



Osgoode Hall Law School of York University

**Osgoode Digital Commons**

---

All Papers

Research Papers, Working Papers, Conference  
Papers

---

12-2022

## **Indigenous Peoples in Canada: A Bibliography of Legal and Other Works to 1994**

Kristen Clark

Leslie Haddock

Kent McNeil

Follow this and additional works at: [https://digitalcommons.osgoode.yorku.ca/all\\_papers](https://digitalcommons.osgoode.yorku.ca/all_papers)



Part of the **Indigenous, Indian, and Aboriginal Law Commons**

---

**INDIGENOUS PEOPLES IN CANADA:  
A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LEGAL AND OTHER WORKS TO 1994**

© **Kristen Clark, Leslie Haddock, and Kent McNeil**

Osgoode Hall Law School, York University  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

August 1994, with additions made in September 2022

**Note to users:** This bibliography does not purport to be comprehensive, especially insofar as non-legal materials are concerned. Also, although we have done our best to be as accurate as possible, no doubt there are errors, for which we ask your forgiveness.

An attempt has been made to include works that deal with more than one topic in the Table of Contents under each of the relevant headings.

A subsequent bibliography covering the period from 1995 to August 2022, by Leslie Haddock and Kent McNeil, Osgoode Hall Law School, is posted on the same websites as this bibliography.

Funding for this project from the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada is gratefully acknowledged.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	<b>REFERENCE MATERIALS: BIBLIOGRAPHIES, DIGESTS, GUIDES, ETC.....</b>	4
2.	<b>BOOK REVIEWS .....</b>	11
3.	<b>CASE COMMENTS .....</b>	19
4.	<b>GENERAL WORKS.....</b>	22
5.	<b>ABORIGINAL RIGHTS</b> (see also ABORIGINAL LAND CLAIMS; ABORIGINAL TITLE; CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES; FISHING RIGHTS; HUNTING RIGHTS) .....	29
A.	<i>Delgamuukw v. British Columbia (BCSC &amp; BCCA)</i> .....	30
B.	<i>R. v. Sparrow</i> (SCC).....	33
C.	<i>Comparative</i> .....	35
D.	<i>General</i> .....	35
6.	<b>ABORIGINAL TITLE</b> (see also ABORIGINAL LAND CLAIMS; ABORIGINAL RIGHTS, <i>Delgamuukw v. British Columbia</i> ).....	45
7.	<b>CANADIAN BILL OF RIGHTS .....</b>	55
8.	<b>CHILD WELFARE LAW .....</b>	57
A.	<i>Adoption and Custody</i> .....	57
B.	<i>General</i> .....	58
9.	<b>COMPARATIVE WORKS.....</b>	63
10.	<b>CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES</b> (see also FEDERALISM AND INDIGENOUS PEOPLES).....	69
11.	<b>CRIMINAL JUSTICE.....</b>	87
A.	<i>General</i> .....	87
B.	<i>Alternative Traditional Justice Systems</i> .....	102
C.	<i>Canada Compared to Other Countries</i> .....	107
D.	<i>Indigenous / Non-Indigenous Compared</i> .....	107
E.	<i>Policing</i> .....	109
F.	<i>Sentencing</i> .....	110
G.	<i>Women</i> .....	111
H.	<i>Youth</i> .....	112
12.	<b>CULTURE AND INDIGENOUS LAW .....</b>	113
13.	<b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b> (see also LAND USE AND RESOURCE	

DEVELOPMENT).....	125
A. <i>Employment</i> .....	125
B. <i>General</i> .....	127
14. <b>EDUCATION</b> .....	135
15. <b>ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES</b> (see also LAND USE AND RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT).....	138
17. <b>FIDUCIARY OBLIGATIONS</b> .....	147
18. <b>FIRST NATION ADMINISTRATION</b> .....	149
A. <i>General</i> .....	149
B. <i>Government Publications</i> .....	151
C. <i>Indian Act</i> (see also HUMAN RIGHTS).....	153
D. <i>Indian/First Nation Policy</i> .....	161
19. <b>FIRST NATIONS AND POLITICS</b> .....	165
20. <b>FIRST NATIONS / NON-FIRST NATIONS RELATIONS</b> (see also HISTORY) ...	168
21. <b>FISHING RIGHTS</b> .....	176
22. <b>HEALTH</b> .....	180
23. <b>HISTORY</b> (see also FIRST NATIONS / NON-FIRST NATIONS RELATIONS).....	181
24. <b>HUMAN RIGHTS</b> (see also FIRST NATION ADMINISTRATION, <i>Indian Act</i> ).....	204
25. <b>HUNTING AND TRAPPING RIGHTS</b> .....	208
26. <b>INNU NATION</b> .....	212
27. <b>INTERNATIONAL LAW</b> (see also SOVEREIGNTY / SELF-GOVERNMENT).....	213
28. <b>INUIT</b> (see also JAMES BAY CREE AND INUIT).....	220
29. <b>JAMES BAY CREE AND INUIT</b> (see also INUIT).....	231
31. <b>LAND USE AND RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT</b> (see also ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES).....	247
32. <b>LANGUAGE</b> .....	257
33. <b>LEGAL SERVICES</b> .....	258
34. <b>MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY</b> .....	259
A. <i>General</i> .....	259
B. <i>Presentations at the Inquiry, Mostly Unpublished</i> .....	260
35. <b>THE METIS</b> .....	265
36. <b>MOHAWK / OKA</b> .....	274

37. **ORAL HISTORY**.....277

38. **RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS**.....279

39. **RESERVES**.....280

40. **SOVEREIGNTY / SELF-GOVERNMENT** (see also CULTURE AND INDIGENOUS  
LAW; INTERNATIONAL LAW).....285

41. **TAXATION / FINANCIAL**.....309

42. **TREATIES AND TREATY RIGHTS**.....311

43. **URBAN ISSUES**.....323

44. **WATER RIGHTS** .....325

45. **WOMEN** (see also HUMAN RIGHTS).....326

## 1. REFERENCE MATERIALS: BIBLIOGRAPHIES, DIGESTS, GUIDES, ETC.

Abler, Thomas S., & Sally M. Weaver, *A Canadian Indian Bibliography 1960-1970* [Includes *Case Law Digest* by Douglas E. Sanders & Paul C. Taylor] (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1974).

Allen, Robert, & Mary A.T. Tobin, *Native Studies in Canada: A Research Guide* (Ottawa: Treaties and Historical Research Centre, Comprehensive Claims, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1989).

Annis, R.C., ed., *Abstracts of Native Studies*, 3 vols. [1984-1986] (Brandon, Man.: Abstracts of Native Studies Press, 1986-1988).

Arrowfax, *National Aboriginal Directory* (Winnipeg: Arrowfax Canada, 1990).

Arrowfax, *Ontario Aboriginal Directory* (London: Arrowfax Canada, 1993).

Axtell, James, ed., *The Indian Peoples of Eastern North America: A Documentary History of the Sexes* (New York: Oxford University Press, 1981).

Bandy, P.J., *A Selection of Publications on the Native Indians of British Columbia with Particular Reference to the Struggle for Native Rights* (Victoria, B.C.: Legislative Library, 1985).

Blouin, Denis, *Court Cases Related to Lands for Indians or Title Thereto* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1974).

Brooks, I.R., *Native Education in Canada and the United States: A Bibliography* (Calgary: Office of Educational Development, Indian Students University Program Services, University of Calgary, 1973).

Canada, *Indian Claims in Canada: An Introductory Essay and Selected List of Library Holdings* (Ottawa: Research Resource Centre, Indian Claims Commission, 1975).

Canada, *Indian Claims in Canada: Supplementary Bibliography* (Ottawa: Canadian Indian Claims Commission, 1979).

Canada, *List of Canadian Native and Northern Periodicals Held by the I.N.A.C. Library 1989* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs, 1988).

Canada, *A Listing of Research Reports: Research Branch* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs, 1980).

Canada, *Native Canadian Geographical Names: An Annotated Bibliography* (Ottawa: Department of Natural Resources, 1993).

Canada, *Native North Americans: Crime, Conflict and Criminal Justice: A Research Bibliography* (Ottawa: National Parole Board Canada, 1985).

Canada, *Research Reports, Research Branch and Corporate Policy* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1981).

Canada, *Select Bibliography on Canadian Indian Treaties and Related Subjects* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs, 1979).

Canadian Book Information Centre, *Books About First Nations and Aboriginal Peoples* (Toronto: Canadian Book Information Centre, 1991).

Carriere, Richard, ed., *Native Child Abuse and Neglect: A Bibliography of Canadian Resources* (Sudbury: Laurentian University, 1985).

Clark, Donald, *Kaniag-Pacific Eskimo Bibliography* [Archeological Survey of Canada Paper No. 5] (Ottawa: National Museum of Man, 1975).

Clark, Scott, *Aboriginal Customary Law: Literature Review* (Ottawa: Public Inquiry into the Administration of Justice and Aboriginal People, 1990).

Corbett, Bryan, *From the Past to the Present: A Guide to the Holdings of the University of Alberta Archives* (Edmonton: University of Alberta Archives, 1992).

Corley, Nora T., *Resources for Native Peoples Studies* (Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1984).

Dhand, H., L. Hunt, and L. Goshawk, *Louis Riel: An Annotated Bibliography* (Saskatoon: Research Resources Centre, University of Saskatchewan, 1972).

Drolet, Gaetan, *Les femmes amerindiennes au Quebec: Guide annoté des sources d'information* (Québec: Département d'Anthropologie, Université de Laval, 1986).

Dyer, Aldrich J., *Indians, Métis and Inuit of Canada in Theses and Dissertations, 1892-1987* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan, 1989).

Fortier, Marcel & Marianne Taylor, *First Nations Public Administration: An Annotated Bibliography* (Ottawa: Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1993).

Friesen, John W., *The Metis of Canada: An Annotated Bibliography* (Toronto: Ontario Institute

for Studies in Education, 1980).

Fritz, Linda, Book review of *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: A Bibliography 1986* by Evelyn J. Peters [1987] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 21.

Fritz, Linda, *Native Law Bibliography* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1984).

Fritz, Linda, compiler, & Zandra MacEachern, ed., *Subject Guide to Native Case Law and Annotated Text of the Indian Act of Canada* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1985).

Gadacz, René R., *Thesis and Dissertation Titles and Abstracts on the Anthropology of Canadian Indians, Inuit and Metis from Canadian Universities*, National Museums of Canada Mercury Series, Canadian Ethnological Service, Paper No. 95 (Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1984) 646.

Gentilcore, R. Louis, ed., *Historical Atlas of Canada, Volume 3, The Land Transformed, 1800-1891* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1993).

Gilbert, Charlotte, *Bibliographic Directory of Amerindian Authors in Québec* (Saint-Luc, Québec: Research Centre for Native Literature and Arts in Québec, 1993).

Griffiths, Curt Taylor, *Native North Americans: Crime, Conflict and Criminal Justice; A Research Bibliography* (Burnaby, B.C.: Criminology Research Centre, Simon Fraser University, 1982).

Gurstein, Michael, *Urbanization and Indian People: An Analytical Literature Review* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1977).

Hackett, Christopher, *Media Treatment of Aboriginal People: An Annotated Bibliography* (Winnipeg: Public Inquiry into the Administration of Justice and Aboriginal People, 1990).

Harding, Jim, & Beryl Forgay, *Breaking Down the Walls: A Bibliography on the Pursuit of Aboriginal Justice* (Regina: Prairie Justice Research, University of Regina, 1991).

Harding, Jim, & Bruce Spence, *An Annotated Bibliography of Aboriginal Controlled Justice Programs in Canada* (Regina: Prairie Justice Research, University of Regina, 1991).

Harris, R. Cole, ed., *Historical Atlas of Canada, Vol. 1, From the Beginnings to 1800* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1987).

Helm, June, *The Indians of the Subarctic: A Critical Bibliography* (Bloomington: Indiana



University Press, 1976).

Horn, Charles, & Curt Taylor Griffiths, *Native North Americans: Crime, Conflict and Criminal Justice. A Research Bibliography*, 4th ed. (Burnaby, B.C.: Northern Justice Society, 1989).

Hurtado, Albert L., and Peter Iverson, eds., *Major problems in American Indian History: Documents and Essays* (Lexington, MA: D.C. Heath and Company, 1994).

Indian and Northern Education Program, *Annotated Bibliography of Articles Pertaining to Native North Americans* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan, 1972).

Institute for the Development of Indian Government, *Materials on the Indian Act [Draft List]* (Prince Albert: Institute for the Development of Indian Government Library, 1980).

Institute for Northern Studies, *Northern Saskatchewan Bibliography* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan, 1975).

Isaac, Thomas, *Pre-1968 Legislation Concerning Indians: A Selected & Indexed Collection* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1993).

Jamieson, Kathleen, *Native Women in Canada: A Selected Bibliography* (Ottawa: Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, 1983).

Johnson, Sheila, *Buckskin and Broadcloth: A Documentary Biography [of Pauline Johnston-Tekahionwake]* (Kingston: Quarry Press, 1994).

Jones, Renee Fossett, *Aboriginal Child Welfare in Canada: Literature Review and Selected Bibliography* (Winnipeg: Aboriginal Justice Inquiry, 1990).

Jones, Renee Fossett, *Alternatives to Incarceration: Literature Review and Selected Bibliography* (Winnipeg: Aboriginal Justice Inquiry, 1990).

Jones, Renee Fossett, *Conflict with the Law: Literature Survey of Criminal Causation Theory* (Winnipeg: Aboriginal Justice Inquiry, 1990).

Jones, Renee Fossett, *Education of Aboriginal Peoples in Manitoba: Literature Review and Selected Annotated Bibliography* (Winnipeg: Aboriginal Justice Inquiry, 1990).

Jones, Renee Fossett, *Nature, Causes, Effects and Remedies of Systemic Discrimination: Literature Review and Select Bibliography* (Winnipeg: Aboriginal Justice Inquiry, 1990).

Kastes, Wade G., *The Future of Aboriginal Urbanization in Prairie Cities: Selected Annotated Bibliography and Literature Review* (Winnipeg: Institute of Urban Studies, University of Winnipeg, 1993).

Knoll, David, *A Guide to Case-Law on the Indian Acts of Canada* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1981).

Knoll, David, *An Index to Cases on the Indian Acts of Canada* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1979).

Kydd, Donna L., *Legal Information and Education: An Annotated Bibliography* (Ottawa: Northern Social Research Division, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1977).

Kydd, Donna L., *Towards a Legal Education and Information Program for Native People: A Review of the Literature and Annotated Bibliography* (Saskatoon: Native Law Centre, University of Saskatchewan, 1979).

Lafontaine, Thérèse E., "Louis Riel: A Preliminary Bibliography, 1963-1978" in A.S. Lussier, ed., *Riel and the Métis: Riel Mini-Conference Papers* (Winnipeg: Manitoba Métis Federation Press, 1979) 161.

Madill, Dennis, *Select Annotated Bibliography on British Columbia Indian Policy and Land Claims* (Ottawa: Treaties and Historical Research Centre, Research Branch, Corporate Policy, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1982).

Madill, Dennis, *Select Annotated Bibliography on Metis History and Claims* (Ottawa: Treaties and Historical Research Centre, Research Branch, Corporate Policy, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1983).

Martin, Shirley, *Louis Riel and the Rebellions in the Northwest: An Annotated Bibliography of Material in Special Collections University of Saskatchewan Library* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan, 1986).

McCardle, Bennett, *A Bibliography of Canadian Indian History, Politics and Law, with Special Reference to Alberta* (Ottawa: Treaty and Aboriginal Right Research of the Indian Association of Alberta, 1980).

McCardle, Bennett Ellen, *Indian History and Claims: A Research Handbook* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1982).

McCardle, Bennett, *Indian Hunting, Fishing and Trapping Claims Research: Bibliographies* (Ottawa: Treaty and Aboriginal Rights Research of the Indian Association of Alberta, 1978).

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate, *Survey of Documents at the Deschatelets Archives on Indian Residential Schools* (Edmonton: Oblate Conference of Canada, 1991).

Momryk, Myron, *References to Canadian Native Groups in Various Federal Government Archival Collections at the National Archives of Canada* (Ottawa: Manuscript Division, National

Archives of Canada, 1993).

Mongrain, Susan, *Land Claims: A Specific Annotated Bibliography on Specific and Comprehensive Claims*, 2nd ed. (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs, 1988).

Moore, Marianne, *Survey of Documents* (Ottawa: Treaties and Historical Research Centre, Comprehensive Claims Branch, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1990).

Morrison, James, *Aboriginal Peoples in the Archives: A Guide to Sources in the Archives of Ontario* (Toronto: Archives of Ontario/Ontario Ministry of Culture and Communications, 1992).

Moyer, Sharon, *Diversion from the Juvenile Justice System and its Impact on Children: A Review of the Literature* (Ottawa: Department of the Solicitor-General, 1980).

National Indian Brotherhood, *Unpublished Material by Indian Organizations in Canada, A List of Holdings in the National Indian Brotherhood Library* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood, 1976).

Northwest Territories, *Community Control of Health and Social Services in Northern and Aboriginal Communities: A Literature Review and Analysis of Canadian Experiences: Summary Report* (Yellowknife: Special Committee on Health and Social Services, Legislative Assembly of the N.W.T., 1993).

Patterson, Lisa, *Records Concerning the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada: Some Approaches to the Holdings of the National Archives of Canada* (Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1990).

Peters, Evelyn J., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: A Bibliography 1986* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1986).

Peters, Evelyn J., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: A Bibliography 1987-90* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1991).

Peters, Evelyn, "Self-Government for Aboriginal People in Urban Areas: A Literature Review and Suggestions for Research" (1992) 12:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 51.

Price, John A., "Recent Publications in Canadian Native Studies" in Bruce Alden Cox, ed., *Native People, Native Lands: Canadian Indians, Inuit and Metis* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1987) 266.

Riewe, R., ed., *Nunavut Atlas* (Edmonton: Tungavik Federation of Nunavut and Canadian Circumpolar Institute, 1992).

Rollins, Caron, "Canadian Indian Treaties: A Bibliography" (1990) 15 *Canadian Law Libraries* 68.

Roy, Bernadette Kelley, & Dallas K. Miller, *Rights of Indigenous Peoples in International Law: An Annotated Bibliography* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1985).

Roy, Bernadette Kelley, & Ruth Thompson, *Supplement 1986: The Rights of Indigenous Peoples in International Law: An Annotated Bibliography* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1986).

Rudnicki, Walter, & Harold Dyck, "The Government of Aboriginal Peoples in Other Countries" [literature review] in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986) 378.

Ryan, Helen, *Listing of Historical Documents on the Evolution of the Indian Act* (Ottawa: Treaties and Historical Research Centre, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1978).

Ryan, Helen, *Survey of Documents Available for Research in the Treaties and Historical Research Centre*, rev. ed. (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1987).

Sanders, Douglas, *The Law and Native Peoples: Bibliography* (Windsor, ON: University of Windsor, 1970).

Smith, Derek G., ed., *Canadian Indians and the Law: Selected Documents, 1663-1972* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1975).

Smith, Dwight U., ed., *Indians of the United States and Canada: A Bibliography* (Santa Barbara, Calif.: ABC-CLIO, Inc., 1974).

Spry, Irene M., and Bennett McCardle, *The Records of the Department of the Interior and Research Concerning Canada's Western Frontier of Settlement* (Regina: Canadian Plains Research Center, University of Regina, 1993).

Surtees, Robert J., *Canadian Indian Policy: A Critical Bibliography* (Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1982).

Tang, Esther, compiler, *Government Publications on Indian, Eskimo and Inuit Peoples* (March 1982).

Tastad, Mary, "The Native Law Centre Library: A Profile" (1992) 17 *Canadian Law Libraries* 187.

Tennant, Chris, "Indigenous Peoples, International Institutions, and the International Legal Literature from 1945-1993" (1994) 16 *Human Rights Quarterly* 1.

Union of Nova Scotia Indians, *Indians and the Criminal Justice System: Topical Bibliography* (Halifax: Union of Nova Scotia Indians, 1987).

University of New Brunswick, *The Micmac-Maliseet Resource Collection: A Bibliographical Listing* (Fredericton, N.B.: MicMac-Maliseet Institute, 1991).

University of Regina, *Pursuit of Justice for Indigenous Peoples Collection* (Regina: Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, 1981).

University of Saskatchewan, *Library Materials Selected and Prepared by the Law Library for the Program of Legal Studies for Native People* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan, 1973).

Venne, Sharon Helen, ed., *Indian Acts and Amendments 1868-1975: An Indexed Collection* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1981).

Verrall, Catherine & Patricia McDowell, compilers, *Resource Reading List 1990: Annotated Bibliography of Resources by and about Native People* (Toronto: Canadian Alliance in Solidarity with Native Peoples, 1990).

Wakil, F.A., *Law and Women: A Select Bibliography of Cross-National Relevance* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Library, 1987).

Walker, James W. St. G., "The Indian in Canadian Historical Writing, 1972-1982" in Ian A.L. Getty & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and Water Flows: A Reader in Native Canadian Studies* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983) 340.

Washburn, Wilcomb E., ed., *The Indian and the White Man*, Documents in American Civilization Series (Garden City, NY: Anchor Books, 1964).

Weys, Karla, *Aboriginal Self-Government: A Select Bibliography* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs, 1992).

Whiteside, Don (Sin A Paw), *Aboriginal People: A Selected Bibliography Concerning Canada's First People* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood, 1973).

Yarnell, Jennifer, *Urban Aboriginal Issues: A Literature Review* (Winnipeg: Aboriginal Justice Inquiry, 1990).

## **2. BOOK REVIEWS**

Abele, Frances, Review of *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* by

J.R. Miller, ed., (1993) 26 *Canadian Journal of Political Science* 400.

Aldridge, Jim, Review of *Native Law* by Jack Woodward, (1990) 48 *The Advocate* (Vancouver Bar Association) 595.

Archibald, Bruce P., Review of *Aboriginal Peoples and Criminal Justice: A Special Report of the Law Reform Commission of Canada* by Law Reform Commission of Canada, (1992) 40 *Dalhousie Law Journal* 655.

Bell, Catherine, Review of *The Annotated 1990 Indian Act* by Donna Lea Hawley (1992) 5 *Canadian Journal of Women and the Law* 231.

Bell, Catherine, Review of *Native Law* by Jack Woodward, [1990] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 6.

Berger, Thomas R., Review of *Aboriginal Peoples and Politics: The Indian Land Question in B.C., 1849-1989* by Paul Tennant, (1991) 49 *The Advocate* 266.

Berlin, Mark L., Review of *First Principles, Second Thoughts: Aboriginal Peoples, Constitutional Reform and Canadian Statecraft* by Bryan Schwartz, (1988) 67 *Canadian Bar Review* 175.

Bloemraad, Gerda R., Review of *Resource Development and Aboriginal Land Rights* by Richard H. Bartlett, (1992) 56:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 454.

Bourgeault, Erin, Review of *Dancing with a Ghost: Exploring Indian Reality* by Rupert Ross, (1992) 56:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 456.

Broocke, Jan, Review of *Aboriginal Self-Government Arrangements in Canada* by Evelyn J. Peters, [1987] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 28.

Broocke, Jan, Review of *Issues in Entrenching Aboriginal Self-Government* by David C. Hawkes & Evelyn J. Peters, [1987] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 28.

Broocke, Jan, Review of *The Search for Accommodation* by David C. Hawkes, [1987] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 28.

Cederstrom, Lorelei, Review of *Indian School Days* by Basil H. Johnston, (1990) 10:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 155.

Chartrand, L.N., Review of *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* by Kerry Abel & Jean Friesen, (1992) 30 *Alberta Law Review* 1379.

Cottam, S. Barry, Review of *Aboriginal Water Rights in Canada: A Study of Aboriginal Title to*

*Water and Indian Water Rights* by Richard H. Bartlett, (1992-1993) 27:4 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 202.

Cottam, S. Barry, Review of *After Native Claims? The Implications of Comprehensive Claims Settlements for Natural Resources in British Columbia* by Frank Cassidy & Norman Dale, (1992-1993) 27:4 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 202.

Cottam, S. Barry, Review of *Indian Government: Its Meaning in Practice* by Frank Cassidy & Robert L. Bish, (1992-93) 27:4 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 202.

Cottam, S. Barry, Review of *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* by J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., (1992-93) 27:4 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 202.

Cottam, S. Barry, Review of *Health Care and Cultural Change: The Indian Experience in the Central Subarctic* by T. Keu Young, (1992-1993) 27:4 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 202.

Crossley, Elaine, Review of *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* by Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, (1992) 56:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 452.

Dickason, Olive Patricia, Review of *A Narrow Vision: Duncan Campbell Scott and the Administration of Indian Affairs in Canada* by E. Brian Titley, (1988) 24 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 170.

Dubrow, Seymour, Review of *Best Left as Indians: Native-White Relations in the Yukon Territory, 1840-1973* by Ken Coates, (1991) 11:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 367.

Dubrow, Seymour, Review of *The Nations Within: Aboriginal-State Relations in Canada, the United States and New Zealand* by Augie Fleras and Jean Leonard Elliott, (1992) 12:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 327.

Dupuis, Renée, Review of *Native Liberty, Crown Sovereignty: The Existing Aboriginal Right to Self-Government in Canada* by Bruce Clark, (1993) 36 *Administration Public du Canada* 472.

Eade, Mark, Review of *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects*, by Kerry Abel & Jean Friesen, eds., (1992) 56:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 453.

Engel, Susan, Review of *Skyscrapers Hide the Heavens: A History of Indian-White Relations in Canada* by J.R. Miller, (1992) 56:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 452.

Finnane, Mark, Review of *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* by Kerry Abel & Jean Friesen, eds., (1992) 21 *Manitoba Law Journal* 631.

Foster, Hamar, Review of *Native Law* by Jack Woodward, (1991) *Canadian Bar Review* 198.

Frideres, James S., Review of “...and the last shall be first”: *Native Policy in an Era of Cutbacks* by Murray Angus, (1992) 12:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 319.

Frideres, James S., Review of *Manitoba’s Métis Settlement Scheme of 1870* by Paul L.A.H. Chartrand, (1992) 12:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 155.

Goulet, Jean-Guy A., Review of *Victims of Benevolence: Discipline and Death at the Williams Lake Indian Residential School, 1891-1920* by Elizabeth Furniss, (1993) 13:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 153.

Hamalengwa, Munyonzwe, Review of *Raparapa: Stories from the Fitzroy River Drovers* edited by Paul Marshall, [1990] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Hemmington, Rich, Review of *Indian Title in Canada* by Bruce Clark, (1988) 52 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 353.

Hull, Jeremy, Review of *From Wooden Ploughs to Welfare: Why Indian Policy Failed in the Prairie Provinces* by Helen Buckley, (1992) 12:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 149.

Hunt, Constance D., Review of *Indian Reserves and Aboriginal Lands in Canada: A Homeland* by Richard H. Bartlett, (1991) 70 *Canadian Bar Review* 792.

Isaac, Thomas, Review of *Aboriginal Governments and Power Sharing in Canada* by Douglas Brown, ed, [1993] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 20.

Isaac, Thomas, Review of *Aboriginal Peoples and Canadian Criminal Justice* edited by Robert A. Silverman and Marianne O. Nielsen, [1994] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Isaac, Thomas, Review of *Exemplar of Liberty: Native America and the Evolution of Democracy* by Donald A. Grinde, Jr., and Bruce E. Johansen, [1992] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Isaac, Thomas, Review of *Last Stand of the Lubicon Cree* by John Goddard, [1993] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 23.

Isaac, Thomas, Review of *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* edited by Diane Engelstad and John Bird, [1994] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Knoll, David, Review of *Subjugation, self-management and self-government of Aboriginal lands and resources in Canada* by Richard H. Bartlett, [1986] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 50.

Korven, Kim, Review of *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* by Frank Cassidy, ed., (1992) 56:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 451.

Lancaster, Phil, Review of *American Indians, Time and the Law* by C. F. Wilkinson, [1990] 1



*Canadian Native Law Reporter* 9.

Lancaster, Phil, Review of *Indian Title in Canada* by Bruce A. Clark, [1988] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 36.

Lancaster, Phil, Review of *Irredeemable in America: The Indians' Estate and Land Claims* edited by Imre Sutton, [1987] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 13.

Lancaster, Phil, Review of *Sacred Feathers: The Reverend Peter Jones (Kahkewaquonaby) and the Mississauga Indians* by Donald B. Smith, [1988] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 4.

Lancaster, Phil, Review of *Treaties on Trial* by Fay G. Cohen, [1988] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 51.

Lanoue, Guy, Review of *The Queen's People: A Study of Hegemony, Coercion, and Accommodation Among the Okanagan of Canada* by Peter Carstens, (1991) 11:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 355.

Lindsay, Debra, Review of *Aboriginal Peoples and Politics: The Indian Land Question in British Columbia, 1849-1989* by Paul Tennant, (1992) 7 *Canadian Journal of Law and Society* 232.

Lyon, Noel, Review of *Native Liberty, Crown Sovereignty: The Existing Aboriginal Right to Self-Government in Canada* by Bruce Clark, (1990) 15 *Queen's Law Journal* 361.

Makela, Kathleen, Review of *Alberta's Metis Settlement Legislation: An Overview of Ownership and Management of Settlement Lands* by Catherine E. Bell, [1994] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 27.

Mandamin, Leonard (Tony), Review of *Native Law* by Jack Woodward, (1991) 29 *Alberta Law Review* 755.

McConnell, W.H., Review of *Public Administration Questions Relating to Aboriginal Self Government* by C.E.S. Franks, [1987] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 23.

McEvoy, J.P., Review of *Native Liberty, Crown Sovereignty: The Existing Aboriginal Right of Self-Government in Canada* by Bruce Clark, (1992) 7 *Canadian Journal of Law and Society* 342.

McHugh, P.G., Review of *Common Law Aboriginal Title* by Kent McNeil, (1990) 49:1 *Cambridge Law Journal* 169.

McMahon, D.J., Book review of *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* by J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., (1988) 47 *University of Toronto Faculty of Law Review* 650.

- McMahon, Tom, Review of *First Principles, Second Thoughts: Aboriginal Peoples, Constitutional Reform and Canadian Statecraft* by Bryan Schwartz, [1988] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 57.
- McNab, David T., “Treaties and an Official Use of History”, Review of *The Treaties of Canada with the Indians of Manitoba and the North-West Territories* by Alexander Morris and *Indian Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1890* published by Canada, (1993) 13:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 139.
- McNamara, L., Review of *In Celebration of Our Survival: The First Nations of British Columbia* by Doreen Jensen & Cheryl Brooks, eds. (1992) 7 *Canadian Journal of Law and Society* 350.
- McRobert, D., Review of *Aboriginal Peoples and the Law: Indian, Métis and Inuit Rights in Canada* by Bradford W. Morse, ed., (1987) 66 *Canadian Bar Review* 208.
- Mirkovic, Damir, Review of *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* by Menno Boldt, J. Anthony Long, and Leroy Little Bear, (1984) 4:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 373.
- Morse, Bradford W., Review of *Aboriginal Rights in International Law* by Gordon Bennett, [1980] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 103.
- Morse, Bradford W., Review of *The Government and Politics of the Alberta Métis Settlements* by T.C. Pocklington, (1992) 12:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 169.
- Morse, Bradford W., Review of *Indians* by Gary L. Carsen, [1980] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 111.
- Norton, David J., Review of *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* edited by Diane Engelstad & John Bird, (1994) 14:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 8.
- Osbaldeston Troyer, Elizabeth, Review of *Without Reserve: Stories from Urban Natives* by Lynda Shorten, (1993) 18 *Queen's Law Journal* 480.
- Paisley, Richard, Review of *Treaties on Trial: The Continuing Controversy over Northwest Indian Fishing Rights*, by Fay G. Cohen, Joan La France & Vivian L. Bowden, (1988) 3 *Canadian Journal of Law and Society* 279.
- Payment, Diane P., Review of *Metis Lands in Manitoba* by Thomas Flanagan, (1992) 17:2 *Prairie Forum* 356.
- Peters, Evelyn, Review of *Colonialism on Trial: Indigenous Land Rights and the Gitksan and Wet'suwet'en Sovereignty Case* by Don Monet and Skanu'u (Ardythe Wilson), (1992) 12:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 341.

- Peters, Evelyn, Review of *Without Reserve: Stories from Urban Natives* by Lynda Shorten, (1993) 37 *Canadian Geographer* 286.
- Phillips, Jim, Review of *Common Law Aboriginal Title* by Kent McNeil, (1991) 41:2 *University of Toronto Law Journal* 287.
- Pitsula, James M., Review of *A First Nations Province* by Thomas J. Courchene and Lisa M. Powell, (1993) 13:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 150.
- Pistula, James M., Review of *Métis Lands in Manitoba* by Thomas Flanagan, (1992) 12:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 325.
- Pocklington, T.C., Review of *Aboriginal Peoples and the Law: Indian, Métis and Inuit Rights in Canada* by Bradford W. Morse, ed., (1987) 3 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 150.
- Pocklington, T.C., Review of *Home and Native Land: Aboriginal Rights and the Canadian Constitution* by Michael Asch, (1987) 22 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 150.
- Pocklington, T.C., Review of *Metis Lands in Manitoba* by Thomas Flanagan, (1992) 25 *Canadian Journal of Political Science* 398.
- Pocklington, T.C., Review of *Our Land: Native Rights in Canada* by Donald Purich, (1987) 22 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 150.
- Pocklington, T.C., Review of *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* by Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, (1987) 22 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 150.
- Purich, Donald J., Review of *Aboriginal Self-Government and Constitutional Reform: Setbacks, Opportunities and Arctic Experiences* by Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, [1988] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.
- Purich, Donald J., Review of *Aboriginal Self-Government and Education in Canada* by Jerry Paquette, [1986] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 46.
- Purich, Donald J., Review of *Future Issues of Jurisdiction and Coordination Between Aboriginal and Non-Aboriginal Governments* by Ian B. Cowie, [1987] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 24.
- Purich, Donald J., Review of *Nunavut: Political Choice and Manifest Destiny* by John Merritt et al, [1990] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 13.
- Purich, Donald J., Review of *The Political and Legal Inequalities among Aboriginal Peoples in Canada* by Delia Opekokew, [1987] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Purich, Donald J., Review of *The Road to Nunavut: The Progress of the Eastern Arctic Inuit Since the Second World War* by R. Quinn Duffy, [1988] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 42.

Purich, Donald J., Review of *Village Journey: The Report of the Alaska Native Review Commission* by Thomas R. Berger, (1986) 6 *Windsor Yearbook of Access to Justice* 376.

Renaud, Gilles, Review of *Dancing with a Ghost: Exploring Indian Reality* by Rupert Ross, (1992) 71 *Canadian Bar Review* 747.

Rhineland, Catherine, Review of *Drumbeat: Anger and Renewal in Indian Country* by Boyce Richardson, ed., (1993) 6 *Canadian Journal of Women and the Law* 215.

Roberts, Carol, Review of *The Bilingual Courtroom: Court Interpreters in the Judicial Process* by Susan Berk-Seligson, [1992] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 25.

Schneider, Joanne, Review of *Indians and Taxation in Canada* by Richard H. Bartlett, (1992) 56:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 451.

Schulze, David, Review of *Continuing Poundmaker and Riel's Quest: Presentations Made at a Conference on Aboriginal Peoples and Justice* compiled by Richard Gosse, James Youngblood Henderson & Roger Carter, [1994] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 28.

Shore, Fred J., Review of *Aboriginal Self-Determination: Proceedings of a Conference Held September 20-October 3, 1990* by Frank Cassidy, ed., (1992) 35 *Canadian Public Administration* 580.

Shore, Fred J., Review of *A Narrow Vision: Duncan Campbell Scott and the Administration of Indian Affairs in Canada* by E. Brian Titley, (1992) 12:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 353.

Sliwa, S.G., Review of *The Government and Politics of the Alberta Métis Settlements* by T.C. Pocklington, (1992-93) 27 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 212.

Sliwa, S.G., Review of *Metis Land in Manitoba* by Thomas Flanagan, (1992-93) 27 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 212.

Sprague, D.N., Review of *The Government and Politics of the Alberta Métis Settlements* by T.C. Pocklington (1993) 26 *Canadian Journal of Political Science* 399.

Stilwell, William J., Review of *Treaties on Trial* by Fay G. Cohen, (1985) 5:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 277.

Svensson, Tom G., Review of *Nitassinan: The Innu Struggle to Reclaim Their Homeland* by Marie Wadden, (1993) 13:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 167.

Tastad, Mary, Review of *Dancing with a Ghost: Exploring Indian Reality* by Rupert Ross, (1993) 18 *Canadian Law Libraries* 28.

Thistle, Paul C., Review of *Eighteenth-Century Western Cree and their Neighbours* by Dale R. Russell, (1991) 11:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 181.

Thompson, Ruth, Review of *Indian Rights – Human Rights: Handbook for Indians on International Human Rights Complaint Procedures*, [1985] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Torrens, Jean, Review of *Indian Government: Its Meaning in Practice* by Frank Cassidy & Robert L. Bish, (1992) 56:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 455.

Treble, Margaret A., “Self-Government for Canada’s Aboriginal People: A Critical Comparative Analysis Dealing with It’s Inherent Nature”, Review of *Native Liberty, Crown Sovereignty: The Existing Aboriginal Right of Self-Government in Canada* by Bruce Clark and *Claims to Territory in Colonial America* by L. C. Green, (1993) 13:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 309.

Tully, James, Review of *Native Liberty, Crown Sovereignty: The Existing Aboriginal Right to Self-Government* by Bruce Clark, (1991) 24 *Canadian Journal of Political Science* 386.

Treslan, D.L., Review of *Resistance and Renewal: Surviving the Indian Residential School* by Celia Haig-Brown, (1992) 12:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 334.

Turpel, M.E., Review of *Enough is Enough: Aboriginal Women Speak Out* by Janet Silman, (1993) 6 *Canadian Journal of Women and the Law* 211.

Willie, Richard, Review of *Lost Harvests: Prairie Indian Reserve Farmers and Government Policy* by Sarah Carter, (1992) 7 *Canadian Journal Law and Society* 271.

Wilson, Zandra, Review of *Native Liberty, Crown Sovereignty: The Existing Aboriginal Right of Self-Government in Canada* by Bruce Clark, (1992) 17 *Canadian Law Libraries* 200.

Wilson, Zandra, Review of *The Challenge of Self-Government* by Menno Boldt, [1994] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 53.

### **3. CASE COMMENTS**

*A.G. (Canada) v. Canard*, [1976] 1 S.C.R. 170, 52 D.L.R. (3d) 548.

Brun, H., (1975) 53 *Canadian Bar Review* 795.

Kruger, D., (1976) 8 *Ottawa Law Review* 662.

Phillips, D., (1975) 13 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 368.

- A.G. (Canada) v. Lavell*, [1974] S.C.R. 1349, 38 D.L.R. (3d) 481.  
 Brun, H., (1973) 14 *Cahiers de Droit* 541.  
 Cohen, S.A., (1974) 39 *Manitoba Bar News* 197.  
 Côté, J.E., (1972) 50 *Canadian Bar Review* 519.  
 Driedger, E.A., "The Canadian Bill of Rights and the *Lavell* Case: A Possible Solution" (1974) 6:2 *Ottawa Law Review* 620.  
 Fleming, D.J., (1974) 23 *University of New Brunswick Law Journal* 97.  
 Hogg, P.W., "The Canadian Bill of Rights – 'Equality Before the Law' - *A.G. Can. v. Lavell*" (1974) 52:2 *Canadian Bar Review* 263.  
 McCourt, B.J., "Civil Rights: Loss of Indian Status by Indian Woman Marrying Non-Indian Under Indian Act: Re *Lavell* and Attorney General of Canada" (1974) 6 *Ottawa Law Review* 635.  
 McLaughlin, R.N., (1973) 21 *Chitty's Law Journal* 282.  
 Ratushny, E., (1973) 23 *Crim. Rep. (N.S.)* 265.  
 Samson, J.K., (1973) 14 *Cahiers de Droit* 354.  
 Tarnopolsky, W.S., "The Canadian Bill of Rights and the Supreme Court Decisions in *Lavell* and *Burnshine*: A Retreat from *Drybones* to *Dicey*?" (1975) 7:1 *Ottawa Law Review* 1.
- Calder v. Attorney General of British Columbia*, [1973] S.C.R. 313, 34 D.L.R. (3d) 145.  
 Lysyk, K., (1973) 51 *Canadian Bar Review* 450.  
 McConnell, W.H., (1974) 38:1 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 88.
- Cardinal v. A.-G. (Alberta)*, [1974] S.C.R. 695, 40 D.L.R. (3d) 553.  
 Gibson, D., "The 'Federal Enclave' Fallacy in Canadian Constitutional Law" (1976) 14 *Alberta Law Review* 167.  
 Sanders, D.E., (1974) 38:1 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 234.
- Côté (Re)*, [1971] 4 WWR 308; 19 D.L.R. (3d) 486 (Sask. Q.B.).  
 Hilton, A., (1973) 19 *McGill Law Journal* 577.  
 Strilchuk, M.I., and D.J. MacKeague (1972) 37 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 112.
- Derriksan v. The Queen* (1976), 71 D.L.R. (3d) 159 (S.C.C.).  
 Jordan, A., (1978) 16 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 713.
- Frank v. The Queen*, [1978] 1 S.C.R. 95, 75 D.L.R. (3d) 481.  
 Jordan, A., (1978) 16 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 709
- Guerin v. The Queen*, [1984] 2 S.C.R. 335, 13 D.L.R. (4th) 321.  
 Elliot, D.W., (1975) 25 *University of Toronto Law Journal* 317.  
 Emond, D.P., (1986) 20 *Estates and Trusts Reports* 61.  
 Hurley, J., "The Crown's Fiduciary Duty and Indian Title: *Guerin v. The Queen*" (1985) 30 *McGill Law Journal* 559.  
 Johnson, D.M., (1986) 18 *Ottawa Law Review* 307.

- McMurtry, W.R., & A. Pratt, "Indians and the Fiduciary Concept, Self-Government and the Constitution: *Guerin* in Perspective" [1986] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 19.
- Samson, J.K., (1975) 16 *Cahiers de Droit* 675.
- Youdan, T.G., (1983) 13 *Estates and Trusts Reports* 248.
- Isaac v. Davey* (1974), 51 D.L.R. (3d) 170 (Ont. C.A.).
- Jacobsen, P.M., "Who Rules the Valley of the Six Nations (A Discussion of *Isaac v. Davey*)" (1976) 22:1 *McGill Law Journal* 130.
- Kruger and Manuel v. The Queen*, [1978] 1 S.C.R. 104, 75 D.L.R. (3d) 434.
- Jordan, A., (1978) 16 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 716.
- Natural Parents v. Superintendent of Child Welfare*, [1976] 2 S.C.R. 751, 60 DLR (3d) 148.
- Sanders, D., (1976) 14 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 489.
- Nowegijick v. The Queen*, [1983] 1 S.C.R. 29 (1981), 144 DLR (3d) 193.
- Dockstator, Mark, "The Nowegijick case: implications for Indian tax planning strategies" [1985] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.
- Purich, D.J., (1984) 48 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 122.
- R. v. Drybones* (1967), 64 D.L.R. (2d) 260 (N.W.T.C.A.), [1970] S.C.R. 282.
- Bowker, W.F., "The Canadian Bill of Rights - S94(b) Indian Act - Irreconcilable Conflict – Equality Before the Law - *Regina v. Drybones*" (1970) 8 *Alberta Law Review* 409.
- Cavalluzzo, P., (1971) 9 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 511.
- Katz, Leslie, "The Indian Act and Equality Before the Law" (1971) 6:1 *Ottawa Law Review* 277.
- Lederman, W.R., (1981) *Constitutional Dilemmas* 415.
- Leigh, L.H., (1970) 16 *McGill Law Journal* 389.
- Lysyk, K., (1968) 46 *Canadian Bar Review* 141.
- Marx, H., (1970) 5 *Thémis* 305.
- Marx, H., "Federal Liquor Legislation is Hardly Justifiable as Protective of Indians: A Reply to Professor Bowker" (1972) 37 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 101.
- McLaughlin, R.N., "*R. v. Smythe* - The Canadian Bill of Rights - Equality Before the Law - The Meaning of Discrimination" (1973) 51 *Canadian Bar Review* 517.
- Sanders, D.E., "The Indian Act and the Bill of Rights" (1974) 6:2 *Ottawa Law Review* 397.
- Silverman, H.W., (1970) 10 *Criminal Reports (N.S.)* 356.
- Sinclair, J.G., "*The Queen v. Drybones*: The Supreme Court of Canada and the Canadian Bill of Rights" (1970) 8:3 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 599.
- Smith, J.C., "*Regina v. Drybones* and Equality Before the Law" (1971) 49:2 *Canadian Bar Review* 163.
- Sinclair, J.G., (1970) 8 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 599.
- Tarnopolsky, W.S., "The Canadian Bill of Rights from Diefenbaker to *Drybones*" (1971) 17:3 *McGill Law Journal* 437.

- Tarnopolsky, W.S., "The Canadian Bill of Rights and the Supreme Court Decisions in *Lavell and Burnshine: A Retreat from Drybones to Dickey?*" (1975) 7:1 *Ottawa Law Review* 1.
- R. v. Frank* (1976), 61 D.L.R. (3d) 327 (Alta. C.A.).  
 Bilson, B., (1977) 41 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 101.
- R. v. George*, [1966] S.C.R. 267, 55 D.L.R. (2d) 386.  
 Bucknall, B. (1967) 5 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 113.
- R. v. Moosehunter*, [1978] 4 C.N.L.R. 71 (Sask. C.A.).  
 Bartlett, Richard H. "R. v. *Moosehunter*: Indian Lands and Development in Northern Saskatchewan" (1979) 44:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 362.
- R. v. Sikyea*, [1964] S.C.R. 642, 50 D.L.R. (2d) 80.  
 Angers, J.C. (1965) 15 *University of New Brunswick Law Journal* 67.  
 de Mestral, A.L.C. (1965) 11 *McGill Law Journal* 168.
- R. v. Smith* (1981), 113 D.L.R. (3d) 522 (F.C.A.).  
 Snow, G., (1982) 31 *University of New Brunswick Law Journal* 221.
- R. v. Sutherland*, [1980] 2 S.C.R. 451, 113 D.L.R. (3d) 374.  
 Charlton, L., [1981] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.
- Sandra Lovelace, Case of*, (1981) Human Rights Communication R.6/24.  
 Bayefsky, A.F., "The Human Rights Committee and the Case of Sandra Lovelace" (1982) 20 *Canadian Yearbook of International Law* 244.  
 Yarish, R.J., "Bill C-31: The Origins and the Legacy of United Nations Human Rights Committee, "Views of the Human Rights Committee under Article 5(4) of the Optional Protocol to the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, in the Matter of *Lovelace v. Canada*" [1982] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.
- Sigearaek v. The Queen*, [1966] S.C.R. 645, 57 D.L.R. (2d) 536.  
 Bucknall, B., (1967) 5 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 113.

#### **4. GENERAL WORKS**

- Adams, Howard, *Prison of Grass: Canada from a Native Point of View*, rev. ed. (Saskatoon: Fifth House: 1989).
- Arima, E.Y., *The West Coast People: The Nootka of Vancouver Island and Cape Flattery* (Victoria: British Columbia Provincial Museum, 1983).



Asia Pacific Institute, *The Laws Affecting First Nations* [Conference Held 24 Sept. 1992] (Vancouver: Asia Pacific Institute, 1992).

Assembly of First Nations, *Our Land, Our Government, Our Heritage, Our Future* (Summerstown, Ont.: Assembly of First Nations, 1990).

Barnett, H.G., *The Coast Salish of British Columbia* (Eugene: University of Oregon Press, 1955).

Bartlett, Richard H., "Survey of Canadian Law: Indian and Native Law" (1983) 15 *Ottawa Law Review* 431.

Berk-Seligson, Susan, *The Bilingual Courtroom: Court Interpreters in the Judicial Process* (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1990).

Boldt, Menno & J. Anthony Long, *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985).

Bowerman, Ted, "Address to the Saskatchewan Association of Rural Municipalities" [1980] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 34.

Brooks, Cheryl & Doreen Jensen, eds., *In Celebration of Our Survival: The First Nations of British Columbia* (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1991).

Brown, Jennifer S. H., "Diverging identities: The Presbyterian métis of St. Gabriel Street, Montreal" in Jacqueline Peterson and Jennifer S. H. Brown, eds., *The New Peoples: Being and Becoming Métis in North America* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1985), 195.

Bush, Pamela Joanne, *See You in Court: Native Indians and the Law in British Columbia, 1969-1985* (M.A. Thesis, University of British Columbia, 1987).

Canada, *Aboriginal Peoples Collection, 1990-91* (Ottawa: Solicitor-General Canada, 1990).

Canada, *Background Documents* (Ottawa: The Mandate Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, 1991).

Canada, *Library Catalogue of Aboriginal Resources* (Ottawa: Solicitor General Canada, Ministry Secretariat, 1991).

Canada, *Unfinished Business: An Agenda for All Canadians in the 1990s* (Ottawa: Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, 1990).

Canada, *You Wanted to Know: Programs and Services for Registered Indians* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs, 1993).

- Cardinal, Harold, *The Rebirth of Canada's Indians* (Edmonton: Hurtig Publishers, 1977).
- Chiefs of Ontario, *Submission to the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples* (Ottawa: Chiefs of Ontario, 1993).
- Clinton, Robert N., "Redressing the Legacy of Conquest: A Vision Quest for Decolonized Federal Indian Law" (1993) 46 *Arkansas Law Review* 77.
- Cohen, Felix S. *Handbook of Federal Indian Law*, 1982 ed. Rennard Strickland, ed. (Charlottesville, VA; Mitchie Bobbs-Merrill, 1982).
- Comeau, Pauline & Santini Aldo, *The First Canadians: A Profile of Canada's Native People Today* (Toronto: James Lorimer and Co., 1990).
- Coté, J.E., "The Reception of English Law" (1977) 15 *Alberta Law Review* 29.
- Courchene, Thomas J. & Lisa M. Powell, *A First Nations Province* (Kingston, Ont.: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1992).
- Cox, Bruce Alden, ed., *Native People, Native Lands: Canadian Indians, Inuit and Metis* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1987).
- Cumming, Peter A., & Neil H. Mickenberg, eds., *Native Rights in Canada*, 2nd ed. (Toronto: Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada, 1972).
- Devlin, Richard F., ed., *First Nations Issues* (Toronto: Emond Montgomery Publications, 1991).
- Driver, Harold E., *Indians of North America* (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1961).
- Dyck, Noel, *What is the Indian Problem?* (St. John's, Newfoundland: Institute of Social & Economic Research, 1991).
- Dyson-Hudson, Rada, and Eric Alden Smith, "Human Territoriality: An Ecological Reassessment" (1978) 80 *American Anthropologist* 21.
- Elliott, D.W., ed., *Law and Aboriginal Peoples of Canada* (North York ON.: Captus Press, 1992).
- Environics Research Group, "Canada's Aboriginal Peoples: A Review of Issues" *Focus Canada* 142.
- Erasmus, Georges, "Twenty Years of Disappointed Hopes" in Boyce Richardson, ed., *Drumbeat: Anger and Renewal in Indian Country* (Toronto: Summerhill Press, 1989), 1.

Frideres, James S., *Native Peoples in Canada: Contemporary Conflicts*, 2nd & 3rd eds. (Scarborough, Ont.: Prentice-Hall Canada Inc., 1983 & 1988).

Gaertner, Brenda, "Aboriginal Law" in *Annual Review of Law and Practice Current to January 1, 1994* (Vancouver: Continuing Legal Education Society of B.C., 1994).

Geographic Board Canada, *Handbook of Indians of Canada* (Ottawa: C.H. Parmelee, 1913).

Getty, Ian A.L. & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and the Water Flows: A Reader in Canadian Native Studies* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983).

Goodhart, A.L., ed., "The Migration of the Common Law" (1960) 76 *Law Quarterly Review* 39.

Hall, Tony, "The Politics of Aboriginality" (1993) 27:1 *Canadian Dimension* 6.

Hechter, Michael, *Internal Colonialism: The Celtic Fringe in British National Development, 1536-1966* (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1975).

Hedican, Edward J., *Applied Anthropology in Canada: Understanding Aboriginal Issues* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1987).

Hoare, Tony, Chris Levy, and Michael P. Robinson, "Participatory Action Research in Native Communities: Cultural Opportunities and Legal Implications" (1993) 13:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 43.

Hunt, Constance D., "Knowing the North: The Law and Its Institutions" [1986] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Hunter, Robert & Robert Calihoo, *Occupied Canada: A Young White Man Discovers His Unsuspected Past* (McClelland & Stewart, 1991).

Imai, Shin, Katharine Logan & Gary Stein, *Aboriginal Law Handbook* (Scarborough, ON: Carswell, 1993).

Indigenous Bar Association, "Presentation to the standing committee on Aboriginal affairs regarding the events at Kanesatake and Kahnawake during the summer of 1990" [1991] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Isaac, Thomas, "Discarding the Rose-Coloured Glasses: A Commentary on Asch and Macklem" (1992) 30:2 *Alberta Law Review* 708.

Jacobs, Wilbur R., *Dispossessing the American Indian: Indians and Whites on the Colonial Frontier* (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1985).

Jaimes, M. Annette, ed., *The State of Native America: Genocide, Colonization, and Resistance* (Boston: South End Press, 1992).

Jaine, Linda, & Drew Hayden Taylor, *Voices: Being Native in Canada* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan, 1992).

Jamieson, Roberta L., "The Aboriginal Fact: A New Opportunity for Canada" (1991) 25 *Gazette* 81.

Jeness, Diamond, *The Indians of Canada*, 7<sup>th</sup> ed. (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977).

Jennings, Francis, *The Ambiguous Iroquois Empire* (New York: W.W. Norton, 1984).

Joseph, Gene, *Sharing the Knowledge: A First Nations Resource Guide* (Vancouver: Legal Services Society of B.C., 1992).

Kline, Marlee, "The Colour of Law: Ideological Representations of First Nations in Legal Discourse" (1994) 3:4 *Social and Legal Studies* 451.

Kulchyski, Peter, "The Postmodern and Paleolithic: Notes on Technology and Native Community in the Far North" (1989) 13:3 *Canadian Journal of Political and Social Theory* 49.

Laforme, Harry S., *Rights of Indigenous Peoples* (Toronto: Osgoode Hall Law School, York University, 1992).

Lester, Geoffrey S., "Do Treaty Indians Have a Corporate Personality? A Note on the Pawis, Blackfoot and Bear Island Cases" [1990] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Levin, Michael D., ed., *Ethnicity and Aboriginality: Case Studies in Ethnonationalism* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1993).

Levin, Michael D., "Ethnicity and Aboriginality: Conclusions" in Michael D. Levin, ed., *Ethnicity and Aboriginality: Case Studies in Ethnonationalism* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1993), 168.

Macklem, Patrick, "Ethnonationalism, Aboriginal Identities, and the Law" in Michael D. Levin, ed., *Ethnicity and Aboriginality: Case Studies in Ethnonationalism* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1993), 9.

Mallea, Paula, *Aboriginal Law: Apartheid in Canada?* (Brandon, MB: Bearpaw Publishing, 1994).

Manyfingers, Morris, Jr., "Determination of Indian Band Membership: An Examination of

Political Will" (1986) 6:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 63.

Mawhiney, Anne-Marie, ed., *Rebirth: Political, Economic and Social Development in First Nations* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1993).

McFarlane, Peter, *Brotherhood to Nationhood: George Manuel and the Making of the Modern Indian Movement* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1994).

McFeat, Tom, *Indians of the North Pacific Coast* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1966).

Mercredi, Ovide, & Mary Ellen Turpel, *In the Rapids: Navigating the Future of First Nations* (Toronto: Penguin Books Canada, 1993).

Minion, Robin, *Native Rights in Canada* (Edmonton: Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, 1984).

Montgomery, M., "The Legal Status of the Six Nations Indians in Canada" (1963) 55 *Ontario History* 93.

Morrison, R. Bruce, & C. Roderick Wilson, eds., *Native Peoples: The Canadian Experience* (Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1986).

Morse, Bradford W., ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Law: Indian, Metis and Inuit Rights in Canada* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1985, 1989).

Murphy, J. David, & Robert Rueter, *Stare Decisis in Commonwealth Appellate Courts* (Toronto: Butterworths, 1981).

Neel, David, *Our Chiefs and Our Elders* (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1992).

Ontario, *Akwesasne to Wunnumin Lake: Profiles of Aboriginal Communities in Ontario* (Toronto: Ontario Native Affairs Secretariat and Ministry of Citizenship, 1992).

Petrone, Penny, ed., *First People, First Voices* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1983).

Pobihushchy, S. I., "A Perspective on the Indian Nations in Canada" (1986) 6:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 105.

Ponting, J. Rick, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986).

Ponting, J. Rick, *Profiles of Public Opinion on Canadian Natives and Native Issues, 1986* (Calgary: Research Unit for Public Policy Studies, University of Calgary, 1989).

Ponting, J. Rick, & Roger Gibbins, "The Effects of Ethnic Characteristics Upon Orientations Towards Native Indians" (1981) 1:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 1.

Ponting J. Rick & Roger Gibbins, *Out of Irrelevance: A Socio-Political Introduction to Indian Affairs in Canada* (Toronto: Butterworths, 1980).

Purich, Donald, *Our Land: Native Rights in Canada* (Toronto: Lorimer Press, 1986).

Purich, Donald J., *Native Law in a Nutshell* (Saskatoon: Native Law Centre, 1987).

Reiter, Robert Alan & Felix S. Cohen, *The Fundamental Principles of Indian Law* (Edmonton, Alta.: First Nations Resource Council, 1991).

Richardson, Boyce, ed., *Drumbeat: Anger and Renewal in Indian Country* (Toronto: Summerhill Press, 1989).

Richardson, Boyce, *People of Terra Nullius: Betrayal and Rebirth in Aboriginal Canada* (Vancouver: Douglas and McIntyre, 1993).

Roberts-Wray, Sir Kenneth, *Commonwealth and Colonial Law* (London: Stevens and Sons, 1966).

Ross, Rupert, *Dancing with a Ghost: Exploring Indian Reality* (Markham, ON: Octopus Publishing, 1992).

Sack, Robert David, *Human Territoriality: Its Theory and History* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1986).

Sarazin, Chief Greg. "Algonquins South of the Ottawa: 220 Years of Broken Promises" in Boyce Richardson, ed., *Drumbeat: Anger and Renewal in Indian Country* (Toronto: Summerhill Press, 1989) 169.

Shepard, R. Bruce, "The Prairie Press and Almighty Voice" [1978] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 24.

Shindruk, Cheryl & Tom Carter, *Selected Sources on Aboriginal Issues* (Winnipeg: Institute of Urban Studies, University of Winnipeg, 1991).

Simmons, John F., "The Territorial Expansion of the Common Law Ideal" (1905) 4 *Michigan Law Review* 1.

Sioui, Georges E., *For an Amerindian Autohistory: An Essay on the Foundations of a Social Ethic* (Montreal & Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1992).

Slattery, Brian, Linda Charlton & Sheila E. Stelck, eds., *Canadian Native Law Cases, 1763-1978*,

9 vols. (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1980-1991).

Smith, Derek G., ed., *Canadian Indians and the Law: Selected Documents, 1663-1972* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1975).

Smith, Donald B., *Aboriginal Canada* (Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State of Canada, 1993).

Smith, Donald B., *Sacred Feathers: The Reverend Peter Jones (Kahkewaquonaby) and the Mississauga Indians* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1987).

Storrow, Marvin R.V., Peter T. Burns & C. Cunliffe Barnett, *Aboriginal Law, 1993* [Seminar Materials Vancouver, June 5-26, 1993] (Vancouver: Continuing Legal Education Society of B.C., 1993).

Sturtevant, William C., gen. ed., *Handbook of North American Indians*, 15 vols. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institute, 1978-) [For tables of contents of all volumes, see online: "Handbook of North American Indians", Wikipedia. The following volumes relate to Canada: 2. *Indians in Contemporary Society*; 3. *Environment, Origins, and Population*; 4. *A History of Indian-White Relations*; 5. *Arctic*; 6. *Subarctic*; 7. *Northwest Coast*; 13. *Plains*; 15. *Northeast*; 17. *Languages*.

Turpel, Mary Ellen, "Home/Land" (1991) 10:1 *Canadian Journal of Family Law* 17.

van der Hoonard, Will C., "Towards a Critical Demography: An Atlantic Survey of Aboriginal Demographics" (1994) 43 *University of New Brunswick Law Journal* 205.

Washburn, Wilcomb E., "The Moral and Legal Justifications for Dispossessing the Indians", in James Morton Smith, ed., *Seventeenth-Century America: Essays in Colonial History* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1959), 15.

Wilson, James, *Canada's Indians*, Rev. ed. (London: Minority Rights Group, 1982).

Woodward, Jack, *Native Law* (Toronto: Carswell, 1989).

Wright, Robert E., "Using Census Data to Examine Aboriginal Issues: A Methodological Note" (1993) 13:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 291.

York, Geoffrey, *The Dispossessed: Life and Death in Native Canada* (Toronto: Lester and Orpen Dennys, 1989).

## **5. ABORIGINAL RIGHTS** (see also ABORIGINAL LAND CLAIMS;

## ABORIGINAL TITLE; CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES; FISHING RIGHTS; HUNTING RIGHTS)

### A. *Delgamuukw v. British Columbia (BCSC & BCCA)*

Allen, W. Graham, "The *Delgamuukw* Decision: Implications for Self-Government" in *Aboriginal Law 1993* (Vancouver: Continuing Legal Education Society of British Columbia, 1993).

Asch, Michael, "Errors in *Delgamuukw*: An Anthropological Perspective" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 221.

Asch, Michael, & Catherine Bell, "Definition and Interpretation of Fact in Canadian Aboriginal Title Litigation: An Analysis of *Delgamuukw*" (1993-1994) 19 *Queen's Law Journal* 503.

Baker, Simon, "The Wisdom of the Elders" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen: Proceedings of a Conference Held September 10 & 11, 1991* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 69.

Blondin, Ethel, "Our Rights Will Not Be Forfeited" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 253.

Burns, Peter T., "*Delgamuukw*: A Summary of the Judgment" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 21.

Cassidy, Frank, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992).

Cassidy, Frank, "Rethinking British Columbia: The Challenge of *Delgamuukw*" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 5.

Cox, B. Douglas, "The Gitksan-Wet'suwet'en as Primitive Peoples Incapable of Holding Proprietary Interests: Chief Justice McEachern's Underlying Premise in *Delgamuukw*" (1992) 1 *Dalhousie Journal of Legislative Studies* 141.

Cruikshank, Julie, "Invention of Anthropology in British Columbia's Supreme Court: Oral Tradition as Evidence in *Delgamuukw v. British Columbia*" (1992) 95 *BC Studies* 25.

Culhane, Dara, *No Writing, Horses, or Wheeled Wagons* [Gitksan and Wet'suwet'en] (Vancouver: Talonbooks, 1992).



Cumming, Peter A., & Neil H. Mickenberg, eds., *Native Rights in Canada*, Part II, "The Law of Aboriginal Rights", 2nd ed. (Toronto: Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada, 1972).

"*Delgamuukw v. British Columbia* (B.C.S.C.): Summary of Findings and Conclusions" [1991] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 11.

Edwards, E. Robert A., "Delgamuukw and the Fiduciary Duty of the Crown" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 35.

Fisher, Robin, "Judging History: Reflections on the Reasons for Judgment in *Delgamuukw v. B.C.*" (Autumn 1992) 95 *BC Studies* 43.

Fortune, Joel R., "Construing *Delgamuukw*: Legal Arguments, Historical Argumentation, and the Philosophy of History" (1993) 51:1 *University of Toronto Faculty of Law Review* 80.

Foster, Hamar, "It Goes Without Saying: Precedent and the Doctrine of Extinguishment by Implication in *Delgamuukw et al. v. The Queen*" (1991) 49:3 *The Advocate* 341.

Freedman, Bob, "The Space for Aboriginal Self-Government in British Columbia: The Effect of the Decision of the British Columbia Court of Appeal in *Delgamuukw v. British Columbia*" (1994) 28:1 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 49.

Geoffrey, P., "*Delgamuukw* in the Court of Appeal: Aboriginal Rights and Third Party Interests" in *Aboriginal Law 1993* (Vancouver: Continuing Legal Education Society of British Columbia, 1993).

Hee, Clayton H.W., "The Road is Long" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 297.

Hudson, Michael, "The Fiduciary Obligations of the Crown Towards Aboriginal Peoples" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. British Columbia* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 44.

Kellock, Burton H., "A Theory of Aboriginal Rights" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 97.

Medig'm Gyamk (Neil Sterritt), "It Doesn't Matter What the Judge Said" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 303.

Miller, Bruce G., ed., "Special Issue: Anthropology and History in the Courts" (1992) 95 *BC Studies* 3.

Miluulak (Alice Jeffrey), "Remove Not the Landmark" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 58.

Monet, Don, & Skanu'u (Ardythe Wilson), *Colonialism on Trial: Indigenous Land Rights and the Gitskan Wet'suwet'en Sovereignty Case* (Gabriola Island, BC: New Society Publishers, 1991).

Moss, Wendy, *B.C. Aboriginal Title Case (Delgamuukw v. The Queen)* (Ottawa: Library of Parliament, Research Branch, 1991).

O'Regan, Tipene, "Understanding the Power Culture" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 291.

Penner, Roland, "Power, the Law and Constitution-Making" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 247.

Ray, Arthur J., "Creating the Image of the Savage in Defence of the Crown: The Ethnohistorian in Court" (1990) 6:2 *Native Studies Review* 13.

Ridington, Robin, "Fieldwork in Courtroom 53: A Witness to *Delgamuukw*" (1992) 95 *BC Studies* 12, also in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 206.

Rojas, Donald, "Colonialism: The Root of the Problem" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 288.

Ryder, Bruce, "Aboriginal Rights and *Delgamuukw v. The Queen*" (1994) 5:2 *Constitutional Forum Constitutionnel* 43.

Sampson, Tom, "Canada on Trial" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 95.

Sanders, Doug, "Getting Back to Rights" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 261.

Satsan (Herb George), "The Fire Within Us" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 53.

Schwartz, Bryan, "'The General Sense of Things': *Delgamuukw* and the Courts" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 161.

Sherrott, Geoff, "The Court's Treatment of the Evidence in *Delgamuukw v. B.C.*" (1992) 56:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 441.

Slattery, Brian, "The Legal Basis of Aboriginal Title" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992), 113.

Storow, Marvin R.V., & Michael J. Bryant, "Litigating Aboriginal Rights Cases" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992), 178.

Tennant, Paul, "The Place of *Delgamuukw* in British Columbia History and Politics – and Vice Versa", in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 73.

Wa, Gisday & Delgam Uukw, *The Spirit in the Land: Opening Statement of Gitskan and Wet'suwet'en Hereditary Chiefs in the Supreme Court of B.C.* (Gabriola, BC: Reflections, 1989).

Waldram, James B., Pat Berringer, & Wayne Warry, "'Nasty, Brutish and Short': Anthropology and the Gitksan-Wet'suwet'en Decision", Case Comment, (1992) 12:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 309.

Walters, Mark, "British Imperial Constitutional Law and Aboriginal Rights: A Comment on *Delgamuukw v. British Columbia*" (1992) 17 *Queen's Law Journal* 350.

Watts, George, "The Law and Justice: A Contradiction?" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992), 193.

Wigetimstochol (Dan Mitchell), "Deep Within Our Spirit" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992), 62.

Yagalahl (Dora Wilson), "It Will Always Be the Truth" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992), 199.

## **B. R. v. Sparrow (SCC)**

Asch, Michael, and Patrick Macklem, "Aboriginal Rights and Canadian Sovereignty: An Essay on *R. v. Sparrow*" (1991) 29 *Alberta Law Review* 498.

Avio, K.L., "Aboriginal Property Rights in Canada: A Contractarian Interpretation of *R. v. Sparrow*" (1994) 20:4 *Canadian Public Policy* 415.

Avio, Kenneth, *R. v. Sparrow: An Economic Property Rights Perspective* (Toronto: Law and Economics Programme, Faculty of Law, University of Toronto, 1993).

Bartlett, Richard, "Indian Summer in the Supreme Court: The *Sparrow* Quartet" (1990) 32

*Resources 6.*

Bell, Catherine, "Reconciling Powers and Duties: A Comment on *Horseman, Sioui* and *Sparrow*" (Autumn 1990) 2:1 *Constitutional Forum Constitutionnel* 1.

Binnie, W.I.C., "The *Sparrow* Doctrine: Beginning of the End or End of the Beginning?" (1990) 15:2 *Queen's Law Journal* 217.

Cassidy, Frank, "In the Spirit of Sparrow: Aboriginal Rights and the 'Honour of the Crown'", School of Public Administration, University of Victoria, March 1991.

Doyle-Bedwell, Patricia E., "The Evolution of the Legal Test of Extinguishment: From *Sparrow* to *Gitskan*" (1993) 6 *Canadian Journal of Women and the Law* 193.

Elliott, David W., "In the Wake of *Sparrow*: A New Department of Fisheries?" (1991) 40 *University of New Brunswick Law Journal* 23.

Freedman, Bob, "Does Section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*, Have Any Real Meaning? An Analysis of the 'Reasonable Limits' Test in *Sparrow v. The Queen*" in *Sovereignty Symposium VII: Full Faith and Credit* (Tulsa: Oklahoma Supreme Court et al., 1994), Section 3, 1.

Ince, John G., ed., "S.C.C. Issues First Aboriginal Rights Ruling" (1990) 3 *Charter of Rights Newsletter* 1.

Isaac, Thomas, "Balancing Rights: The Supreme Court of Canada, *R. v. Sparrow*, and the Future of Aboriginal Rights" (1993) 13:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 199.

Isaac, Thomas. "Understanding the *Sparrow* Decision: Just the Beginning. A Comment on 'The *Sparrow* Doctrine: Beginning of the End or End of the Beginning'" (1991) 16:2 *Queen's Law Journal* 377.

Grammond, Sébastien, "La protection constitutionnelle des droits ancestraux des peuples autochtones et l'arrêt *Sparrow*" (1991) 36:4 *Revue de droit de McGill* 1382.

Lyon, Noel, "A Perspective on the Application of the *Criminal Code* to Aboriginal Peoples in Light of the Judgement of the Supreme Court of Canada in *R. v. Sparrow*" (1992) 26 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 306.

McNeil, Kent, "Envisaging Constitutional Space for Aboriginal Governments" (1993) 19:1 *Queen's Law Journal* 95; also in Kent McNeil, *Emerging Justice? Essays on Indigenous Rights in Canada and Australia* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 2001), 184.

Tennant, Chris, "Justification and Cultural Authority in s.35(1) of the *Constitution Act, 1982: R. v. Sparrow*" (1991) 14:2 *Dalhousie Law Journal* 372.

Turpel, Mary Ellen, *In Sparrow We Trust: Federal and Provincial Fiduciary Responsibilities* (Halifax: Dalhousie University Faculty of Law, 1991).

Wells, Matthew D., "*Sparrow and Lone Wolf: Honoring Tribal Rights in Canada and the United States*" (1991) 66 *Washington Law Review* 1119.

### **C. Comparative**

Mickenberg, N.H., "Aboriginal Rights in Canada and the U.S." (1971) 9 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 119.

Morse, Bradford W., "Common Roots but Different Evolutions: The Development of Aboriginal Rights and Common Law in Australia, Asia, and North America" (1984) 12 *Melanesian Law Journal*.

Plain, Fred, "A Treatise on the Rights of the Aboriginal Peoples of the Continent of North America" in Menno Boldt J. & Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985), 31.

Sanders, Douglas, "Aboriginal Rights: The Secret for Recognition in International Law" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 292.

Torres, Raidza, "The Rights of Indigenous Peoples: The Emerging International Norm" (1991) 16 *Yale Journal of International Law* 127.

Vance, John, "Indians Claims - The U.S. Experience" (1974) 38:1 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 1.

### **D. General**

Ahenakew, David, "Aboriginal Title and Aboriginal Rights: The Impossible and Unnecessary Task of Identification and Definition" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 24.

Asch, Michael, *Aboriginal Rights in the Canadian State* (Toronto: Meuthen, 1984).

Asch, Michael, "L'association entre peuples et la reconnaissance des droits politiques autochtones: l'exemple des Territoires du Nord-Ouest" (1991) 21:3 *Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec* 19.

Asch, Michael, *Home and Native Land: Aboriginal Rights and the Canadian Constitution* (Toronto: Methuen, 1984; Vancouver: UBC Press, 1993).

Asch, Michael, "Regard anthropologique sur la definition juridique des droits autochtones" (1983) 13:3 *Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec* 169.

Asch, Michael, "Wildlife: Defining the Animals the Dene Hunt and the Settlement of Aboriginal Rights Claims" (1989) 15:2 *Canadian Public Policy* 205.

Ayers, Nancy E., "Aboriginal Rights in the Maritimes" [1984] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Association of Metis and Non-Status Indians of Saskatchewan, *Final Report Under 1979-80 Contract: A Summary and Review of Research Findings Regarding the Rights and Claims of the Non-Status Indian Peoples of Saskatchewan* (Regina: Association of Metis and Non-Status Indians of Saskatchewan, 1980).

Barkin, Ira, "Aboriginal Rights: A Shell Without a Filling" (1990) 15 *Queen's Law Journal* 307.

Bear Robe, Andrew, "First Nations and Aboriginal Rights" (1991) 2:2 *Constitutional Forum Constitutionnel* 46.

Bear Robe, Andrew, *Siksika Nation: Indian Government: Treaties, Aboriginal Rights, and Current Developments: Rebuilding the Siksika Nation* (Gleichen, Alberta: The Nation, 1991).

Beaulieu, Jacqueline, Christiane Cantin et Maurice Ratelle, "La Proclamation royale de 1763: Le droit refait l'histoire" (1989) 49:3 *La revue du Barreau* 317.

Bell, Catherine E., "Repatriation of Cultural Property and Aboriginal Rights: A Survey of Contemporary Legal Issues" (1992) 17:2 *Prairie Forum* 313.

Bell, Catherine, "Aboriginal and Treaty Rights – Reconciling Powers and Duties: A Comment on *Horseman, Sioui and Sparrow*" (Autumn 1990) 2:1 *Constitutional Forum Constitutionnel* 1.

Berg, Lawrence D., "Aboriginal Rights, Aboriginal People and Ideology: The Aboriginal Land Question in British Columbia" in Garth Cant, ed., *Indigenous Land Rights in Commonwealth Countries: Dispossession, Negotiation and Community Action* (Canterbury: Department of Geography, University of Canterbury, 1993).

Berger, Thomas R., *Fragile Freedoms: Human Rights and Dissent in Canada*, rev. ed. (Toronto: Irwin Publishing, 1982) [Ch. 8: "The Nishga Indians and Aboriginal Rights"].

Berger, T.R., "Native Rights in the New World: A Glimpse at History" [1979] 2 *Canadian Native*

*Law Reporter* 5.

Bernier, Chantel, "Les droits territoriaux des Inuit au large des côtes et le droit international" (1986) 24 *Canadian Yearbook of International Law* 314.

Boldt, Menno & J. Anthony Long, *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985).

Brun, Henri, "Les droits des indiens sur la territoire du Québec" (1969) 10:3 *Les Cahiers de Droit* 415.

Bur, D.F. & J.K. Kehoe, "Developments in Constitutional Law: The 1990-1991 Term" (1992) 3 *Supreme Court Law Review* (2d) 403.

Canadian Bar Association, *Report of the Canadian Bar Association Committee on Aboriginal Rights in Canada: An Agenda for Action* (Ottawa: Canadian Bar Association, 1988).

Cardinal, Harold, *The Rebirth of Canada's Indians* (Edmonton: Hurtig Publishers, 1977).

Chamberlin, J. Edward, "Aboriginal Rights and the Meech Lake Accord" in K.E. Swinton, ed., *Competing Constitutional Visions: The Meech Lake Accord* (Toronto: Carswell, 1988) 11.

Chartrand, Paul L.A.H., *Aboriginal Rights: The Great Gab of Métis Lands* (North York, ON: Osgoode Hall Law School, York University, 1990).

Clinton, Robert N., "The Rights of Indigenous Peoples as Collective Group Rights" (1990) 32 *Arizona Law Review* 739.

Cooper, Barry, "Defining the Larger Context of Aboriginal Rights" (1990) 5 *Canadian Journal of Law & Society* 127.

Cottam, S. Barry, *An Historical Background of the St. Catherine's Milling and Lumber Co. Case* (M.A. Thesis, University of Western Ontario, 1987).

Cousineau, M. & E. Meehan, "Developments in Property Law: The 1987-1988 Term" (1989) 11 *Supreme Court Law Review* 353 at 375-81.

Crawford, James, ed., *The Rights of Peoples* (Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1988).

Cumming, Peter, "Canada's North and Native Rights" in Bradford W. Morse, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Law: Indian, Metis and Inuit Rights in Canada* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1985, 1989), 695.

Cumming, Peter A., "Native Rights and Law in An Age of Protest" (1973) 11:2 *Alberta Law*

Review 238.

Cumming, Peter A. & Neil H. Mickenberg, eds., *Native Rights in Canada*, 2nd ed. (Toronto: Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada, 1972).

Dalon, Richard, "An Alberta Perspective on Aboriginal Rights and the Constitution" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 83.

Danley, John R., "Liberalism, Aboriginal Rights, and Cultural Minorities" (1991) 20 *Philosophy and Public Affairs* 168.

Daresté, P., *Traité de droit colonial*, 2 vols. (Paris: 41, rue de la Bienfaisance, 1931).

Diamond, Billy, "Aboriginal Rights: The James Bay Experience" in Menno Boldt & J.A. Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 265.

Elias, Peter Douglas, "Rights and Research: The Role of the Social Sciences in the Legal and Political Resolution of Land Claims and Questions of Aboriginal Rights" [1989] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Erasmus, Georges, et al., "Aboriginal Rights and Canada's Future Political Agenda" in Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government and Constitutional Reform: Setbacks, Opportunities and Arctic Experiences, A National Conference Held in Ottawa, 9-10 June 1987* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1988), 49.

Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, *Recognition and Entrenchment of Treaty and Aboriginal Rights and Indian Government Within the Canadian Federation* (Regina: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1980).

Flanagan, Thomas, "Louis Riel and Aboriginal Rights" in Ian A.L. Getty & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and Water Flows: A Reader in Native Canadian Studies* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983) 247.

Foster, J.E., "The Saulteaux and the Numbered Treaties: An Alberta Rights Position" in Richard Price, ed., *The Spirit of Alberta Indian Treaties* (Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1979; Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1987) 161.

Galois, R.M., "The Indian Rights Association, Native Protest Activity and the 'Land Question' in British Columbia, 1903–1916" (1992) 8:2 *Native Studies Review* 1.

Gormley, Daniel J., "Aboriginal Rights as Natural Rights" (1984) 4:1 *Canadian Journal of*



*Native Studies* 29.

Green, L.C., "Aboriginal Rights or Vested Rights?" (1974) 22:6 *Chitty's Law Journal* 219.

Green, Leslie C., "The Canadian Bill of Rights, Indian Rights and the United Nations" (1974) 22:1 *Chitty's Law Journal* 22.

Hall, Tony, "Where Justice Lies: Aboriginal Rights and Wrongs in Temagami" in Matt Bray & Ashley Thomson, eds., *Temagami: A Debate on Wilderness* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1990) 223.

Hannum, Hurst, *Autonomy, Sovereignty, and Self-Determination: The Accommodation of Conflicting Rights*, rev. ed. (Philadelphia: University of Philadelphia Press, 1990).

Henderson, James Youngblood, "The Doctrine of Aboriginal Rights in Western Legal Tradition" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 185.

Henderson, William B., "Canadian Legal and Judicial Philosophies on the Doctrine of Aboriginal Rights" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 221.

Hodgins, Bruce, & Jamie Benidickson, *The Temagami Experience: Recreation, Resources, and Aboriginal Rights in the Northern Ontario Wilderness* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1989).

Hurley, John D., "Aboriginal Rights in Modern American Case Law" [1983] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 9.

Hurley, John D., *Children or Brethren: Aboriginal Rights in Colonial Iroquoia* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1986).

Imai, Shin, Katharine Logan & Gary Stein, *Aboriginal Law Handbook* (Scarborough, ON: Carswell, 1993).

Isaac, Thomas, "Individual Versus Collective Rights: Aboriginal People and the Significance of *Thomas v. Norris*" (1992) 21 *Manitoba Law Journal* 618.

Jackson, Michael, "The Articulation of Native Rights in Canadian Law" (1984) 18 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 255.

Jackson, M., "The Evolution of Native Rights in Canada" (1984) 18:2 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 257.

Jackson, Michael, "The Rights of the Native People" in R. St. J. Macdonald & John P.

Humphrey, eds., *The Practice of Freedom: Canadian Essays on Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms* (Toronto: Butterworths, 1979) 267.

Johnston, Darlene M., "Native Rights as Collective Rights: A Question of Group Self-Preservation" (1989) 2:1 *Canadian Journal of Law and Jurisprudence* 19.

Kapashesit, Randy, & Murray Klippenstein, "Aboriginal Group Rights and Environmental Protection" (1991) 36 *McGill Law Journal* 925.

Kline, Marlee, "The Colour of Law: Ideological Representations of First Nations in Legal Discourse" (1994) 3:4 *Social and Legal Studies* 451.

Kulchyski, Peter, ed., *Unjust Relations: Aboriginal Rights in Canadian Courts* (Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1994).

La Commission des droits de la personne du Quebec, "Statements of La Commission des droits de la personne du Quebec, on the territorial rights of the natives of Quebec, January 12, 1978" [1978] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 18.

Laforme, Harry S., *Rights of Indigenous Peoples* (Toronto: Osgoode Hall Law School, York University, 1992).

Little Bear, Leroy, "Aboriginal Rights and the Canadian 'Grundnorm'" in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986) 243.

Lorden, Paul, "Aboriginals' Rights and Interests in Land" in Paul Lorden, ed., *Crown Land* (Toronto: Butterworth's, 1991) 253.

Lyon, Noel, "Aboriginal and Treaty Rights in the *Charter of Rights and Freedoms*" in Canadian Bar Association – Ontario, *Current Issues in Aboriginal and Treaty Rights* (Ottawa: Canadian Bar Association, 1984) 4.

Lyons, Oren, "Traditional Native Philosophies Relating to Aboriginal Rights" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 19.

Lysyk, Kenneth M., "The Rights and Freedoms of the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada (Ss. 25, 35 and 37)" in Walter S. Tarnopolsky & Gérard-A. Beaudoin, eds., *The Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms: Commentary* (Toronto: Carswell, 1982) 467.

Lysyk, Kenneth, "The Unique Constitutional Position of the Canadian Indian" (1967) 45:3 *Canadian Bar Review* 513.

Macklem, Patrick, & Roger Townshend, "Resorting to Court: Can the Judiciary Deliver Justice for First Nations?" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 78.

Mandell, Louise, "Indian Nations, Not Minorities" (1986) 27:1 *Cahiers de Droit* 101.

McCue, Harvey, "The Constitutional Conference on Aboriginal Rights: Where Do We Go from Here?" (1983) 18:3 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 3.

McLaren, John, Hamar Foster & Chet Orloff, eds., *Law for the Elephant, Law for the Beaver: Essays in the Legal History of the North American West* (Regina: University of Regina, Canadian Plains Research Center, 1992).

McLeod, J. Rod, "Commentary on Aboriginal Rights" (1991) 20 *Manitoba Law Journal* 425.

McNeil, Kent, *Native Rights and the Boundaries of Rupert's Land and the North-Western Territory* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1982).

McNeil, Kent, "First Nation Riparian Rights and Hydraulic Development in Ontario", in *Sovereignty Symposium VII: Full Faith and Credit* (Tulsa: Oklahoma Supreme Court et al., 1994), Section 6, 1.

McNeil, Kent, and Patrick Macklem, "Aboriginal, Treaty and Riparian Rights in the Moose River Basin: The Potential Impact of the Ontario Hydraulic Plan", Research Report prepared for the Moose River/James Bay Coalition, October, 1992.

Mercredi, Ovide, "First Nation Rights Are Collective Rights... An Opinion" (1992) 19 *Wawatay News* 15.

Mitchell, Leon, "Using Mediation to Resolve Disputes over Aboriginal Rights: A Case Study" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985), 286.

Miller, J.R., "Aboriginal Rights, Land Claims, and the Struggle to Survive" in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 405.

Minion, Robin, *Native Rights in Canada* (Edmonton: Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, 1984).

Morse, Bradford W., ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Law: Indian, Metis and Inuit Rights in Canada* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1985, 1989).

Morse, Bradford, "The Rights of the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada" (1983) 61 *Canadian Bar*

Review 314.

Morse, Bradford, "Specific Claims: An Overview", in *Current Issues in Aboriginal and Treaty Rights* (Toronto: Canadian Bar Association of Ontario, 1984) 59.

Moss, Wendy, & Elaine Gardner-O'Toole, *Aboriginal Rights* (Ottawa: Library of Parliament, Research Branch, 1992).

Mucalov, Janice, "Indian Warriors" [Native Use of Legal System to Settle Questions about Rights and Land Claims] (1991) 15 *Canadian Lawyer* 19.

Native Council of Canada, *Pilot Study of Canadian Public Perceptions and Attitudes Concerning Aboriginal Rights and Land Claims* (Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1976).

Native Council of Canada, *Declaration of Metis and Indian Rights* (Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1979).

Niedermeier, Lynn, "Aboriginal Rights: Definition or Denial?" (1980-81) 6 *Queen's Law Journal* 568.

Niedermeier, Lynn, "The Content of Aboriginal Rights" [1981] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Odjig, Alfred, *Aboriginal Rights in Canada* (Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1985).

Osborne, Judith A., "Indian Gaming: The Power to Gamble or the Gamble to Power?" (1989) 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Pearson, Ronald H., "Native Rights in the Northwest Territories: The Caveat Case" (1974) 12 *Alberta Law Review* 278.

Pentney, William F., *The Aboriginal Rights Provisions in the Constitution Act, 1982* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1987).

Pentney, William F., "The Rights of the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada and the *Constitution Act, 1982*: Part I, The Interpretive Prism of Section 25" (1988) 22:1 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 21.

Pentney, William F., "The Rights of the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada and the *Constitution Act, 1982*: Part II, Section 35: The Substantive Guarantee" (1988) 22:2 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 207.

Piché, Michel, *Western Canadian Metis Aboriginal Land Rights: Do They Still Exist?* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1983).

Ponting, J. Rick, "Assessing a Generation of Change" in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1986), 394.

Purich, Donald, "The Future of Native Rights" in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 421.

Purich, Donald J., *Introduction to Native Law Issues: Aboriginal Rights, Treaties and the Constitution* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1987).

Purich, Donald, *Our Land: Native Rights in Canada* (Toronto: Lorimer, 1986).

Roach, Kent, "Remedies for Violations of Aboriginal Rights" (1992) 21 *Manitoba Law Journal* 498.

Romanow, Roy, "Aboriginal Rights in the Constitutional Process" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 73.

Sanders, Douglas, "Aboriginal Rights: The Search for Recognition in International Law" in Menno Boldt & J.A. Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985), 292.

Sanders, Douglas, "The Rights of the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada" (1983) 61 *Canadian Bar Review* 314.

Scott, Ian G., & J.T.S. McCabe, "The Role of the Provinces in the Elucidation of Aboriginal Rights in Canada" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 59.

Slattery, Brian, "The Constitutional Guarantee of Aboriginal and Treaty Rights" (1982) 8 *Queen's Law Journal* 232.

Slattery, Brian, *Native Rights and the Constitution* (Toronto: Canadian Bar Association, 1982).

Slattery, Brian, "The Hidden Constitution: Aboriginal Rights in Canada" (1984) 32:2 *American Journal of Comparative Law* 361; also in M. Boldt & J. A. Long, eds, *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985), 114.

Slattery, Brian, "Understanding Aboriginal Rights" (1987) 66:4 *Canadian Bar Review* 727; also in Thomas Isaac, ed., *Readings in Aboriginal Studies, vol. 5: Aboriginal People and Canadian Law* (Brandon, MB: Bearpaw Publishing, 1996), 5.

Smith, Donald, "Aboriginal Rights a Century Ago: The St. Catherine's Milling Case of 1885

Hardened Attitudes toward Native Land Claims” (1987) 67:1 *The Beaver* 4.

Snow, John, "Identification and Definition of Our Treaty and Aboriginal Rights" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985), 41.

Storow, Marvin R.V., & Michael J. Bryant, "Litigating Aboriginal Rights Cases" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in B.C.: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, B.C.: Oolichan Books, 1992) 178.

Sutton, C. Gerald, "Aboriginal Rights" in Mel Watkins, ed., *Dene Nation – The Colony Within* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977) 149.

Tennant, Paul, "Aboriginal Rights and the Canadian Legal System: The West Coast Anomaly" in John McLaren, Hamar Foster & Chef Orloff, eds., *Law for the Elephant, Law for the Beaver: Essays in the Legal History of the North American West* (Regina: University of Regina, Canadian Plains Research Center, 1992), 106.

Tennant, Paul, "Aboriginal Rights and the Penner Report on Indian Self-Government" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985), 321.

Tough, Frank J., "Aboriginal Rights versus the Deed of Surrender: The Legal Rights of Native Peoples and Canada's Acquisition of the Hudson's Bay Company Territory" (1992) 17:2 *Prairie Forum* 225.

Tough, Frank, "Introduction: Advocacy Research and Native Studies" (1990) 6:2 *Native Studies Review* 1.

Townshend, Roger, "Interlocutory Injunctions in Aboriginal Rights Cases" [1991] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Tulley, James, "Aboriginal Property and Western Theory: Recovering a Middle Ground" (1994) 11 *Social Philosophy and Policy* 153.

Tyler, Kenneth J., "Indian Resource and Water Rights" [1982] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs, *Aboriginal Rights Position Paper* (Vancouver: Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs, 1980).

Walters, Mark, "British Imperial Constitutional Law and Aboriginal Rights" (Case Comment of *Delgamuukw v. B.C.*) (1992) 17 *Queen's Law Journal* 350.

Weaver, Sally, "Federal Difficulties with Aboriginal Rights Demands" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985), 139.

Williamson, Tony, *Brief on Aboriginal Rights of Labrador Indians* (n.p.: 1975).

Wilson, Bill, "Aboriginal Rights: The Non-Status Indian Perspective" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985), 62.

Woodward, Jack, *Native Law* (Toronto: Carswell, 1989).

**6. ABORIGINAL TITLE** (see also ABORIGINAL LAND CLAIMS; ABORIGINAL RIGHTS, *Delgamuukw v. British Columbia*)

Ahenakew, David, "Aboriginal Title and Aboriginal Rights: The Impossible and Unnecessary Task of Identification and Definition" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 24.

Alinec, Petra, "Expropriation and Possession: Indian Land" (1988) 1 *National Property Review* 64.

Asch, Michael, & Catherine Bell, "Definition and Interpretation of Fact in Canadian Aboriginal Title Litigation: An Analysis of *Delgamuukw*" (1993-1994) 19 *Queen's Law Journal* 503.

Assembly of First Nations, *Doublespeak of the 90's: Comparison of Federal Government and First Nation Perception of Land Claims Process* (Summerton ON: Assembly of First Nations, 1990).

Association of Iroquois and Allied Indians (Quebec), *Position Paper* (Quebec: Association of Iroquois and Allied Indians, 1971).

Bartlett, Richard, *Aboriginal Water Rights in Canada: A Study of Aboriginal Title to Water and Indian Water Rights* (Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1988).

Bartlett, Richard, "Native Title: The North American Experience" [1994] *Australian Mining and Petroleum Law Association Yearbook* 85.

Bartlett, Richard, "Parallels in Aboriginal Land Policy in Canada and South Africa" [1988] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Bartlett, Richard, "Resource Development and the Extinguishment of Aboriginal Title in Canada and Australia" (1990) 20 *Western Australian Law Review* 453.

Barton, Barry J., *Canadian Mining Law* (Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1993), ch. 4, "Native Ownership and Management of Minerals".

Beaulieu, Jacqueline, *Localization of the Aboriginal Nations in Quebec: Land Transactions* (Quebec: Ministre du Conseil Executif, 1986).

Bennett, Gordon I., "Aboriginal Title in the Common Law: A Stony Path Through Feudal Doctrine" (1978) 27 *Buffalo Law Review* 617.

Berg, Lawrence D., "Aboriginal Rights, Aboriginal People and Ideology: The Aboriginal Land Question in British Columbia" in Garth Cant, ed., *Indigenous Land Rights in Commonwealth Countries: Dispossession, Negotiation and Community Action* (Canterbury: Department of Geography, University of Canterbury, 1993).

Bickenbach, Jerome E., "The Baker Lake Case: A Partial Recognition of Inuit Aboriginal Title" (1980) 38 *University of Toronto Faculty of Law Review* 232.

Blouin, Denis, *Court Cases Related to Lands for Indians or Title Thereto* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1974).

Boivin, Richard, "Pour en finir avec la Proclamation royale : la décision *Côté*" (1994) 25:1 *Revue générale de droit* 136.

Borrows, John, *Traditional Use, Treaties and Land Title Settlement: A Legal History of the Anishnabe of Manitoulin Island*, D.Jur. Thesis, Osgoode Hall Law School, York University, 1994.

British Columbia, *Papers Connected with the Indian Land Question, 1850-1875* (Victoria, BC: Queen's Printer for British Columbia, 1987).

Brown, Douglas, "Native Title to Land in Colonized Nations" (1972) 21 *International and Comparative Law Quarterly* 355.

Bush, Pamela Joanne, *See You in Court: Native Indians and the Law in British Columbia, 1969-1985*, M.A. thesis, University of British Columbia, 1987.

Cail, Robert Edgar, *Land, Man and the Law: The Disposal of Crown Lands in British Columbia, 1871-1913* (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1974).

Canada, *The Acquisition of Crown Land in the Northwest Territories* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs, 1976).

Canada, *The Acquisition of Crown Land in the Yukon Territory* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs, 1980).



Canada, *Angikatigiitot Inuinnait Nunavutmi Tabkoatlo Kanatap Kavamailo* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1990).

Canada, *Appendix to the Report of the Commissioner of Crown Lands. Part II. Maps of Canada* (Toronto: Stewart Berbshire and George Desbarats, 1857).

Canada, *The Report of the Commission [Hall Inquiry]* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services Canada, 1988).

Canada, *A Report: Statements and Submissions* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services Canada, 1977).

Canadian Bar Association, *Native Land Issues* (Ottawa: Canadian Bar Association, 1989).

Cantlie, R.B., "The Extinguishment of Aboriginal Title" (1982) 60 *Canadian Bar Review* 819.

Cassidy, Frank, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, B.C.: Oolichan Books, 1992).

Chartier, Clement, *Half-Breed Land and Money Scrip: Was this a Constitutionally Valid Method of Extinguishing the Claim to Indian Title?* (Saskatoon: 1978).

Churchill, Ward, *Struggle for the Land: Indigenous Resistance to Genocide, Ecocide, and Expropriation in Contemporary North America* (Toronto: Between the Lines, 1992).

Clark, Bruce A., *Indian Title in Canada* (Toronto: Carswell, 1987).

Cohen, Felix S., "Original Indian Title" (1947) 32 *Minnesota Law Review* 28.

Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement, *Complete Text of C.O.P.E./Federal Government Joint Position Paper, July 14, 1978* [Transcript of debate in Legislative Assembly October 27, 1978] (Yellowknife: Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement, 1978).

Cottam, S. Barry, "Indian Title as a 'Celestial Institution': David Mills and the *St. Catherine's Milling Case*" in Kerry M. Abel & Jean Friesen, eds., *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1991), 247.

Cousineau, Marc, "Developments in Property Law: The 1989-1990 Term of the S.C.C." (1991) 2 *The Supreme Court Law Review* 451.

Cox, B. Douglas, "The Gitksan-Wet'suwet'en as Primitive Peoples Incapable of Holding Proprietary Interests: Chief Justice McEachern's Underlying Premise in *Delgamuukw*" (1992) 1 *Dalhousie Journal of Legislative Studies* 141.

Culhane, Dara, *No Writing, Horses, or Wheeled Wagons* [Gitksan and Wet'suwet'en] (Vancouver: Talonbooks, 1992).

Cumming, Peter A., "Native Land Rights and Northern Development" (1974) 12 *Alberta Law Review* 57.

Dene of the Northwest Territories, *The Dene: Land and Unity for the Native People of the Mackenzie Valley: A Statement of Rights* (Yellowknife: Dene of the Northwest Territories, 1979).

Dickson, Elizabeth Jane, *Indians, Law and Land Claims: Problems and Postulates Regarding Juridical Self-Determination for the Dene Nation* [Microform] (Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1989).

Dionne, Paul, "Les postulats de la Commission Dorion et le titre aborigène au Québec: Vingt ans après" (1991) 51:1 *La revue du Barreau* 128.

Doucette, Mark, "G.I.S. Addresses Land Issues of Indigenous Peoples" (1994) 7:1 *GIS World* 28.

Donohue, Maureen A., "Aboriginal Land Rights in Canada: An Historical Perspective on the Fiduciary Relationship" (1990) 15 *American Indian Law Review* 369.

Doyle-Bedwell, Patricia E., "The Evolution of the Legal Test of Extinguishment: From *Sparrow* to *Gitksan*" (1993) 6 *Canadian Journal of Women and the Law* 193.

Drummond, Alison, *Indian Lands in Ontario: Historical Background* (Toronto: Ontario Legislative Library, 1990).

Drake-Terry, Joanne, *The Same As Yesterday: The Lillooet Chronicle the Theft of Their Lands and Resources* (Lillooet, B.C.: Lillooet Tribal Council, 1989).

Elliott, David W., "Aboriginal Title" in Bradford W. Morse, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Law: Indian, Metis and Inuit Rights in Canada* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1985, 1989), 48.

Elliott, David W., "*Baker Lake* and the Concept of Aboriginal Title" (1980) 18 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 653.

Erickson, Ralph, "Aboriginal Land Rights in the United States and Canada" (1984) 60 *North Dakota Law Review* 107.

Ervin, Alexander MacKay, *Contrasts Between the Resolution of Native Land Claims in the United States and Canada Based on Observations of the Alaska Native Land Claims Movement* (Saskatoon: Department of Anthropology and Archaeology, University of Saskatchewan, 1981).

Evans, J.M., & Brian Slattery, "Federal Jurisdiction – Pendent Parties – Aboriginal Title and

Federal Common Law – Charter Challenges – Reform Proposals: *Roberts v. Canada*" (1989) 68:4 *Canadian Bar Review* 817.

Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, *Saskatchewan Indian Treaty and Land Entitlement Rights* (Regina: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1980).

Fisher, Robin, *An Exercise in Futility: The Joint Commission on Indian Land in British Columbia* [Paper Presented at the Canadian Historical Association Conference, June 1975].

Foster, Hamar, "It Goes Without Saying: Precedent and the Doctrine of Extinguishment by Implication in *Delgamuukw et al. v. The Queen*" (1991) 49:3 *The Advocate* 341.

Foster, W. Garland, "British Columbia Indian Lands" (1937) 28 *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 151.

French, Nancy, *Aboriginal Rights in the Maritimes* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1983).

Foster, Hamar, "Forgotten Arguments: Aboriginal Title and Sovereignty in *Canada Jurisdiction Act Cases*" (1992) 21 *Manitoba Law Journal* 343.

Foster, Hamar, "The Saanichton Bay Marina Case: Imperial Law, Colonial History and Competing Theories of Aboriginal Title" (1989) 23:3 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 629.

Gagne, Jocelyn, "The Content of Aboriginal Title at Common Law: A Look at the Nishga Claim" (1983) 47 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 309.

Garton, Billy, "The Character of Aboriginal Title to Canada's West Coast Territorial Sea" (Spring 1989) 47:2 *University of Toronto Faculty of Law Review* 571.

Gitksan and Wet'suwet'en Hereditary Chiefs, "Address to Chief Justice McEachern of the Supreme Court of British Columbia" [1988] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 17.

Glavin, Terry, *A Death Feast in Dimlahamid* (Vancouver: New Star Books, 1990).

Goddard, John, *The Last Stand of the Lubicon Cree* (Vancouver, BC: Douglas and McIntyre, 1991).

Hall, Anthony J., "The St. Catherine's Milling and Lumber Company versus the Queen: Indian Land Rights as a Factor in Federal-Provincial Relations in Nineteenth-Century Canada" in Kerry M. Abel and Jean Friesen, eds., *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1991) 267.

Henderson, J. Youngblood, "Unravelling the Riddle of Aboriginal Title" (1977) 5 *American Indian Law Review* 75.

Henderson, William B., "Evidentiary Problems in Aboriginal Title Cases" (1991) *Special Lectures of the Law Society of Upper Canada* 165.

Hills, Theo L., *A Global View of Aboriginal Land Rights Problems* (Yellowknife: Indian Brotherhood of the N.W.T./Metis Association of the N.W.T., 1976).

Hurley, Daniel M., *Report on Indian Land Rights in the Atlantic Provinces* (Ottawa: Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, National Museums of Canada, 1962).

Hurley, John, "The Crown's Fiduciary Duty and Indian Title: *Guerin v. The Queen*" (1985) 30 *McGill Law Journal* 559.

Indian Association of Alberta, *Indian Land Entitlement* (Edmonton: Indian Association of Alberta, 1978).

Indian Association of Alberta, *Indian Land Surrenders* (Edmonton: Indian Association of Alberta, 1978).

Johnston, Darlene, *The Taking of Indian Lands in Canada: Consent or Coercion?* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1989).

Jordan, Anthony J., "A public response by the federal government to Native claims in the Northwest Territories" [1977] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 29.

Kemp, H. Douglas, *Land Grants Under the Manitoba Act* (Winnipeg: Department of Education, Native Education Branch, 1977).

Koshgarian, Kenneth J., *'By Means of Conferences and Negotiations' We Ensure Our Rights: An Examination of Proposed Legislative Changes in Alberta* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1986).

Lester, Geoffrey S., "Aboriginal Land Rights: The Significance of Inuit Place-naming" (1979) 3:1 *Inuit Studies* 53.

Lester, Geoffrey S., "Aboriginal Land Rights: Some Remarks upon the Ontario Lands Case (1885-1888)" (1988) 13 *Queen's Law Journal* 132.

Lester, Geoffrey S., "Primitivism versus Civilization: A Basic Question in the Law of Aboriginal Rights to Land", in Carol Brice-Bennett, ed., *Our Footprints are Everywhere: Inuit Land Use and Occupancy in Labrador* (Ottawa: Labrador Inuit Association, 1977) 351.

Lester, Geoffrey S., *The Territorial Rights of the Inuit of the Canadian Northwest Territories: A Legal Argument* (D. Jur. Thesis, York University, 1981).

Lorden, Paul, "Aboriginals' Rights and Interests in Land" in Paul Lorden, ed., *Crown Land* (Toronto: Butterworths, 1991) 253.

Lysyk, K., "The Indian Title Question in Canada: An Appraisal in the Light of *Calder*" (1973) 51:3 *Canadian Bar Review* 450.

MacLachlan, Letha, "The Gwich'in Final Agreement" (1991) 36 *Resources* 6.

Mair, W. Winston, *Forgotten Land-Forgotten People: A Report on the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Hearings Respecting Terms and Conditions for Northeast and Southeast British Columbia* (Ottawa: Northern Pipeline Agency, 1980).

Malbon, Justin, *Section 35, Canadian Constitution Act: The Aboriginal Right to Land* (LL.M. Thesis, York University, 1987).

Mandell, Louise, "Gitksan-Wet'suwet'en Land Title Action: Introduction" [1988] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 14.

Manuel, George, *Presentation by George Manuel, President of the National Indian Brotherhood to the Canadian Bar Association Annual Meeting* [Winnipeg, Manitoba, August 31, 1976] (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1976).

Manuel, George, *Presentation of George Manuel, President of the National Indian Brotherhood to the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry* [April 13, 1976] (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1976).

Mathias, Joe, *Briefing Notes on Statements on Land Surrenders for the Joint N.I.B./Cabinet Committee* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1977).

McConnell, W.H., "The *Calder* Case in Historical Perspective" (1973-74) 38:1 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 88.

McCullum, Hugh and Karmel, *This Land is not for Sale: Canada's Original People and Their Land, A Saga of Neglect, Exploitation and Conflict* (Toronto: Anglican Book Centre, 1975).

McDonnell, Roger Francis, *Land Tenure among the Upper Thompson Indians* (M.A. Thesis, University of British Columbia, 1965).

McNeil, Kent, *Common Law Aboriginal Title* (Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1989).

McNeil, Kent, "The High Cost of Accepting Benefits from the Crown: A Comment on the Temagami Indian Land Case" [*Ontario v. Bear Island*] (1992) 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 40.

Monet, Don & Skanu'u (Ardythe Wilson), *Colonialism on Trial: Indigenous Land Rights and the Gitksan Wet'suwet'en Sovereignty Case* (Gabriola Island, B.C.: New Society Publishers, 1991).

Morrison, James, *Indian Lands and Public Lands: Aboriginal Title in Ontario: A Documentary Study* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1989?).

Morse, Bradford W., "Native Land Rights and the Canadian Constitution" in J. Clarke and S.F. Wise, eds., *Aspects of the Constitutional Debate, 1981* (Ottawa: Institute of Canadian Studies, Carleton University, Occasional Papers No. 1, 1982) 218.

Morse, Bradford W., *Providing Land and Resources for Aboriginal Peoples* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1987).

Moss, Wendy, *B.C. Aboriginal Title Case (Delgamuukw v. The Queen)* (Ottawa: Library of Parliament, Research Branch, 1991).

Narvey, Kenneth M., "Royal Proclamation of 7 October 1763 - The Common Law, and Native Rights to Land within the Territory Granted to the Hudson's Bay Company" (1974) 38:1 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 123.

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *Aboriginal Title* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1971).

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, "The Indian Brotherhood Proposal: Comprehensive Land Claims in the Northwest Territories" [1978] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 27.

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *Indian Government: The Land, the People and the Resources: Report of the Indian Government Program* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1979).

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *Proposed Abolishment of Land Surrenders* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1976).

Native Council of Canada, *A Statement of Claim Based on Aboriginal Title of Metis and Non-Status Indians* (Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1980).

Newton, Nell Jessup, "At the Whim of the Sovereign: Aboriginal Title Reconsidered" (1980) 31 *Hastings Law Journal* 1215.

Nishga Tribal Council, *Citizens Plus, The Nishga People of the Nass River in Northwestern British Columbia: Nishga Land is not for Sale* (New Aiyansh BC: Nishga Tribal Council, 1976).

Opekokew, Delia, "Comment on the Report of the Commission of Inquiry Concerning Certain Matters Associated with the Westbank Indian Band" [1989] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Pearson, Ronald H., "Native Rights in the Northwest Territories: The Caveat Case" (1974) 12 *Alberta Law Review* 278.

Patterson, E. Palmer, "A Decade of Change: Origins of the Nishga and Tsimskian Land Protests of the 1880s" (1983) 18:3 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 40.

Pugh, Robert D.J., "Are Northern Lands Reserved for the Indians?" (1982) 60:1 *Canadian Bar Review* 36.

Sanders, Douglas E., "The Nishga Case" (Autumn 1973) 19 *B.C. Studies* 3.

Saskatchewan, *Indian Land Entitlements: Questions and Answers* (Regina: Government of Saskatchewan, 1980).

Sherrott, Geoff, "The Court's Treatment of the Evidence in *Delgamuukw v. B.C.*" (1992) 56:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 441.

Simsarian, James, "The Acquisition of Legal Title to Terra Nullius" (1938) 53:1 *Political Science Quarterly* 111.

Slattery, Brian, *Ancestral Lands, Alien Laws: Judicial Perspectives on Aboriginal Title* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1983).

Slattery, Brian, *Judicial Theory of Aboriginal Title* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1980).

Slattery, Brian, *The Land Rights of Indigenous Canadian Peoples, as Affected by the Crown's Acquisition of Their Territories*, D.Phil. thesis, Oxford University, 1979, published Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1979.

Slattery, Brian, "The Legal Basis of Aboriginal Title" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v The Queen: Proceedings of a Conference Held September 10 & 11, 1991* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992), 113.

Smith, Donald, "Aboriginal Rights in 1885: A Study of the St. Catherine's Milling or Indian Title Case" in R.C. Macleod, ed., *Swords and Ploughshares: War and Agriculture in Western Canada* (Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1993) 21.

Smith, Donald B., "The St. Catherines Milling Case of 1885 Hardened Attitudes Toward Native Title Claims" (February/March 1987) 67:1 *The Beaver* 5.

Smith, J.C., "The Concept of Native Title" (1974) 24 *University of Toronto Law Journal* 1.

Starr, Vina, *Indian Title to Foreshore on Coastal Reserves in British Columbia* (Vancouver BC: 1985).

Sweeney, Desmond, "Interlocutory Injunctions to Restrain Interference with Aboriginal Title: The Balance of Convenience" (1993) 17:2 *University of Queensland Law Journal* 141.

Tennant, Paul, *Aboriginal Peoples and Politics: The Indian Land Question in British Columbia, 1849-1989* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1990).

Tennant, Paul, "The Place of *Delgamuukw* in British Columbia History and Politics – and Vice Versa" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 73.

Thompson, Ruth, *Aboriginal Title and Mining Legislation in the Northwest Territories* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1982).

Todd, Eric C. E., *The Law of Expropriation and Compensation in Canada*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. (Scarborough, ON: Carswell, 1992).

Tully, James, "Aboriginal Property and Western Theory: Recovering a Middle Ground" (1994) 11:2 *Social Philosophy and Policy* 153.

Tyler, Kenneth J., "A Modest Proposal for Legislative Reform to Facilitate the Settlement of Specific Indian Claims" [1981] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs, *Papers Connected with the Indian Land Question, 1973-1975* (Vancouver: Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs, 1976).

Union of Nova Scotia Indians, *Crown Land Rights and Hunting and Fishing Rights of Micmac Indians in the Province of Nova Scotia*, rev. ed. (Halifax: Union of Nova Scotia Indians, 1976).

Union of Nova Scotia Indians, *Indians Compensation Claim Against Indian Affairs Branch in the matter of Nova Scotia Indian Reserve Land Surrenders During the Period July 1, 1867 to March 3, 1960* [Presented to the Indian Claims Commission of Canada through the Tripartite Committee of the Union of Nova Scotia Indians, Indian Affairs Branch and the Province of Nova Scotia] (March: 1973).

Usher, Peter J., Frank J. Tough & Robert M. Galois, "Reclaiming the Land: Aboriginal Title, Treaty Rights and Land Claims in Canada" (1992) 12 *Applied Geography* 109.

Usher, Peter J., "Aboriginal Property Systems in Land and Resources" in Garth Cant, ed., *Indigenous Land Rights in Commonwealth Countries: Dispossession, Negotiation and Community Action* (Canterbury: Department of Geography, University of Canterbury, 1993).



Usher, Peter J., *The Significance of the Land to Native Northerners* [Paper Presented at the 1973 National Convention of the Canadian Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Calgary, Alberta] (Ottawa: Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, 1973).

Wa, Gisday & Delgam Uukw, *The Spirit in the Land: Opening Statement of Gitksan and Wet'suwet'en Hereditary Chiefs in the Supreme Court of B.C.* (Gabriola, B.C.: Reflections, 1989).

Wah-Shee, James J., *A Land Settlement: What Does it Mean?* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1974).

Wah-Shee, James J., *Towards a Developmental Land Settlement in the N.W.T.* (Saskatoon: Musk-Ox Circle, 1974).

Walters, Mark, "British Imperial Constitutional Law and Aboriginal Rights: A Comment on *Delgamuukw v. British Columbia*" (1992) 17 *Queen's Law Journal* 350.

Westbank Indian Council, *Recognizing First Nations' Authority to Resume their Land Management Jurisdiction: Chief's Position Paper on New Optional Land Legislation* (Kelowna, B.C.: Westbank Indian Council, 1992).

Woodward, Jack, *Native Law* (Toronto: Carswell, 1989) [Ch. VIII: "Indian Lands"].

## **7. CANADIAN BILL OF RIGHTS**

Bowker, W.F., "The Canadian Bill of Rights - s.94(b) *Indian Act* - Irreconcilable Conflict - Equality Before the Law - *Regina v. Drybones*" (1970) 8 *Alberta Law Review* 409.

Driedger, E.A., "The Canadian Bill of Rights and the *Lavell* Case: A Possible Solution" (1974) 6:2 *Ottawa Law Review* 620.

Green, Leslie C., "The Canadian Bill of Rights, Indian Rights and the United Nations" (1974) 22:1 *Chitty's Law Journal* 22.

Hogg, P.W., "The Canadian Bill of Rights - `Equality Before the Law - *A.G. Can. v. Lavell*" (1974) 52:2 *Canadian Bar Review* 263.

Kerr, Robert W., "The Canadian Bill of Rights and Sex-Based Differentials in Canadian Federal Law" (1974) 12:2 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 357.

Leigh, L.H., "The Indian Act, the Supremacy of Parliament, and the Equal Protection of the Laws" (1970) 16: *McGill Law Journal* 389.

Lysyk, K., "Canadian Bill of Rights – Irreconcilable Conflict with Another Federal Enactment - `Equality Before the Law' - and the Liquor Provisions of the *Indian Act*" (1968) 46:1 *Canadian Bar Review* 141.

MacDonald, John A., "The Canadian Bill of Rights, Canadian Indians and the Courts" (1968) 10:3 *Criminal Law Quarterly* 305.

M'Gonigle, R. Michael, "The Bill of Rights and the *Indian Act*: Either? Or?" (1977) 15 *Alberta Law Review* 292.

McRae, Donald, *Report on the Complaints of the Innu of Labrador to the Canadian Human Rights Commission* (Ottawa: Human Rights Commissioner, 1993).

MacKinnon, Victor S., "Booze, Religion, Indians and the Canadian Bill of Rights" (1973) 1973 *Public Law* 295.

McLaughlin, R.N., "*R. v. Smythe* - The Canadian Bill of Rights - Equality Before the Law - The Meaning of Discrimination" (1973) 51 *Canadian Bar Review* 517 [includes comment on *R. v. Drybones* [1970] S.C.R. 282].

Native Women's Association of Canada, "Statement on Native Women's Rights" in Audrey Doerr & Micheline Carrier, eds., *Women and the Constitution of Canada* (Ottawa: Ministry of Supply and Services, 1981) 64.

Sanders, Douglas E., "The Bill of Rights and Indian Status" (1972) 7:1 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 81.

Sanders, Douglas E., "The *Indian Act* and the Bill of Rights" (1974) 6:2 *Ottawa Law Review* 397.

Sinclair, J. Grant, "*The Queen v. Drybones*: The Supreme Court of Canada and the Canadian Bill of Rights" (1970) 8:3 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 599.

Smith, J.C., "*Regina v. Drybones* and Equality Before the Law" (1971) 49:2 *Canadian Bar Review* 163.

Tarnopolsky, Walter Surma, "The Canadian Bill of Rights and the Supreme Court Decisions in *Lavell* and *Burnshine*: A Retreat from *Drybones* to Dicey?" (1975) 7:1 *Ottawa Law Review* 1.

Wenzel, George, *Animal Rights, Human Rights: Ecology, Economy and Ideology in the Canadian Arctic* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991).

## 8. CHILD WELFARE LAW

### A. *Adoption and Custody*

Bates, Frank, "Maintaining a Child's Link with Native Parents as a Factor in Custody Decisions" (1986) 35:2 *International Comparative Law Quarterly* 461.

Bagley, Christopher, Loretta Young & Anne Scully, *International and Transracial Adoptions: A Mental Health Perspective* (Aldershot UK: Avebury, 1993).

Callaghan, John, *Custom Adoption: The Unique Alternative* (Windsor: Faculty of Law, University of Windsor, 1986).

Canada, *Adoption and the Indian Child: For the Information of those who Adopt Indian Children in Canada* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1981).

Canada, *Adoption and the Indian Child* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1980).

Grant, Peter R., "Recognition of Traditional Law in Child Custody Applications" [Case Comment on *Wilson v. Wilson*] [1991] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter*, 1.

Kline, Marlee, "The Colour of Law: Ideological Representations of First Nations in Legal Discourse" (1994) 3:4 *Social and Legal Studies* 451.

Lee, B. & G. Dummitt, "The Transracial Adoption of North American Native Children: A Review of the Literature" (1983) 6:2 *Multiculturalism* 22.

Lock, Linda D., *Custom Adoption and its Implications on the Breakdown of Indian Culture* (Kingston ON: Queen's University, Faculty of Law, 1983).

McGillivray, Ann, "Transracial Adoption and the Status Indian Child" (1985) 4 *Canadian Journal of Family Law* 437.

Manitoba, *Review Committee on Indian and Metis Adoptions and Placements, No Quiet Place* (Winnipeg: Manitoba Community Services, 1985).

Ryant, J., "Some Issues in the Adoption of Native Children" in Paul Sachdev, ed., *Adoption: Current Issues and Trends* (Toronto: Butterworth and Co., 1984).

Ward, Margaret, *The Adoption of Native Canadian Children* (Cobalt ON.: Highway Bookshop, 1984).

## **B. General**

Alberta, *In the Interest of Native Child Welfare Services* (Edmonton: Alberta Social Services, 1987).

Andres, Renate, "The Apprehension of Native Children" (1981) 4:4 *Ontario Indian* 32.

Barkwell, Lawrence J., Lyle N. Longclaws, & David N. Chartrand, "Status of Metis Children Within the Child Welfare System" (1989) 9:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 33.

Brant, Clare C., "Native Ethics and Rules of Behaviour" (1990) 35 *Canadian Journal of Psychiatry* 534.

British Columbia, *Report of the Royal Commission on Family and Children's Law: Volume 10 - Native Families and the Law* (Vancouver: Royal Commission on Family and Children's Law, 1975).

Bull, Samuel, "The Special Case of the Native Child" (1989) 47 *The Advocate* 523.

Canada, *Indian Child and Family Services in Canada: Final Report* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1987).

Canada, "Indian Child Welfare Agreement" [Manitoba] [1982] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Canada, "Indian Child and Family Services Agreement" [New Brunswick] [1983] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Canadian Indian Lawyers Association, *Indigenous Children of Canada: Denial of Indigenous Rights* [Submitted by the Canadian Indian Lawyers Association and the Native Law Students Association of Canada to the International N.G.O. Conference "Indigenous Peoples and the Land"]

Carasco, Emily F., "Canadian Native Children: Have Child Welfare Laws Broken the Circle?" (1986) 5 *Canadian Journal of Family Law* 111.

Carriere, Richard, ed., *Native Child Abuse and Neglect: A Bibliography of Canadian Resources* (Sudbury: Laurentian University, 1985).

Chartier, Clem, *In the Best Interest of the Métis Child* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1988).

Clackson, Terry, *Apprehension of Indian Children: The Problem of and a Solution to Federal*

*Provincial Inactivity* (Saskatoon: Native Law Centre, University of Saskatchewan, 1979).

Davies, Christine, "Native Children and the Child Welfare System in Canada" (1992) 30 *Alberta Law Review* 1200.

Dougherty, Jill, *Child Welfare Services and Canada's Native Peoples* (Toronto: Osgoode Hall Law School, York University, 1982).

Chartier, Clem, & Ovide Mercredi, "The Status of Child Welfare Services for the Indigenous Peoples of Canada: The Problem, the Law and the Solution" (1983) 5 *Canadian Legal Aid Bulletin* 163.

Four Nations Confederacy, *Indian Child Welfare Agreement is Signed* [by Four Nations Confederacy, the Government of Canada and the Government of Manitoba] (Winnipeg: 1982).

Guberman, Connie, & Margie Wolfe Manitoba, *No Safe Place: Violence Against Women and Children* (Review Committee on Indian and Metis Adoptions and Placements, 1985).

Hill, Jessica, *Remove the Child and the Circle is Broken* [Children's Act Workshop] (Thunder Bay: Ontario Native Women's Association, 1983).

Hudson, Pete, & Brad McKenzie, *Interim Report Evaluation of Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services* (Winnipeg: Department of Indian Affairs, 1984).

Hudson, Peter, "Manitoba's Indian Child Welfare Services: In the Balance" in Jacqueline S. Ismael & Ray J. Thomlison, eds., *Perspectives on Social Services and Social Issues* (Ottawa: Canadian Council on Social Development, 1987) 251.

Hudson, Peter, & Sharon Taylor-Henley, *Agreement and Disagreement: An Evaluation of the Canada-Manitoba Northern Child Welfare Agreement* (Winnipeg: School of Social Work, University of Manitoba, 1987).

Hudson, Peter, & Brad McKenzie, "Child Welfare and Native People: The Extension of Colonialism" (1981) 49:2 *Social Worker* 63-66, 87-88.

Hungry Wolf, Adolf, & Star Hungry Wolf, *Children in the Circle: Photos and Essays on Indian Childhood* (Summertown TN: Book Publishing Company, 1992).

James, Brit-Inger, *Report: Special Indian Crown Ward Review Project* (Toronto: Ministry of Community and Social Services, Ontario, 1988).

James, David R., "Legal Structures for Organizing Indian Child Welfare Resources" [1987] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Johnston, Patrick, *The Child Welfare System and Indigenous Peoples of Canada: An Overview* [Presented to the Indian Child Welfare Rights Workshop 1981, sponsored by the Canadian Indian Lawyers Association, Regina, March 18-20, 1981].

Johnston, Patrick, "The Crisis of Native Child Welfare" (1982) 5:2 & 3 *Canadian Legal Aid Bulletin* 175.

Johnston, Patrick, *Native Children and the Child Welfare System* (Ottawa: Canadian Council on Social Development; Toronto: James Lorimer and Company, 1983).

Jolly, Stan, *Our Children are Hurting: Fact Sheet on Disproportionate Involvement of Indian Young People in the Juvenile Justice and Child Welfare Systems of Ontario, 1981-82* (Toronto: Ontario Native Council on Justice, 1983).

Jones, Renee Fossett, *Aboriginal Child Welfare in Canada: Literature Review and Selected Bibliography* (Winnipeg: Aboriginal Justice Inquiry, 1990).

Kline, Marlee, "Complicating the Ideology of Motherhood: Child Welfare Law and First Nation Women" (1993) 18 *Queen's Law Journal* 306.

Kline, Marlee G., *Child Welfare Law, Ideology, and the First Nations*, LLM thesis, Osgoode Hall Law School, York University, 1990.

Lesser Slave Lake Indian Regional Council "Canada-Alberta Child Welfare Agreement" [1983] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 19.

Little, Judge J.P., et al., compilers, *Representing Indian and Native Children* (Toronto: Department of Education, Law Society of Upper Canada, 1988).

Lock, Linda D., *Custom Adoption and its Implication on the Breakdown of the Indian Culture* (Kingston: Faculty of Law, Queen's University, 1983).

Longstaffe, Sally, B. Hamilton & K. McRae, *A New Justice for Indian Children: Final Report of the Child Advocacy Project* (Winnipeg: Children's Hospital, Child Protection Centre, 1987).

Longstaffe, Sally, Kenneth N. McRae & Charles E. Ferguson, "Sexual Abuse on Manitoba Indian Reserves: Medical, Social and Legal Issues, and Obstacles to Resolution" (1987) 8 *Health Law in Canada* 52.

MacDonald, John A., "The Spallumcheen Indian Band By-Law and Its Potential Impact on Native Indian Child Welfare Policy in British Columbia" (1983) 4 *Canadian Journal of Family Law* 75.

MacDonald, John A., "Child Welfare and the Native Indian Peoples of Canada" (1985) 5 *Windsor Yearbook of Access to Justice* 284.

MacDonald, John A., "The Programme of the Spallumcheen Indian Band In British Columbia as a Model of Indian Child Welfare" in Jacqueline S. Ismael & Ray J. Thomlison, eds., *Perspectives on Social Services and Social Issues* (Ottawa: Canadian Council on Social Development, 1987) 237.

Manitoba, *Children First: Our Responsibility* (Winnipeg: Department of Family Services, 1993).

Manitoba, *Final Report of the First Nations Child and Family Task Force* (Winnipeg: First Nations and Family Task Force, 1993).

McKenzie, Helen, *Native Child Care in Canada* (Ottawa: Library of Parliament, Research Branch, 1992).

McNeil, Kent, updated by Ruth Thompson, *Indian Child Welfare: Whose Responsibility? Update 1984* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1984).

Mercredi, Ovide, & Clem Chartier, *The Status of Child Welfare Services for the Indigenous Peoples of Canada: The Problem, the Law and the Solution* (Regina: Indian Child Welfare Rights, 1981).

Moffitt, Rosemarie, *Child-Rearing Practices: An Ojibway Women's Perspective* (Toronto: Moffitt, 1986).

Monture, Patricia A., "A Vicious Circle: Child Welfare and the First Nations" (1989) 3 *Canadian Journal of Women and the Law* 1.

Morse, Bradford W., "Indian and Inuit Family Law and the Canadian Legal System" (1980) 8 *American Indian Law Review* 199.

Morse, Bradford W., "Native Indian and Metis Children in Canada: Victims of the Child Welfare System" in Gajindia K. Verma & Christopher Bagley, eds., *Race Relations and Cultural Differences: Educational and Interpersonal Perspective* (London and Canberra: Croom Helm, 1983), 259.

Mossman, Mary Jane, "Developments in Property Law: The 1985-1986 Term" (1987) 9 *Supreme Court Law Review* 419 at 430-34.

Moyer, Sharon, *Diversion from the Juvenile Justice System and its Impact on Children: A Review of the Literature* (Ottawa: Department of the Solicitor General, 1980).

National Council on Welfare, *In the Best Interests of the Child: A Report by the National Council of Welfare on the Child Welfare System in Canada* (Ottawa: National Council on Welfare, 1979).

Native Council of Canada, *Report of the National Day on Native Child Care: Challenges into the 1990's* (Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1989).

Native Law Students Association, *Indian Child Welfare and Band Membership Workshop* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia, 1983).

Native Peoples' Resource Centre, *Justice-Related Children and Family Services for Native People in Ontario: A Discussion Paper*, rev. ed. [by Bryan Loucks & Arnette Timothy] (Toronto: Ontario Native Council on Justice, 1981).

Native Women's Association of Canada, *Workshop Report: Child Welfare* (Ottawa: Native Women's Association of Canada, 1981).

Ontario, *No Quiet Place* (Toronto: Review Committee on Indian and Metis Adoptions and Placements, 1986).

Novosedlik, Steven, "Native Children, White Law" (1983) 6:3 *Perception* 27.

Ontario, *Tentative Policies for Indian Provisions of the Child and Family Services Act, Parts 1-9* (Toronto: Ontario Ministry of Community and Social Services, 1985).

Ontario Native Council on Justice, *Indian Children in Ontario's Juvenile Justice and Child Welfare Systems, 1983-84* (Toronto: Ontario Native Council on Justice, 1985).

Pellatt, Anna S., *An International Review of Child Welfare Policy and Practice in Relation to Aboriginal People* (Calgary: Canadian Research Institute for Law and the Family, 1991).

Sanders, Douglas, *Family Law and Native Peoples: Background Paper* (Ottawa: Law Reform Commission of Canada, 1975) 62.

Sanders, Douglas E., "*Natural Parents v. Superintendent of Child Welfare*" [Case Comment] (1976) 14:2 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 489.

Shumiatcher, Morris C., *Welfare: Hidden Backlash: A Hard Look at the Welfare Issue in Canada, What it has done to the Indian, What it could do to the rest of Canada* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1971).

Taylor, Drew Hayden, *Someday* (Toronto: Fifth House, 1993).

Tester, Frank, *After the Law: Native Child Welfare in Canada* (Toronto: Policy and Programme Development Branch, Ministry of Community and Social Services, Ontario, 1985).

Weir, Shane F., *Special Problems of 'Apprehension' and 'Identity' of a 'Status' Native Child* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1977).

White, Lavinia, *Liberating our Children, Liberating our Nation: Report of the Aboriginal*



*Committee, Child Protection Legislation Review in B.C.* (Victoria BC: Aboriginal Committee, Child Protection Legislation Review, 1992).

Woodward, Jack, *Native Law* (Toronto: Carswell, 1989) [Ch. 1XV: "Children and Family Law"].

Wuerscher, Rose, *Problems with the Legislative Base for Native Child Welfare Services* (Ottawa: Research Branch, Policy, Research and Evaluation, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1979).

Zylberberg, Philip, "Who Should Make Child Protection Decisions for the Native Community?" (1991) 11 *Windsor Yearbook of Access to Justice* 74.

## 9. COMPARATIVE WORKS

Australian Institute of Criminology, *Justice Programs for Aboriginal and Other Indigenous Communities: Australia, New Zealand, Canada, Fiji and Papua New Guinea*, Kayleen M. Hazlehurst, ed., (Canberra: Australian Institute of Criminology, 1985).

Barsh, Russel Lawrence, *Aboriginal Self-Government in the United States: A Qualitative Political Analysis* (Ottawa: Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, 1993).

Barsh, Russel Lawrence, *Indigenous Policy in Australia and North America* (Seattle: University of Washington, 1978).

Barsh, Russel Lawrence, & James [Sákéj] Youngblood Henderson, "Tribal Courts, the Model Code, and the Police Idea in American Indian Policy" (1976) 40:1 *Law and Contemporary Problems* 25.

Bartlett, Richard H., "The Landmark Case on Aboriginal Title in Australia: *Mabo v. State of Queensland*" [1992] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 4.

Bartlett, Richard H., *The Mabo Decision* (Australia: Butterworth's Pty. Law, 1993).

Bartlett, Richard, "Native Title: The North American Experience" [1994] *Australian Mining and Petroleum Law Association Yearbook* 85.

Bartlett, Richard, "Parallels in Aboriginal Land Policy in Canada and South Africa" [1988] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Bartlett, Richard, "Resource Development and the Extinguishment of Aboriginal Title in Canada and Australia" (1990) 20 *Western Australia Law Review* 453.

Bennett, T.W., "Redistribution of Land and the Doctrine of Aboriginal Title in South Africa"

(1993) 9 *South African Journal of Human Rights* 443.

Boldt, Menno, & J. Anthony Long, "Tribal Traditions and European-Western Political Ideologies: The Dilemma of Canada's Native Indians" (1984) 17 *Canadian Journal of Political Science* 537, shorter version in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 333.

Brown, Douglas, "Native Title to Land in Colonized Nations" (1972) 21 *International and Comparative Law Quarterly* 355.

Brown, Margery H., "Alternative Approaches in the U.S. (Indian and Tribal Rights)" in S.L. Martin & K.E. Mahoney, eds., *Equality and Judicial Neutrality* (Toronto: Carswell, 1987) 366.

Bryant, Michael J., "Canada and U.S. Public Policy on Aboriginal Land Claims, 1960-1988: Alaska and British Columbia Compared" (M.A. thesis, University of British Columbia, 1989).

Cant. G., ed., *Indigenous Land Rights in Commonwealth Countries: Dispossession, Negotiation and Community Action* [1992 Commonwealth Geographical Bureau Workshop at Christchurch, New Zealand] (Canterbury: Department of Geography, University of Canterbury and the Ngai Tahu Maori Trust Board, New Zealand, 1993).

Coates, Ken, & Al Grove, *Indigenous Peoples in Remote Areas: A Global Perspective* [Conference Held July 3-5, 1991] (Victoria: Department of History, University of Victoria, 1991).

Conn, Stephen, *Why Canadian Indian Law is Important to Alaskans: Why Indian Law in Alaska is Important to Canada* (Anchorage: Justice Centre, University of Alaska, 1990).

Domarecki, Gregory J., "Native American Justice in the United States" (1993) 42 *University of New Brunswick, Faculty of Law Library Law Journal* 271.

Ekstedt, John, "Aboriginal Self-Government: Implications of the Australian Experience" in John H. Hylton, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: Current Trends and Issues* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) 49.

Erickson, Ralph, "Aboriginal Land Rights in the United States and Canada" (1984) 60 *North Dakota Law Review* 107.

Ervin, Alexander MacKay, *Contrasts Between the Resolution of Native Land Claims in the United States and Canada Based on Observations of the Alaska Native Land Claims Movement* (Saskatoon: Department of Anthropology and Archaeology, University of Saskatchewan, 1981).

Fleras, Augie, "Aboriginal Electoral Districts for Canada: Lessons from New Zealand" in Robert A. Milen, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and Electoral Reform in Canada* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1992).

Fleras, Augie, & Jean Leonard Elliott, *The Nation Within: Aboriginal State Relations in Canada, the United States and New Zealand* (Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1992).

Frideres, J. S., "Native Settlements and Native Rights: A Comparison of the Alaska Native Settlement, the James Bay Indian/Inuit Settlement, and the Western Canadian Inuit Settlement" (1981) 1:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 59.

Getches, David H., "Negotiated Sovereignty: Inter-Governmental Agreements with American Indian Tribes as Models for Expanding Self-Government" (1993) 1 *Review of Constitutional Studies* 120.

Getches, David, "Resolving Tensions between Tribal and State Governments: Learning from the American Experience" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 195.

Goehring, Brian, *Indigenous Peoples of the World: An Introduction to Their Past, Present and Future* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1993).

Goldie, Terry, *Fear and Temptation: The Image of the Indigene in Canadian, Australian and New Zealand Literatures* (Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1989).

Hemmingson, Rick H., "Jurisdiction of Future Tribal Courts in Canada: Learning from the American Experience" (1988) 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Hurley, John D., "Aboriginal Rights in Modern American Case Law" [1983] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 9.

Hurley, John D., "Aboriginal Rights, the Constitution and the Marshall Court" (1982-83) 17 *Revue Juridique Thémis* 403.

Johnson, Ralph W., "Fragile Gains: Two Centuries of Canadian and United States Policy Towards Indians" (1991) 66 *Washington Law Review* 643.

Jordan, Deirdre F., "Education and the Reclaiming of Identity: Rights and Claims of Canadian Indians, Norwegian Sami, and Australian Aborigines" in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986) 260.

Jull, Peter, *The Politics of Northern Frontiers* (Darwin: North Australia Research Unit, Australian National University, 1991).

Jull, Peter, & Sally Roberts, eds., *The Challenge of Northern Regions* (Darwin: North Australia Research Unit, Australian National University, 1991).

Keon-Cohen, B.A., "Native Justice in Australia, Canada and the United States: A Comparative Analysis" (1981) 7: *Monash University Law Review* 250.

Keon-Cohen, Bryan, & Bradford Morse, "Indigenous Land Rights in Australia and Canada" in Peter Hanks & Bryan Keon-Cohen, eds., *Aborigines and the Law* (Sydney: George Allen and Unwin, 1984).

Lindberg, Tracey, *Squaws and Other Myths: Racio-Sexual Stereotyping of First Nations Women by the Judiciary of Canada and the United States*, Master of Laws thesis, Harvard Law School, 1994.

Linxwiler, James D., "Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act: The First Twenty Years" in *38th Annual Rocky Mountain Mineral Law Symposium* (Denver: Rocky Mountain Law Foundation, 1992).

Lysyk, K., "Approaches to Settlement of Indian Title Claims: The Alaskan Model" (1973) 8 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 321.

Macklem, Patrick, "Indigenous Peoples and the Canadian Constitution: Lessons for Australia?" (1994) 5 *Public Law Review* 11.

Macklem, Patrick, "North American Indigenous Sovereignty and the 1992 Charlottetown Accord: A Voice from the North" in Carole M. Gentry & Donald A. Grinde, eds., *The Unheard Voices: American Indian Responses to the Columbian Quincentenary, 1492-1992* (American Indian Studies Center, University of California, 1994) 165.

Maddock, Kenneth J., Bruce W. Hodgins and John S. Milloy, "'Aboriginal Self-Government': Another Level or Order in Canadian and Australian Federalism?", in Bruce W. Hodgins, ed., *Federalism in Canada and Australia: Historical Perspectives, 1920-1988* (Peterborough: Frost Centre, Trent University, 1989) 452.

Mason, Michael D., "Canadian and United States Approaches to Indian Sovereignty" (1983) 21 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 422.

Massey, Calvin R., "The Locus of Sovereignty: Judicial Review, Legislative Supremacy, and Federalism in the Constitutional Traditions of Canada and the United States" (1990) *Duke Law Journal* 1229.

Maybury-Lewis, David, *Millenium: Tribal Wisdom and the Modern World* (New York: Viking, 1992).

McNamara, Luke, "Aboriginal Human Rights and the Australian Criminal Justice System: Self-Determination as a Solution?" (1992) 21 *Manitoba Law Journal* 544.

McNeil, Kent, *Common Law Aboriginal Title* (Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1989).

Meyers, Gary D., "Different Sides of the Same Coin: A Comparative View of Indian Hunting and Fishing Rights in the United States and Canada" (1991) 10:1 *University of California Journal of Environmental Law and Policy* 67.

Mickenberg, Neil H., "Aboriginal Rights in Canada and the United States" (1971) 9 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 119.

Morgan, Edward M., "Self-Government and the Constitution: A Comparative Look at Native Canadians and American Indians" (1984) 12 *American Indian Law Review* 39.

Morse, Bradford, "Aboriginal-Government Relations in Australia and the Implications for Canada" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 209.

Morse, Bradford W., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Australia and Canada* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, 1984).

Morse, Bradford W., *American Indian Tribal Courts and Their Impact in Canada*, in E.M.K. Douglas, et al., eds., *Hui Manawhenua* (Hamilton, NZ: University of Waikato, 1991) 19.

Morse, Bradford, "Common Roots but Different Evolutions The Development of Aboriginal Rights and Common Law in Australia, Asia, and North America" (1984) 12 *Melanesian Law Journal* 46.

Morse, Bradford, *Constitutionalising Rights: Implications for Canadians, Australians and Aboriginal Peoples* (Eastwood NSW: Macquarrie University, 1988).

Morse, Bradford, "Providing Constitutional Recognition for Rights of Indigenous Peoples: The Australian and Canadian Experience" in K. Maddock, ed., *Identify, Land and Liberty: Studies in the Fourth World* (Nijmegen, Holland: Social Anthropologische Cahiers XXIV, 1991) 121.

Morse, Bradford, "*Delgamuukw v. The Queen*: Implications for Australia" (1993) 3:64 *Aboriginal Law Bulletin* 13.

Morse, Bradford, & Kazi, A. Hamid, "American Annexation of Hawaii: An Example of the Unequal Treaty Doctrine" (1990) 5 *Connecticut Journal of International Law* 407.

Native Council of Canada, *In the Fourth Russell Tribunal on the Rights of the Indians of North and Latin America Between: The Native Council of Canada (Plaintiff) and the Government of Canada (Defendant)* [Factum of the Native Council of Canada] (Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1980).

Nichols, Roger L., "The United States, Canada and the Indians, 1865-1876" (1989) 26 *Social*

*Science Journal* 249.

Pellatt, Anna S., *An International Review of Child Welfare Policy and Practice in Relation to Aboriginal People* (Calgary: Canadian Research Institute for Law and the Family, 1991).

Price, Archibald Grenfell, *White Settlers and Native People: An Historical Study of Racial Contacts between English-Speaking Whites and Aboriginal Peoples in the United States, Canada, Australia and New Zealand* (Melbourne: Georgian House, 1950).

Rudnicki, Walter, & Harold Dyck, "The Government of Aboriginal Peoples in Other Countries" in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986) 378.

Rudin, Jonathan & Dan Russell, *Native Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems: The Canadian Future in Light of the American Past* (Toronto: Ontario Native Council on Justice, 1993).

Sanders, Douglas, *Aboriginal Self-Government in the United States* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1985).

Silveri, Jean M., "A Comparative Analysis of the History of United States and Canadian Federal Policies Regarding Native Self-Government" (1993) 16:2 *Suffolk Transnational Law Review* 618.  
Simpson, Theresa, "Claims of Indigenous Peoples to Cultural Property in Canada, Australia, and New Zealand" (1994) 18:1 *Hastings International and Comparative Law Review* 195.

Slattery, Brian, *Ancestral Lands, Alien Laws: Judicial Perspectives on Aboriginal Title* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1983).

Sweeney, Desmond, "Interlocutory Injunctions to Restrain Interference with Aboriginal Title: The Balance of Convenience" (1993) 17:2 *University of Queensland Law Journal* 141.

Van Dyke, Vernon, "The Cultural Rights of Peoples" (1980) 2 *Universal Human Rights* 1.

Wells, Matthew D., "*Sparrow and Lone Wolf: Honoring Tribal Rights in Canada and the United States*" (1991) 66 *Washington Law Review* 1119.

Wolfe, Jackie, "Aboriginal Community Development Planning: Trails of Australia's Pilot Projects" (January 1994) *Plan Canada (Journal of Canadian Institute of Planners)* 7.

Wolfe, Jackie, *Aboriginal Self-Government and Aboriginal Local Government: Some Comparisons Between Canada and Australia's Northern Territory* (Guelph, ON: Guelph University Department of Geography, 1991).

Young, Owen, "Aborigines and the Constitutions of Australia, Canada and the United States" (1977) 35 *University of Toronto Faculty Law Review* 87.

## 10. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES (see also FEDERALISM AND INDIGENOUS PEOPLES)

Abele, Frances, & Katherine Graham, "High Politics is Not Enough: Policies and Programs for Aboriginal Peoples in Alberta and Ontario" in David C. Hawkes, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and Government Responsibility* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1991) 141.

Ackroyd, Piasta, *Mapping the Legal Landscape: A Constitution for the New Western Territory* (Yellowknife: Commission for Constitutional Development, Government of Northwest Territories, 1992).

Alberta Federation of Metis Settlement Associations, *Metisism: A Canadian Identity, Statement on Aboriginal Rights in the Constitution of Canada* (Edmonton: Alberta Federation of Metis Settlement Associations, 1982).

Anderson, Allen, "The Saskatchewan Indian and Canada's New Constitution" (1982) 36:1 *Journal of International Affairs* 125.

Appleton, Denise, *Constitutional Guarantees to Indian Education* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1984).

Asch, Michael, *Home and Native Land: Aboriginal Rights and the Canadian Constitution* (Toronto: Methuen, 1984; Vancouver: UBC Press, 1993).

Asch, Michael, "Thoughts on Constitutional Amendments Recognizing an Inherent Aboriginal Right to Self-Government" (1992) 3:1-4 *Constitutional Forum Constitutionnel* 65.

Asch, Michael, & Gurston Dacks, "The Relevance of Consociation to the Western Northwest Territories" in *Partners for the Future: A Selection of Papers Related to Constitutional Development in the Western Northwest Territories* (Yellowknife: Western Constitutional Forum, 1985) 35.

Asch, Michael, & Patrick Macklem, "Aboriginal Rights and Canadian Sovereignty: An Essay on *R. v. Sparrow*" (1991) 29:2 *Alberta Law Review* 498.

Asch, Michael, and Shirleen Smith, "Consociation Revisited: Nunavut, Denedeh and Canadian Constitutional Consciousness" (1992) 16 *Inuit Studies* 97.

Assembly of First Nations, *First Nations and the Constitution* (Ottawa: Assembly of First Nations, 1991).

Assembly of First Nations, *First Nations Circle on the Constitution: To the Source* [Final Report of the Constitutional Committee of the AFN] (Ottawa: Assembly of First Nations, 1992).

Association of Metis and Non-Status Indians of Saskatchewan, *Position Paper on Native Rights and Constitutional Patriation* (Regina: Association of Metis and Non-Status Indians of Saskatchewan, 1980).

Association of Metis and Non-Status Indians of Saskatchewan, *Resolution and Constitutional Repatriation* (Regina: Association of Metis and Non-Status Indians of Saskatchewan, 1980).

Ball, Milner S., "Constitution, Court, Indian Tribes" (1987) 12:1 *American Bar Foundation Research Journal* 1.

Banks, Nigel D., *Constitutional Framework for the Development and Regulation of Energy Projects on Indian and Metis Lands in Alberta* (Calgary: Environmental Law Centre, 1986).

Banks, N.D., "Indian Resource Rights and Constitutional Enactments in Western Canada, 1871-1930" in Louis A. Knafla, ed., *Law and Justice in a New Land: Essays in Western Canadian Legal History* (Toronto: Carswell, 1986), 129.

Barkin, Ira, "Aboriginal Rights: A Shell Without the Filling" (1990) 15 *Queen's Law Journal* 307.

Barsh, Russel Lawrence, & James Youngblood Henderson, "Aboriginal Rights, Treaty Rights and Human Rights: Indian Tribes and 'Constitutional Renewal'" (1982) 17:2 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 55.

Bear Robe, Andrew, "First Nations and Aboriginal Rights" in *The Aftermath of Meech Lake: Looking Ahead: III. Rights and Freedoms after Meech* (Winter 1991) 2:2 *Constitutional Forum Constitutionnel*, Special Issue, 46.

Bell, Catherine, *Section 35: Problems of Interpretation and the Section 37 Conference* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1983).

Bell, Catherine, "Who are the Métis in Section 35(2)?" (1991) 29 *Alberta Law Review* 351.

Berger, Thomas R., "The Charter and Canadian Identity" (1985) 23 *University of Western Ontario Law Review* 1.

Binnie, W.I.C., "The Sparrow Doctrine: Beginning of the End or End of the Beginning?" (1990) 15:2 *Queen's Law Journal* 217.

Bobet, Ellen, *Indian Self-Government and Community Control in Canada: A Case Study of Kahnawake* [Microform] (Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1990).



Boldt, Menno, & J. Anthony Long, "Tribal Philosophies and the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 165.

Boldt, Menno, & J. Anthony Long, "Tribal Traditions and European-Western Political Ideologies: The Dilemma of Canada's Native Indians" (1984) 17 *Canadian Journal of Political Science* 537, shorter version in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 333.

Borrows, John, "Constitutional Law from a First Nation Perspective: Self-Government and the Royal Proclamation" (1994) 28:1 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 1.

Borrows, John, "Contemporary Traditional Equality: The Effect of the *Charter* on First Nation Politics" (1994) 43 *University of New Brunswick Law Journal* 19.

Bruyere, Louis, "Aboriginal Peoples and the Meech Lake Accord" (1988) 5 *Canadian Human Rights Yearbook* 49.

Bull, Sam Russell, *Fourth Russell Tribunal Argument on the Constitution of Canada on Behalf of the First Nations of Canada Delegation* (Brussels: Fourth Russell Tribunal on the Rights of the Indians of North and Latin America, 1980).

Cairns, Alan, "Constitutional Change and the Three Equalities" in Ronald L. Watts & Douglas M. Brown, eds., *Options for A New Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 77.

Cairns, Alan, "Constitutional Minoritarianism in Canada" in Ronald L. Watts & Douglas M. Brown, eds., *Options for A New Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 71.

Calder, William, "The Provinces and Indian Self-Government in the Constitutional Forum" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 72.

Canada, *Canada's Native People and the Constitution* (Ottawa: Federal-Provincial Relations Office, 1980).

Canada, *A Consolidation of the Constitution Acts 1867-1982* [Consolidated as of January 1, 1986] (Ottawa: Department of Justice, 1986).

Canada, *Constitutional Development in the Northwest Territories* [Report of the Special Representative C.M. Drury] (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services Canada, 1979).

Canada, *Constitutional Entrenchment of Aboriginal Self-Government* (Ottawa: Canadian Bar Association, 1992).

Canada, *Federal-Provincial Conference of First Ministers on Aboriginal Constitutional Matters* [Verbatim Transcript (Unverified and Unofficial)] (Ottawa: Intergovernmental Document Centre, 1983).

Canada, *Federal-Provincial Meeting of Ministers on Aboriginal Constitutional Matters* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services Canada, 1987).

Canada, *First Ministers' Conference on Aboriginal Constitutional Matters* [Ottawa, April 2 and 3, 1985] (Ottawa: First Ministers' Conference on Aboriginal Constitutional Matters, 1985).

Canada, *Public Documents of the Federal-Provincial Meeting of Senior Officials on Aboriginal Constitutional Matters* (Ottawa: Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, 1986).

Canada, *Public Documents of the First Ministers' Conference on Aboriginal Constitutional Matters* (Ottawa: Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, 1987).

Canada, *A Renewed Canada* (Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1992).

Canada, *The Rights of Aboriginal Peoples* (Ottawa: First Ministers Conference, 1985).

Canada, *The Rights of Aboriginal Government and the Constitution: A Commentary* (Ottawa: Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, 1992).

Canada, *What the Constitution says about Aboriginal Peoples* (Ottawa: Communications and Public Affairs, Department of Justice Canada, 1985).

Canada, *Your Guide to Canada's Proposed Constitutional Changes* (Ottawa: Government of Canada, 1992).

Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, *Aboriginal Self-Government and Constitutional Reform* [National Conference Held in Ottawa, 9-10 June 1987] (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1987).

Canadian Bar Association, *Bridging the Constitutional Gap* (Ottawa: Canadian Bar Association, 1991).

Canadian Bar Association, *Constitutional Entrenchment of Aboriginal Self-Government* (Ottawa: Canadian Bar Association, 1992).

Canadian Bar Association, *The Native Peoples of Canada and the Canadian Constitution* (Calgary: Canadian Bar Association, 1979).

Canadian Bar Association, *Rebuilding a Canadian Consensus* (Ottawa: Canadian Bar Association,

1991).

Cardinal, Harold, "Indian Nations and Constitutional Change" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 80.

Chamberlin, J. Edward, "Aboriginal Rights and the Meech Lake Accord" in Katherine E. Swinton & Carol J. Rogerson, eds., *Competing Constitutional Visions: The Meech Lake Accord* (Toronto: Carswell, 1988) 11.

Chartier, Clem, *Half-Breed Land and Money Scrip: Was this a Constitutionally Valid Method of Extinguishing the Claim to Indian Title?* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1978).

Chartier, Clem, "'Indian': An Analysis of the Term as Used in Section 91(24) of the British North America Act, 1867" (1978-9) 43 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 37.

Chartrand, Larry, "Beads and Trinkets Take on New Form in Federal Constitutional Proposals for Aboriginal Peoples in Canada" (1992) 3:3 *Constitutional Forum Constitutionnel* 62.

Chodos, Robert, Rae Murphy & Eric Hamovitch, *The Unmaking of Canada: The Hidden Theme in Canadian History Since 1945* (Toronto: James Lorimer & Company, 1991).

Clark, Joe, "Most Substantial Reforms Ever to Meet Aboriginal Concerns" (1992) 5 *Canadian Speeches: Issues of the Day* 23.

Comeau, Pauline, *Elijah: No Ordinary Hero* (Vancouver: Douglas & McIntyre, 1993).

Cottam, Barry. *Federal-Provincial Disputes, Natural Resources, and the Treaty #3 Ojibwa, 1867-1924*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Ottawa, 1994.

Cowie, Ian B., *Future Issues of Jurisdiction and Coordination Between Aboriginal and Non-Aboriginal Governments* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1987).

Dacks, Gurston, "The Aboriginal Peoples and the Government of the Northwest Territories" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 222.

Dalon, Richard, "An Alberta Perspective on Aboriginal Rights and the Constitution" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 83.

Daniels, Harry W., *Meeting of the Steering Committee of the Continuing Committee of Ministers*

*on the Constitution and Native Presidents* [Statements by Harry W. Daniels, President, Native Council of Canada] (Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1979).

Drummond, Alison, *Constitutional Positions of National Aboriginal Groups and the Consensus Report on the Constitution* (Toronto: Ontario Legislative Library, Legislative Research Services, 1992).

Dunn, Martin, *Access to Survival: A Perspective on Aboriginal Self-Government for the Constituency of the Native Council of Canada* (Kingston, Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1986).

Dussault, René, & Georges Erasmus, *The Right of Aboriginal Self-Government and the Constitution* (Ottawa: Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, 1992).

Elkins, David J., *Where Should the Majority Rule? Reflections on Non-Territorial Provinces and other Constitutional Proposals* (Edmonton: Centre for Constitutional Studies, University of Alberta, 1992).

Elkins, David J., "Where Should the Majority Rule? Reflections on Non-Territorial Provinces and Other Constitutional Proposals" (1992) 1 *Points of View*.

Elliott, David W., "In the Wake of *Sparrow*: A New Department of Fisheries?" (1991) 40 *University of New Brunswick Law Journal* 23.

Emery, Georges, "Réflexions sur le sens et la portée au Québec des articles 25, 35, et 37 de la Loi constitutionnelle de 1982" (1984) 25 *Cahiers de Droit* 145.

Evans, J.M., & Brian Slattery, "Federal Jurisdiction – Pendent Parties – Aboriginal Title and Federal Common Law – Charter Challenges – Reform Proposals: *Roberts v. Canada*" (1989) 68:4 *Canadian Bar Review* 817.

Exell, Robert, "B.C. and the Native Community" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 93.

Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, *Formal Implementation of Canada: Indian Constitutional Relationships Process* (Saskatoon: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1980).

Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, *The Indian Act, the Constitution, Indian Treaties and Indian Government: A Position Paper* (Regina: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1978).

Friedel, Marge, "Metis Women and Constitutional Reform" in David Schneiderman, ed., *Conversations Among Friends* (Edmonton: Centre for Constitutional Studies, 1991) 91.

Fox, Chief Roy, "Jurisdictional Conflicts and the Blood Indian Band" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 188.

Gaffney, R.E., Gould, G.P. & Semple, A.J., *Broken Promises: The Aboriginal Constitutional Conferences* (Fredericton: New Brunswick Association of Metis and Non-Status Indians, 1984).

George, Ron, "Equity of Access for Aboriginal Peoples" in Kate Sutherland, ed., *Points of View, No. 3* (Edmonton: Centre for Constitutional Studies, 1992).

Ghiz, Joseph, *Aboriginal Self-Government and the Canadian Constitution* [Speech] (Ottawa: Faculty of Law, University of Ottawa, 1992).

Gibbins, Roger, "Canadian Indians and the Canadian Constitution: A Difficult Passage Toward an Uncertain Destination" in J. Rick Porting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986) 302.

Gibbins, Roger, "Canadian Indian Policy: The Constitutional Trap" (1984) 4:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 1.

Gibson, Dale, "The 'Federal Enclave' Fallacy in Canadian Constitutional Law" (1976) 14 *Alberta Law Review* 167.

Gibson, Dale, "Heritage Languages and the Constitution" in David Schneiderman, ed., *Language and the State: The Law and Politics of Identity: Proceedings of the Second National Conference on Constitutional Affairs* (Cowansville, QU: Éditions Y. Blais, 1991), 313.

Gibson, Dale, & Kristin Lercher, "Reliance on Unconstitutional Laws: The Saving Doctrines and Other Protections" (1986) 15:3 *Manitoba Law Journal* 305.

Giokas, John, & Bradford Morse, "Charlottetown and Sovereignty: The Road Not Taken" (1993) 2:2 *National* 19.

Giokas, John, & Bradford Morse, "Whose Country Is It Anyway?" (1993) 2:2 *National* 14.

Gourdeau, Eric, "Quebec and Aboriginal Peoples" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict?* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 109.

Green, Joyce, "Constitutionalizing the Patriarchy: Aboriginal Women and Aboriginal Government" (1991) 4 *Constitutional Forum* 110.

Green, L.C., "Aboriginal Peoples, International Law and the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms" (1983) 61 *Canadian Bar Review* 339.

Green, L.C., "Canada's Indians: Federal Policy, International and Constitutional Law" (1970) 4:1 *Ottawa Law Review* 101.

Grodinsky, William, "Quebec Cree Claims: A Constitutional Timebomb" (1992) 6 *Canadian Speeches: Issues of the Day* 2.

Hall, Tony, "What Are We? Chopped Liver? Aboriginal Affairs in the Constitutional Politics of Canada in the 1980s" in Michael Behiels, ed., *The Meech Lake Primer: Conflicting Views of the 1987 Constitutional Accord* (Ottawa: University of Ottawa Press, 1989) 423.

Hatfield, Richard, "Opening Address: Reflections on Constitutional Reform in Canada, 1979-1987" in Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government and Constitutional Reform: Setbacks, Opportunities and Arctic Experiences, A National Conference Held in Ottawa, 9-10 June 1987* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1988), 3.

Hawkes, David C., *Aboriginal Peoples and Constitutional Reform: What Have We Learned?* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1989).

Hawkes, David, et al., "Accomplishments and Failure of the Aboriginal Constitutional Reform Process" in Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government and Constitutional Reform: Setbacks, Opportunities and Arctic Experiences, A National Conference Held in Ottawa, 9-10 June 1987* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1988), 11.

Hawkes, David C., *The Search for Accommodation* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1987).

Hawkes, David C., *Negotiating Aboriginal Self-Government: Developments Surrounding the 1985 First Ministers' Conference* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1985).

Hawkes, David C., & Bradford Morse, "Alternative Methods for Aboriginal Participation in Processes of Constitutional Reform" in Ronald L. Watts & Douglas M. Brown, eds., *Options for A New Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 161.

Henderson, Wm. B., "Canada's Indian Reserves: The Usufruct in Our Constitution" (1980) 12:1 *Ottawa Law Review* 167.

Hogg, Peter W., *Is the Canadian Constitution Ready for the 21st Century?* (North York ON: York University Centre for Public Law and Public Policy, 1991).

Hurley, John D., "Aboriginal Rights, the Constitution and the Marshall Court" (1982-83) 17 *Revue Juridique Thémis* 403.

Imai, Shin, Katharine Logan & Gary Stein, *Aboriginal Law Handbook* (Scarborough, ON: Carswell, 1993).

Isaac, Thomas, "The Constitution Act, 1982 and the Constitutionalization of Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: *Cree Naskapi (of Quebec) Act* [1991] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Isaac, Thomas, "The Honour of the Crown" (1992) 13 *Policy Options* 22.

Isaac, Thomas, "The Nunavut Agreement-in-Principle and Section 35 of the Constitution Act, 1982" (1992) 21:3 *Manitoba Law Journal* 390.

Isaac, Thomas, "The Power of Constitutional Language: The Case Against Using 'Aboriginal Peoples' as a Referent for First Nations" (1993) 19:1 *Queen's Law Journal* 415.

Isaac, Thomas, "The Storm over Aboriginal Self-Government: Section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*, and the Redefinition of the Inherent Right of Aboriginal Self-Government" (1992) 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 6.

Isaac, Thomas, "Understanding the *Sparrow* Decision: Just the Beginning. A Comment on 'The *Sparrow* Doctrine: Beginning of the End or End of the Beginning'" (1991) 16:2 *Queen's Law Journal* 377.

Iveson, Steve, *Western Constitutional Forum: Chronology of Events 1982-1987* (Yellowknife: Western Constitutional Forum, 1987).

Jhappan, Radha, "Inherency, Three Nations and Collective Rights: The Evolution of Aboriginal Constitutional Discourse from 1982 to the Charlottetown Accord" (1993) 7-8 *International Journal of Canadian Studies* 224.

Jones, Mary Jane, *Memorandum Concerning the Question: What are the Implications of the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms with Respect to sec. 12(1)(b) of the Indian Act* (Ottawa: Human Rights Research and Education Centre, University of Ottawa, 1982).

Jull, Peter, *Canada's Native Peoples and the Constitutional Reform Process: A Brief Background* (Prince Albert: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1980).

Kirby, Peter, "Marrying Out and Loss of Status: The Charter and New Indian Act Legislation" (1985) 1 *Journal of Law and Social Policy* 77.

Krasnick, Harry, *English as a Second Language Problem in the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms* [Microform] (Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1988).

Krosenbrink-Gelisson, Lilianne Ernestine, *Sexual Equality as an Aboriginal Right: The Native Women's Association of Canada and the Constitutional Process on Aboriginal Matters, 1982-87*

(Saarbrücken: Verlag Breitenbach Publishers, 1991).

Lester, Tanya, "How Manitoba's Aboriginals Stopped Meech" (September 1990) 24:6 *Canadian Dimension* 6.

Long, J. Anthony, & Katherine Beaty Chiste, "Indian Governments and the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms" (1994) 18:2 *American Indian Culture and Research Journal* 91.

Lyon, Noel, "Aboriginal and Treaty Rights in the *Charter of Rights and Freedoms*" in Canadian Bar Association – Ontario, *Current Issues in Aboriginal and Treaty Rights* (Ottawa: Canadian Bar Association, 1984) 4.

Lyon, Noel, *Aboriginal Peoples and Constitutional Reform in the 90's* (North York, ON: York University, Centre for Research on Public Law and Public Policy, 1991).

Lyon, Noel, "Canadian Law Meets the Seventh Generation" (1993) 19:1 *Queen's Law Journal* 350.

Lyon, Noel, "Constitutional Issues in Native Law" in Bradford W. Morse, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Law: Indian, Metis and Inuit Rights in Canada* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1985, 1989), 408.

Lyon, Noel, "An Essay on Constitutional Interpretation" (1988) 26:1 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 95.

Lysyk, K.M., *Constitutional Developments Relating to Indians and Indian Lands: An Overview in Special Lectures of the Law Society of Upper Canada* (Toronto: Richard De Boo Ltd., 1978) 201.

Lysyk, Kenneth, "Indian Hunting Rights: Constitutional Considerations and the Role of Indian Treaties in British Columbia" (1964-1966) 2 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 401.

Lysyk, Kenneth, "The Unique Constitutional Position of the Canadian Indian" (1967) 45:3 *Canadian Bar Review* 513.

Lysyk, Kenneth M., "The Rights and Freedoms of the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada (Ss. 25, 35 and 37)" in Walter S. Tarnopolsky & Gérard-A. Beaudoin, eds., *The Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms: Commentary* (Toronto: Carswell, 1982) 467.

Macklem, Patrick, "Indigenous Peoples and the Canadian Constitution: Lessons for Australia?" (1994) 5 *Public Law Review* 11.

Macklem, Patrick, "North American Indigenous Sovereignty and the 1992 Charlottetown Accord: A Voice from the North" in Carole M. Gentry & Donald A. Grinde, eds., *The Unheard Voices: American Indian Responses to the Columbian Quincentenary, 1492-1992* (American Indian Studies Center, University of California, 1994) 165.



Malbon, Justin, *Section 35, Canadian Constitution Act: The Aboriginal Right to Land* (LL.M. Thesis, York University, 1987).

Malloch, Lesley, *Dene Government, Past and Future: A Traditional Dene Model of Government and its Implications for Constitutional Development in the Northwest Territories Today* (Yellowknife: Western Constitutional Forum, 1984).

Mandell, Louise, "The Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs Fights Patriation" (1984) 2 *Socialist Studies* 164.

Many Fingers, Wallace, and Gurston Dacks, "Commentaries: Aboriginal Peoples and the Constitution" (1981) 19:3 *Alberta Law Review* 428.

McConnell, W.H., "A Half Century of Constitutional Turbulence" (1993) 57 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 105.

McConnell, W.H., *Indians and the New Constitutional 'Package': Some Suggestions for Innovation* (Saskatoon: Native Law Centre, University of Saskatchewan, 1982).

McCue, Harvey, "Editorial: The Constitutional Conference on Aboriginal Rights, "Where do we go from here?" (1983) 18:3 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 3.

McMurtry, William R., & Alan Pratt, "Indians and the Fiduciary Concept, Self-Government and the Constitution: *Guerin* in Perspective" [1986] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 19.

McNeil, Kent, "The *Constitution Act, 1982*, Sections 25 and 35" [1988] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

McNeil, Kent, *Constitutional Entrenchment of Native Rights*, Legal Information Service Report No. 5 (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1980).

McNeil, Kent, "The Constitutional Rights of the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada" (1982) 4 *Supreme Court Law Review* 255.

McNeil, Kent, "Envisaging Constitutional Space for Aboriginal Governments" (1993) 19:1 *Queen's Law Journal* 95; also in Kent McNeil, *Emerging Justice? Essays on Indigenous Rights in Canada and Australia* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 2001), 184.

McNeil, Kent, *Indian Hunting, Trapping and Fishing Rights in the Prairie Provinces of Canada* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1983).

McNeil, Kent, *Native People and the Canadian Constitution*, Legal Information Service Report No. 3 (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1980).

McNeil, Kent, *Native Claims in Rupert's Land and the North-Western Territory: Canada's Constitutional Obligations* (Saskatoon: Native Law Centre, University of Saskatchewan, 1982).

Mendes, Errol P., & Bendin, Pat, *The New Canadian Charter of Rights, International Law and Aboriginal Self-Determination: A Proposal for a New Direction* (Saskatoon: Native Land Centre, University of Saskatchewan, 1982).

Mendes, Errol P., & David C. Hawkes, "Alternative Methods for Aboriginal Participation in Processes of Constitutional Reform" in Ronald L. Watts & Douglas M. Brown, eds., *Options for a New Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 163.

Mercredi, Ovide, & Mary Ellen Turpel, *In the Rapids: Navigating the Future of First Nations* (Toronto: Penguin Books Canada, 1993).

Metis and Non-Status Indian Constitutional Review Commission, *Native People and the Constitution of Canada, the Report of the Metis and Non-Status Indian Constitutional Review Commission* (Ottawa: Mutual Press, 1981).

Milen, R.A., "Aboriginal Constitutional and Electoral Reform" in Robert A. Milen, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and Electoral Reform in Canada* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1992).

Monture-Okanee, Patricia A., "Seeking My Reflection: A Comment on Constitutional Renovation" in David Schneiderman, ed., *Conversations Among Friends* (Edmonton: Centre for Constitutional Studies, 1991) 28.

Morgan, Edward M., "Self-Government and the Constitution: A Comparative Look at Native Canadians and American Indians" (1984) 12 *American Indian Law Review* 39.

Morse, Bradford, *Constitutionalising Rights: Implications for Canadians, Australians and Aboriginal Peoples* (Eastwood NSW: Macquarrie University, 1988).

Morse, Bradford, "Government Obligations, Aboriginal Peoples and Section 91(24)" in David C. Hawkes, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and Government Responsibility* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1991) 59.

Morse, Bradford, "Providing Constitutional Recognition for Rights of Indigenous Peoples: The Australian and Canadian Experience" in K. Maddock, ed., *Identify, Land and Liberty: Studies in the Fourth World* (Nijmegen, Holland: Social Anthropologische Cahiers XXIV, 1991) 121.

Morse, Bradford W., "Native Land Rights and the Canadian Constitution" in J. Clarke and S.F. Wise, eds., *Aspects of the Constitutional Debate, 1981* (Ottawa: Institute of Canadian Studies, Carleton University, Occasional Papers No. 1, 1982) 218.

Morse, Bradford, "Pre-Existing Rights: The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada" (Sections 25 and 35) in *The Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms*, ed. G.A. Beaudoin & E. Ratushny (Toronto: Carswell, 1989) 707.

Morse, Bradford, "Prior Claims: Aboriginal People in the Constitution of Canada" in Stanley M. Beck & Ivan Bernier, eds., *Canada and the New Constitution: The Unfinished Agenda*, vol 1 (Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1983) 225.

Morse, Bradford, "Providing Constitutional Recognition for the Rights of Indigenous Peoples: The Australian and Canadian Experience" in K. Maddock, ed., *Identity, Land and Liberty: Studies in the Fourth World* (Nijmegen, Holland: Social Anthropologische Cahiers XXIV, 1991), 121.

Morse, Bradford W., *Providing Land and Resources for Aboriginal Peoples* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1987).

Morse, Bradford, "The Rights of the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada" (1983) 61 *Canadian Bar Review* 314.

Morse, Bradford, & David C. Hawkes, "Alternative Methods for Aboriginal Participation in Processes of Constitutional Reform" in Ronald L. Watts & Douglas M. Brown, eds., *Options for a New Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 163.

Mulroney, Brian, "Notes for an Opening Statement to the Conference of First Ministers on the Rights of Aboriginal Peoples" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 157.

Nakatsuru, Shaun, "A Constitutional Right of Indian Self-Government" (1985) 43 *University of Toronto Faculty of Law Review* 72.

Narvey, Kenneth M., "The Supreme Court, the Federal Court of Canada, and the Royal Proclamation of 1763 in Rupert's Land: Letter to the Editor" [1980] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 109.

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *Amendments of the Constitutional Resolution* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1980).

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *Brief for the Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs Committee of the British House of Commons* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1980).

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *Brief of the National Brotherhood of Canada* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1982).

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *A Critique of the Proposed Resolution for a Joint Address... Respecting the Constitution of Canada by the Prime Minister* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1980).

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *A Discussion of Leverage* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1980).

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *Documents Concerning Chief's Trip to England* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1979).

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *First Nations Constitutional Conference: A Future for Our Children* [Presented by Noel V. Starblanket, President] (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1980).

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, News Release, "Indian Rights Must be Entrenched in the Constitution" (23 October 1980).

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *Presentation by the National Indian Brotherhood to the Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development Respecting the Constitution* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1980).

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *Proposed Amendments to the 'Proposed Resolution for a Joint Address to Her Majesty the Queen Respecting the Constitution of Canada'* [Finalized Draft, November 18, 1980] (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1980).

Native Law Centre, "Submission of the University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre on the Constitution of Canada" [1978] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

New Brunswick Aboriginal Peoples Council, "Brief to the Select Committee [of the New Brunswick Legislative Assembly] on the 1987 Constitutional Accord" (1989) 38 *University of New Brunswick Law Journal* 295.

Northwest Territories, *Report of the Special Committee on Constitutional Reform on the Multilateral Meeting on the Constitution and First Ministers-Aboriginal Leaders Conferences on the Constitution* (Yellowknife: Northwest Territories Legislative Assembly, 1992).

Nova Scotia, *Reports of the Nova Scotia Committees on Constitutional Issues* [Micmac Indians] (Halifax: Nova Scotia, 1991).

Opekokew, Delia, *The First Nations: Indian Government and the Canadian Confederation* (Saskatoon: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1980).

Opekokew, Delia, *The Political and Legal Inequities Among Aboriginal Peoples in Canada* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1987).

O'Reilly, James, "La Loi constitutionnelle de 1982: Droits des autochtones" (1984) 25 *Cahiers de Droit* 125.

Parker, Arthur C., *The Constitution of the Five Nations or the Iroquois Book of the Great Law* (Albany: University of the State of New York, 1916).

Penner, Roland, "Power, the Law and Constitution-Making" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 247.

Pentney, William F., *The Aboriginal Rights Provisions in the Constitution Act, 1982* (LL.M. Thesis, University of Ottawa, 1987).

Pentney, William F., *The Aboriginal Rights Provisions in the Constitution Act, 1982* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1987).

Pentney, William F., "The Rights of the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada and the *Constitution Act, 1982*: Part I, The Interpretive Prism of Section 25" (1988) 22:1 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 21.

Pentney, William F., "The Rights of the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada and the *Constitution Act, 1982*: Part II, Section 35: The Substantive Guarantee" (1988) 22:2 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 207.

Peters, Yvonne, *Native Religions and the Application of the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1986).

Project North, *Moment of Decision: Aboriginal Self-Government and the Constitution* (Toronto: Project North, 1987).

Purich, Donald J., *Introduction to Native Law Issues: Aboriginal Rights, Treaties and the Constitution* (Saskatoon: Native Law Centre, University of Saskatchewan, 1987).

Quebec, *Shared Values: The Canadian Identity* (Hull, Que.: Supply and Services Canada, 1991).

Rawson, Bruce, "Federal Perspectives on Indian-Provincial Relations" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 23.

Resnick, Philip, "The Crisis of Multi-National Federations: Post-Charlottetown Reflections" (1994) 1:2 *Review of Constitutional Studies* 189.

Robinson, Eric & Henry Bird Quinney, *The Infested Blanket: Canada's Constitution - Genocide of Indian Nations* (Winnipeg: Queenston House Publishing Co. Ltd., 1985).

Romanow, Roy, "Aboriginal Rights in the Constitutional Process" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985), 73.

Romanow, Roy, *Notes for Remarks* [by Hon. Roy Romanow, Attorney General and Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs to All Chiefs Conference on the Constitution] (Saskatoon: November 25, 1980).

Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, *Partners in Confederation: Aboriginal Peoples, Self-Government, and the Constitution* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services Canada, 1993).

Russell, Peter H., "The Dene Nation and Confederation" in Mel Watkins, ed., *Dene Nation – The Colony Within* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977) 163.

Sanders, Douglas E., "Aboriginal Peoples and the Constitution" (1981) 19:3 *Alberta Law Review* 410.

Sanders, Douglas, "Article 27 and the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada" in Canadian Human Rights Foundation, *Multiculturalism and the Charter* (Toronto: Carswell, 1987), 155.

Sanders, Douglas, "The Constitution, the Provinces, and Aboriginal Peoples" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 151.

Sanders, Douglas, "Pre-Existing Rights : The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada Sections 25 and 35)" in Gérald-A. Beaudoin & Ed Ratushny, eds., *The Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms* (Toronto: Carswell, 1989) 707; French version, "Les droits préexistants: Les peuples autochtones du Canada (Articles 25 et 35)" dans Gérald-A. Beaudoin & Ed Ratushny, eds., *La Charte Canadienne des Droits et Libertés* (Montréal: Wilson and Lafleur, 1989) 779.

Sanders, Douglas E., "The Indian Lobby" in Keith Banting & Richard Simeon, eds., *And No One Cheered: Federalism, Democracy and the Constitution Act* (Toronto: Methuen, 1983) 301.

Sanders, Douglas, "Prior Claims: Aboriginal People in the Constitution of Canada" in Stanley M. Beck & Ivan Bernier, eds., *Canada and the New Constitution: The Unfinished Agenda* (Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1983), vol. 1, 225.

Sanders, Douglas, "The Renewal of Indian Special Status" in Anne F. Bayefsky & Mary Eberts, eds., *Equality Rights and the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms* (Toronto: Carswell, 1985) 529.

Sanders, Douglas, "The Rights of the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada" (1983) 61 *Canadian Bar Review* 314.

Schwartz, Bryan, *First Principles: Constitutional Reform with Respect to the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada 1982-1984* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1985).

Schwartz, Bryan, *First Principles, Second Thoughts: Aboriginal Peoples, Constitutional Reform and Canadian Statecraft* (Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1986).

Scott, Ian G., & J.T.S. McCabe, "The Role of the Provinces in the Elucidation of Aboriginal Rights in Canada" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 59.

Slattery, Brian, "The Constitutional Guarantee of Aboriginal and Treaty Rights" (1982) 8 *Queen's Law Journal* 232.

Slattery, Brian, *Native Rights and the Constitution* (Toronto: Canadian Bar Association, 1982).

Slattery, Brian, "The Hidden Constitution: Aboriginal Rights in Canada" (1984) 32:2 *American Journal of Comparative Law* 361; also in M. Boldt & J. A. Long, eds, *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985), 114.

Slattery, Brian, "The Independence of Canada" (1983) 5 *Supreme Court Law Review* 369.

Slattery, Brian, "First Nations and the Constitution: A Question of Trust" (1992) 71 *Canadian Bar Review* 261.

Smyth, Steven, "The Constitutional Context of Aboriginal and Colonial Government in the Yukon Territory" (1993) 29:169 *Polar Record* 121.

Spiegel, Shelley, "Ontario Provincial Native Policy and Directions" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 102.

Starblanket, Noel V., *Meeting of the Steering Committee of the Continuing Committee of Ministers on the Constitution and Native Presidents* [Opening Remarks] (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1979).

Taylor, Charles, "Shared and Divergent Values" in Ronald L. Watts & Douglas M. Brown, eds., *Options for A New Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 53.

Tennant, Chris, "Justification and Cultural Authority in s.35(1) of the *Constitution Act, 1982: R. v. Sparrow*" (1991) 14:2 *Dalhousie Law Journal* 372.

Trudeau, Pierre Elliott, "Statement by the Prime Minister of Canada to the Conference of First

Ministers on Aboriginal Constitutional Matters" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985), 148.

Turpel, Mary Ellen, "Aboriginal Peoples and the Canadian Charter: Interpretive Monopolies, Cultural Differences" (1989-1990) 6 *Canadian Human Rights Yearbook* 3.

Turpel, Mary Ellen, "Aboriginal Peoples and the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms: Contradictions and Challenges" (1989) 10:2 *Canadian Women Studies* 149.

Turpel, Mary Ellen, "The Charlottetown Discord and Aboriginal Peoples's Struggle for Fundamental Political Change" in Kenneth McRoberts et al., eds., *The Charlottetown Accord, The Referendum, and the Future of Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1993) 117.

Turpel, Mary Ellen, & P.A. (Trisha) Monture, "Ode to Elijah: Reflections of Two First Nations Women on the Rekindling of Spirit at the Wake for the Meech Lake Accord" (1990) 15:2 *Queen's Law Journal* 345.

Union of Nova Scotia Indians, *Maple Leaf or Fig Leaf? What is Canada Trying to Hide?* (Sydney, NS: Union of Nova Scotia Indians, 1978).

Venne, Sharon, "Treaty Indigenous Peoples and the Charlottetown Accord: The Message in the Breeze" (1993) 4:2 *Constitutional Forum Constitutionnel* 43.

Weaver, Sally, "Federal Difficulties with Aboriginal Rights Demands" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985), 139.

Walters, Mark, "British Imperial Constitutional Law and Aboriginal Rights: A Comment on *Delgamuukw v. British Columbia* (1992) 17 *Queen's Law Journal* 350.

Western Constitutional Forum, *Boundary and Constitutional Agreement for the Implementation of Division of the Northwest Territories Between the Western Constitutional Forum and the Nunavut Constitutional Forum* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1987).

Wildsmith, Bruce H., *Aboriginal Peoples and Section 25 of the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1988).

Wilkins, Kerry, *Extending Provincial Programs to Indians on Reserve: A Discussion of the Constitutional Issues* (Toronto: Constitutional Law and Policy Division, Ministry of the Attorney General, 1990).

Woodward, Jack, *Native Law* (Toronto: Carswell, 1989).



Zlotkin, Norman K. "Aboriginal Peoples and Constitutional Reform" (1984) 2 *Socialist Studies* 152.

Zlotkin, Norman K., "Constitution: Native Peoples' Rights" (1980) 5:1 *Fuse* 13.

Zlotkin, Norman K., *Unfinished Business: Aboriginal Peoples and the 1983 Constitutional Conference* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1983).

Zlotkin, Norman K., "The 1983 and 1984 Constitutional Conferences: Only the Beginning" [1984] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 3.

## 11. CRIMINAL JUSTICE

### A. General

Auger, Donald J., "Crime and Control in Three Nish-nawbe-Aski Nation Communities" (1992) 34 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 317.

Badcock, William T., & Gail Michalis, *Native People and Canada's Justice System: Programmes and Issues*, vol. 2 (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1979).

Barkwell, Lawrence J., et al., "Devalued People: The Status of the Metis in the Justice System" (1989) 9:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 121.

Bartlett, Richard, "The Power and Jurisdiction of an Indian Act Band Police Force" [1985] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Beaulne, J.P., chair, *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission: Chairman's Final Report: Complainant Kitty Nowdlak-Reynolds* (Ottawa: 1993).

Beaudoin, Gérard-A., "L'Affaire Marshall, 1971-1990: Un Commentaire" (1991) 40 *University of New Brunswick Law Journal* 241.

Birkenmayer, A.C., & Stan Jolly, *The Native Inmate in Ontario* (Toronto: Ontario Native Council on Justice and Ontario Ministry of Correctional Services, 1981).

Bonta, James, "Native Inmates: Institutional Response, Risk, and Needs" (1988) *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 49.

Bonta, James, Stan Lipinski & Michael Martin, "The Characteristics of Aboriginal Recidivists" (1992) 34 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 517.

Bouchard, Serge, & Clotilde Pelletier, *Justice in Question: Evaluation of Projects to Create a Local*

*Judiciary in Povungnituk* (Northern Quebec) (Montreal: Centre de Recherche et d'Analyse en Sciences Humaines, 1986).

Bracken, Denis C., & Bernie Dionne, *Impact Study of the Dakota-Ojibway Probation Service* (Portage La Prairie, Man.: Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council, 1989).

British Columbia, *Legal Services for Native Peoples of North America* (Victoria: Native Programs Division, 1976).

British Columbia, *Native Indians in B.C. Corrections: Throughout the Decades: Evaluation of Native Indians in the B.C. Correctional System* (Victoria: Corrections Branch, Ministry of the Attorney-General).

British Columbia, *Native Justice Consultations* (Victoria: Ministry of the Solicitor General, Attorney General and Native Affairs, 1990).

British Columbia, *Native Justice Report: Volume 1* (Victoria: Steering Committee on Native Justice Issues, 1990).

Bush, Pamela Joanne, *See You in Court: Native Indians and the Law in B.C., 1969-1985* (Ottawa: National Library of Congress, 1988).

Campbell, Kim, *Native Justice* [Speech] (Toronto: Canadian Bar Association, 1992).

Canada, *Aboriginal People and Justice Administration: A Discussion Paper* (Ottawa: Department of Justice, 1991).

Canada, *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, 1993).

Canada, *Correctional Issues Affecting Native Peoples* (Ottawa: Solicitor General Canada, 1988).

Canada, *Final Report: Task Force on Aboriginal Peoples in Federal Corrections* (Ottawa: Solicitor General Canada, 1988).

Canada, *Joint Canada-Saskatchewan-F.S.I.N. Study of Certain Aspects of the Justice System as they Relate to Indians in Saskatchewan* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs, 1985).

Canada, *Native Criminal Justice Research and Programs: An Inventory* (Ottawa: Department of the Solicitor-General, 1984).

Canada, *Native Criminal Justice Research and Programs: Inventory Update* (Ottawa: Department of the Solicitor-General, 1985).

Canada, *Natives and Criminal Justice Catalogue* (Ottawa: Solicitor-General Canada, Ministry of Library and Reference Centre, 1990).

Canada, *The Native Offender and the Law* (Ottawa: Information Canada, 1974).

Canada, *Native Peoples and Justice: Reports on the National Conference and the Federal/Provincial Conference on Native People and the Criminal Justice System* (Ottawa: Information Canada, 1975).

Canada, *Patterns of Criminality and Correction Among Native Offenders in Manitoba: A Longitudinal Analysis* (Ottawa: Correctional Services of Canada, 1985).

Canada, *Responses of the Solicitor-General of Canada to the Metis and Non-Status Indian Crime and Justice Commission Report* (Ottawa: Department of the Solicitor-General, 1980).

Canada, *Selected Trends in Canadian Criminal Justice* (Ottawa: Department of the Solicitor-General, 1984).

Canada, *A Study of Needs and Resources Related to Offenders of Native Origin in Manitoba* (Ottawa: Department of the Solicitor-General, 1970).

Canada, *The Utility of Data Collected by the Manitoba Provincial Court Study for the Purposes of the Inquiry into the Administration of Justice and Aboriginal People* (Ottawa: Dansys Consultants, 1990).

Canadian Bar Association, *Native People and the Justice System: A Cross-Cultural Training Seminar for Lawyers* (Edmonton: J.G. Moore and Associates, 1990).

Canadian Penitentiary Service, "Natives and the Law" (1976) 4:4 *Discussion* 3.

Cariboo-Chilcotin Justice Inquiry (B.C.), *Report on the Cariboo-Chilcotin Justice Inquiry* (1993).

Cawsey, Robert Allan, *Justice on Trial* (Edmonton: Task Force on the Justice System and Its Impact on the Indian and Metis People of Alberta, 1991).

Chartrand, P.L.A.H., *Metis People and the Justice System: Final Report* (Winnipeg: Aboriginal Justice Inquiry, 1989).

Choquette, Jerome, *The Administration of Justice Beyond the 50th Parallel* (Quebec, City: Department of Justice, 1973).

Clark, Scott, "Crime and Community: Issues and Directions in Aboriginal Justice" (1992) 34 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 513.

Clinton, Robert N., "Criminal Jurisdiction on Reservations: A Journey Through a Jurisdictional Maze" (1976) 18 *Arizona Law Review* 503.

Clinton, Robert N., "Development of Criminal Jurisdiction over Indian Lands: The Historical Perspective" (1975) 17 *Arizona Law Review* 951.

Coutu, Jean-Charles, "The Administration of Justice Among Natives in Quebec" (1989) 13:3 *Provincial Judges Journal* 19.

Cryderman, Brian K., "Native People" in Brian K. Cryderman, ed., *Police, Race and Ethnicity* (Toronto: Butterworth, 1986).

Dandurand, Yvon, "Ethnic Group Members and the Correctional System: A Question of Human Rights", (1974) 16:1 *Canadian Journal of Criminology and Corrections* 35.

Daniels, Dorothy, *Observations of the Northern Conference Circuit and Rural Court Justice: The North* (Yellowknife: Native Peoples Programme Office, 1984).

Dockstator, Mark, *Toward an Understanding of Native Criminality* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1984).

Dockstator, Mark, *The Native Offender in Ontario* [Native Rights Directed Research Papers] (Downsview ON: Osgoode Hall Law School, 1982-1983).

Doherty, Phyllis, *Some Statistical Information on Native Inmates* (Ottawa: Ministry of the Solicitor General Canada, 1981).

Dumont, James, *Justice and Aboriginal People* (Sudbury ON: Public Inquiry into the Administration of Justice and Aboriginal People, 1990).

Dwyer, Anna, "Bringing the Court to the Community: The Newfoundland and Labrador Coastal Circuit" (1993) 17:5 *Canadian Lawyer* 29.

Fearn, Lorraine, & George Kupper, *Criminal Courtworker Program, Native Counselling Services of Alberta. A Program Review and Evaluation Assessment* (Ottawa: Department of Justice, 1981).

Finkler, Harold, "Community Participation in Socio-Legal Control: The Northern Context" (1992) 34 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 503.

Finkler, Harold, *The Baffin Bay Correctional Centre, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.: A Review of Current Programs and Alternatives* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1981).

Finkler, Harold, *The Baffin Correctional Centre Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.: A Review of Current Programs and Alternatives. Executive Summary* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern

Affairs, 1981).

Finkler, Harold W., *Inuit and the Administration of Criminal Justice in the Northwest Territories: The Case of Frobisher Bay* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1976).

Finkler, Harold, "Legal Anthropology in the Formulation of Correctional Policy in the Northwest Territories, Canada" in *Commission on Folk Law and Legal Pluralism* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1983).

Finkler, Harold, & Alice Parizeau, *Deviance and Social Control: Manifestations, Tensions and Conflict in Frobisher Bay* (Montreal: Centre International de Criminologie Comparée, 1973).

Finkler, Harold, *Inuit and the Administration of Criminal Justice in the Northwest Territories: The Case of Frobisher Bay* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1976).

Finkler, Harold, *Inuit and the Criminal Justice System: Future Strategies for Socio-Legal Control and Prevention* [Paper prepared for 4th Inuit Studies Conference, Montreal, November 15-18, 1984].

Fleming, Donald J., "Aboriginal Criminal Justice: A Commentary on Coughlon and Donmareki" (1993) 42 *Education for Native Inmates in Federal Institutions University of New Brunswick, Faculty of Law Library Law Journal* 281.

Foster, Hamar, "The Kamloops Outlaws and Commissions of Assize in Nineteenth-Century British Columbia" in David H. Flaherty, ed., *Essays in the History of Canadian Law*, vol. 2 (Toronto: The Osgoode Society, 1983), 308.

Foster, Hamar, "Killing Mr. John: Law and Jurisdiction at Fort Stikine, 1842-1846" in John McLaren, Hamar Foster, & Chet Orloff, eds., *Law for the Elephant, Law for the Beaver: Essays in the Legal History of the North American West* (Regina: Canadian Plains Research Center, University of Regina, 1992), 147.

Foster, Hamar, "Long-Distance Justice: The Criminal Jurisdiction of Canadian Courts West of the Canadas, 1763-1859" (1990) 34:1 *American Journal of Legal History* 1.

Foster, Hamar, "Sins Against the Great Spirit: The Law, the Hudson's Bay Company, and the Mackenzie River Murders, 1835-1839" (1989) 10 *Criminal Justice History* 23.

Frank, Sharlene, *Family Violence in Aboriginal Communities: A First Nations Report* (Victoria BC: Minister of Women's Equality, 1992).

Gibson, Dale, *Privatized Justice: The Origins of Legal Institutions on the Canadian Prairies* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba, Faculty of Law: 1993).

Gibson, Dale, and Lee Gibson, *Substantial Justice: Law and Lawyers in Manitoba, 1670-1970* (Winnipeg: Peguis Publishers, 1972).

Giokas, John, "Accommodating the Concerns of Aboriginal Peoples Within the Existing Justice System" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal People, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services, 1993), 184.

Golden, W.F., *Correspondence re Setting Up of Criminal Courts on Christian Island Reserve* (Bracebridge ON.: [The Author], 1975-77).

Gosse, Richard, James Youngblood Henderson & Roger Carter, eds., *Continuing Poundmaker and Riel's Quest: Presentations Made at a Conference on Aboriginal Peoples and Justice* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994).

Gough, Barry Morton, "Law and Empire: The Extension of Law to Vancouver Island and New Caledonia" (1993) 6 *Western Legal History* 217.

Goyette, Anne, *L'administration de la justice au Nouveau-Quebec Inuit* [Microforme] (Ottawa: Bibliotheque Nationale du Canada, 1988).

Grant, Alan, *Administration of Justice* (Toronto: United Council of the Mississauga and Chippewa Nations and Osgoode Hall Law School, 1990).

Grant, Alan, Michael Bader & Dennis Cromarty, *Report of the Osnaburgh-Windigo Tribal Council Justice Review Committee* [Prepared for the Attorney General (Ontario), Solicitor General (Canada), Osnaburgh First Nation, and Windigo Tribal Council] (Toronto: Department of the Attorney-General, 1990).

Griffiths, Curt Taylor, ed., *Circuit and Rural Court Justice in the North* (Burnaby BC: The Northern Conference and Simon Fraser University, 1984).

Griffiths, Curt Taylor, ed., *The Community and Northern Justice* (Burnaby BC: Northern Justice Society, Simon Fraser University, 1989).

Griffiths, Curt Taylor, ed., *Preventing and Responding to Northern Crime* (Burnaby BC: Northern Justice Society, Simon Fraser University, 1990).

Grygier, Tadeusz, *Crime and Social Policy in Churchill: Summary of Findings and Recommendations* (Ottawa: Centre of Criminology, University of Ottawa, 1972).

G.S. Clark and Associates, *Canadian Native Victimization Research* (Ottawa: Solicitor General Canada, Ministry Secretariat, 1986).

Hagan, John, "Criminal Justice and Native People: A Study of Incarceration in a Canadian Province" in Raymond Breton, ed., *Aspects of Canadian Society* (Montreal: Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association, 1974).

Hamilton, A.C., & C.M. Sinclair, *The Justice System and Aboriginal People: A Video Summary of Volume I of the Report of the Aboriginal Justice Inquiry* (Winnipeg: Aboriginal Justice Inquiry, 1991).

Hamilton, A.C., & C.M. Sinclair, *Report of the Aboriginal Justice Inquiry of Manitoba*, 2 vols. (Winnipeg: Public Inquiry into the Administration of Justice and Aboriginal People, 1991).

Harding, Jim, & Beryl Forgay, *Breaking Down the Walls: A Bibliography on the Pursuit of Aboriginal Justice* (Regina: Prairie Justice Research, University of Regina, 1991).

Harding, Jim, Yussuf Kly & Dianne MacDonald, *Overcoming Systemic Discrimination Against Aboriginal People in Saskatchewan* (Regina: University of Regina, School of Human Justice, Prairie Justice Research, 1992).

Harding, Jim, & Bruce Spence, *An Annotated Bibliography of Aboriginal Controlled Justice Programs in Canada* (Regina: Prairie Justice Research, University of Regina, 1991).

Harring, Sidney L., "The Rich Men of the Country: Canadian Law in the Land of the Copper Inuit, 1914-1930" (1989) 21:1 *Ottawa Law Review* 1.

Harris, Michael, *Justice Denied: The Law Versus Donald Marshall* (Toronto: Macmillan, 1986).

Hathaway, James C., "Native Canadians and the Criminal Justice System: A Critical Examination of the Native Courtworker Program" (1984-85) 49 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 301.

Havemann, Paul, *Law and Order for Canada's Indigenous People* (Ottawa: Research Division, Ministry of the Solicitor General, 1985).

Havemann, Paul, "The Regina Native Counsel Project: A Civilian Perspective on the Delivery of Legal Services to People of Indian Ancestry in the City" (1982) 5 *Canadian Legal Aid Bulletin* 69.

Hemingway, P., *An Opinion Study Concerning Causes and Solutions of Problems Related to Canadian Indians and Crime Using a Quasi-Clinical Approach* (Ottawa: Solicitor General, 1984).

Hendrickson, Barbara, Pamela Pescitelli & Rick Linden, *A Study of the Operation of the Manitoba Provincial Court in Winnipeg and Selected Northern Communities with Reference to the Treatment of Aboriginal Offenders* (Winnipeg: Manitoba Department of Justice, 1989).

Horn, Charles, & Curt Taylor Griffiths, *Native North Americans: Crime, Conflict and Criminal Justice. A Research Bibliography*, 4th ed. (Burnaby, B.C.: Northern Justice Society, 1989).

Hylton, John H., "The Native Offender in Saskatchewan: Some Implications for Crime Prevention Programming" (1982) 24 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 126.

Hylton, John H., *Natives in the Correctional System: What Does the Future Hold?* (Saskatoon: Native Law Centre, University of Saskatchewan, 1981).

Impey, Frank, "Stopping Short of the Journey's End: The Report of the Saskatchewan Justice Review Committee" (1992) 56:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 391.

Irvine, M.J., *The Native Inmate in Ontario: A Preliminary Survey* (Toronto: Ontario Native Council on Justice and Ontario Ministry of Correctional Services, 1978).

Jackson, Michael, "Locking Up Natives in Canada" (1989) 23 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 215.

James, J.L.T., "Toward a Cultural Understanding of the Native Offender" (1979) 2:4 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 453.

Jamieson, Wanda, & Carol La Prairie, *Native Criminal Justice Research Issues and Data Sources*" (Ottawa: Department of the Solicitor General, 1987).

Jayewardene, C.H., *Crime and Society in Churchill* (Ottawa: Centre of Criminology, University of Ottawa, 1972).

Jayewardene, C.H., "Violence Among the Eskimos" (1975) 17:4 *Canadian Journal of Corrections* 307.

John Howard Society, *Criminal Justice System and Its Impact on the Indian and Metis People of Alberta* (Edmonton: John Howard Society of Alberta, 1990).

Jolly, Stan, "Natives in Conflict with the Law" (1981-84) 2 *Correctional Options* 83.

Jolly, Stan, *The Ontario Native Council on Justice: A Unique Offspring of a Federal-Provincial Conference* (1982) 5:2 & 3 *Canadian Legal Aid Bulletin* 17.

Jolly, Stan, *Preliminary Report on a Survey of Fine Defaulters Incarcerated in the Kenora District Jail for Provincial Offences* (Toronto: Ontario Native Council on Justice, 1981).

Jolly, Stan, *Warehousing Indians: Fact Sheet on the Disproportionate Imprisonment of Native People in Ontario, 1981-1982* (Toronto: Ontario Native Council on Justice, 1983).



Jolly, Stan, C. McCormick & S. Maracle, *The Native Justice of the Peace: An Underemployed Natural Resource for the Criminal Justice System* (Toronto: Ontario Native Council on Justice, 1982).

Jolly, Stan, & Joseph Peter Seymour, *Anicinabe Debtors' Prison: Final Report to the Ontario Native Council on Justice on a Survey of Fine Defaulters and Sentenced Offenders Incarcerated in the Kenora District Jail for Provincial Offenders* (Toronto: Ontario Council on Native Justice, 1983).

Jones, Renee Fossett, *Conflict with the Law: Literature Survey of Criminal Causation Theory* (Winnipeg: Aboriginal Justice Inquiry, 1990).

Jones, Renee Fossett, *Nature, Causes, Effects and Remedies of Systemic Discrimination: Literature Review and Select Bibliography* (Winnipeg: Aboriginal Justice Inquiry, 1990).

Kaiser, H. Archibald, "The Aftermath of the Marshall Commission: A Preliminary Opinion" (1990) 13 *Dalhousie Law Journal* 364.

Kaiser, H. Archibald, "The Criminal Code of Canada: A Review Based on the Minister's Reference" (1992) 26 *University of British Columbia Law Review* (Spec. Ed.) 41.

Kenora Community Legal Clinic, *The Chronic Public Drunkenness Offender: A Study of the Legal System's Response in the Town of Kenora, Ontario* (Kenora ON: Kenora Community Legal Clinic, 1982).

Koehler, Lyle, "Red-White Relations and Justice in the Courts of Seventeenth-Century New England" (1979) 3:4 *American Indian Culture and Research Journal* 1.

Kosmick, Richard, *A Crime Prevention Inventory of Native Organizations and Communities* (Winnipeg: Criminology Research Centre, University of Manitoba, 1987).

Krawll, Marcia B., *Aboriginal Substance Abuse Treatment Centres and Aboriginal Federal Offenders* (Ottawa: Ministry of the Solicitor General of Canada, 1988).

LaJeunesse, Therese, *Administration of Justice in Northern and Isolated Communities* (Winnipeg: Manitoba Attorney General, 1986).

LaJeunesse, Therese, *The Manitoba Court Communicator Program* (Winnipeg: Research, Planning and Evaluation, Manitoba Attorney General, 1987).

La Prairie, Carol, "Aboriginal Crime and Justice: Explaining the Present, Exploring the Future" (1992) 34 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 281.

La Prairie, Carol, *Justice for the James Bay Cree* (Ottawa: Communications and Consultation

Branch,1993).

La Prairie, Carol, "Self-Government and Criminal Justice: Issues and Realities" in John H. Hylton, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: Current Trends and Issues* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) 108.

La Prairie, Carol, & Eddie Diamond, "Who Owns the Problem? Crime and Disorder in James Bay Cree Communities" (1992) 34 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 417.

LaRocque, Emma D., "Violence in Aboriginal Communities" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, *The Path to Healing: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Health and Social Issues* (Ottawa: Canada Communication Group, 1993) 73.

Law Reform Commission of Canada, *Report on Aboriginal Peoples and Criminal Justice: Equality, Respect and the Search for Justice* (Ottawa: Law Reform Commission of Canada, 1991).

Letourneau, Giles, "Aboriginal Justice: Introduction" (1992) 26 *University of British Columbia Law Review* (Spec. Ed.) 1

Liddiard, Karen, *Inventory of Police Related Criminal Justice Material* (Winnipeg: Manitoba Police Commission, 1975).

Lilles, Heino, "Some Problems in the Administration of Justice in Remote and Isolated Communities" (1990) 15 *Queen's Law Journal* 327.

Linn, Patricia, *Report of the Saskatchewan Metis Justice Review Committee* (Regina: Sask. Metis Justice Review Committee, 1992).

Linn, Judge Patricia, *Report of the Saskatchewan Indian Justice Review Committee* (Regina: Saskatchewan Indian Justice Review Committee, 1992).

Loo, Tina, "The Road from Bute Inlet: Crime and Colonial Identity in British Columbia" in Jim Phillips, Tina Loo, & Susan Lewthwaite, eds., *Essays in the History of Canadian Law*, vol. 5, *Crime and Criminal Justice* (Toronto: Osgoode Society for Canadian Legal History and University of Toronto Press, 1994), 112.

Lyon, Noel, "A Perspective on the Application of the *Criminal Code* to Aboriginal Peoples in Light of the Judgement of the Supreme Court of Canada in *R. v. Sparrow*" (1992) *University of British Columbia Law Review* (Spec. Ed., Aboriginal Justice) 306.

Mackay, A. Wayne, "Federal-Provincial Responsibility in the Area of Criminal Justice and Aboriginal Peoples" (1992) *University of British Columbia Law Review* (Spec. Ed., Aboriginal Justice) 314.

Mackie, P. Campbell, *An Analysis of Costs to the Justice System Attributable to Aboriginal People* (Winnipeg: Peat Marwick Stevenson and Kellogg, 1990).

Macklem, Patrick, "Aboriginal Peoples, Criminal Justice Initiatives and the Constitution" (1992) *University of British Columbia Law Review* (Spec. Ed., Aboriginal Justice), 280.

Macklem, Patrick, & M.E. Turpel, eds., *Aboriginal Peoples and Canadian Criminal Law: Rethinking Justice* (Law Reform Commission of Canada).

Mandamin, Leonard, et al., "The *Criminal Code* and Aboriginal People" (1992) *University of British Columbia Law Review* (Spec. Ed., Aboriginal Justice) 5.

Manette, Joy, ed., *Elusive Justice: Beyond the Marshall Enquiry* (Halifax NS: Fernwood Publishing, 1992).

Manitoba, *Native Court Interpreter's Manual* (Manitoba: Attorney-General, 1987).

Manitoba, *Response to the Aboriginal Justice Inquiry* (Winnipeg: Manitoba Human Rights Commission, 1992).

Manitoba, *Submission to the Aboriginal Justice Inquiry* (Winnipeg: Manitoba Attorney General, 1989).

Marenin, Otwin, "Explaining Patterns of Crime in the Native Villages of Alaska" (1992) 34 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 339.

McCarney, R.A., *Legal Services for Native People in Canada* (Ottawa: Canadian Legal Information Council, 1982).

McCaskill, Don, "Native People and the Justice System" in Ian A.L. Getty & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and Water Flows: A Reader in Native Canadian Studies* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983) 288.

McLeod, Carol, "An Outspoken Native Judge" (1992) 16:1 *Canadian Lawyer* 40.

McNamara, Luke, "The Aboriginal Justice Inquiry of Manitoba: A Fresh Approach to the Problem of Over-Representation in the Criminal Justice System" (1992) 21:1 *Manitoba Law Journal* 47.

McNamara, Luke, "Aboriginal People and Criminal Justice Reform: The Value of Autonomy-Based Solutions" [1992] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

McNamara, Luke, *Aboriginal Peoples, the Administration of Justice, and the Autonomy Agenda: An Assessment of the Status of Criminal Justice Reform in Canada with Reference to the Prairie Region* (Winnipeg: Legal Research Institute of the University of Manitoba, 1993).

Meisner, Kevin, "Modern Problems of Criminal Jurisdiction in Indian Country" (1992) 17 *American Indian Law Review* 175.

Messer, Laurie, *Manitoba Fine Option Program: A Survey of Fine Defaulters* (Winnipeg: Public Inquiry into the Administration of Justice and Aboriginal People, 1990).

Messer, Laurie, *Manitoba Jury Study* (Winnipeg: Public Inquiry into the Administration of Justice and Aboriginal People, 1990).

Métis and Non-Status Indian Crime and Justice Commission, *Métis and Non-Status Indian Crime and Justice Commission: Report* (Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1977).

Milling, Robert, & Rene Puskas, "Native Access to Justice: Legal Needs on the Walpole Island Indian Reserve" (1989) 1 *Windsor Review Legal and Social Issues* 34.

Monture-Okanee, P.A., & M.E. Turpel, "Aboriginal Peoples and Canadian Criminal Law: Rethinking Justice" (1992) *University of British Columbia Law Review* (Spec. Ed., Aboriginal Justice) 239.

Morrow, Jeff, "In Search of Native Justice" (1990) 14 *Canadian Lawyer* 14.

Morrow, W.G., "Administration of Justice and Native People" (1974) 38:1 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 16.

Morrow, Mr. Justice W.G., "Law and the Thin Veneer of Civilization" (1971) 10 *Alberta Law Review* 38.

Morse, Bradford, "Aboriginal Peoples, Law and Justice" in Robert A. Silverman & Marianne O. Neilsen, eds., *Aboriginal Peoples and Canadian Criminal Justice*, (Toronto: Butterworths, 1992) 45

Morse, Bradford, "A Unique Court: Section 107 Indian Act Justices of the Peace" (1982) 5 *Canadian Legal Aid Bulletin* (Nos. 2 & 3) 131.

Morse, Bradford W., "Native People and Legal Services in Canada" (1976) 22:3 *McGill Law Journal* 504.

Morse, Bradford, "The Creation of Autonomous Native Justice Structures: General Questions" in Curt Taylor Griffiths, ed., *Circuit and Rural Justice in the North* (Burnaby BC: Simon Fraser University, 1985).

Morse, Bradford, & Linda Lock, *Native Offenders' Perceptions of the Criminal Justice System* (Ottawa: Department of Justice Canada, 1988).

Morse, Bradford, & Linda Lock, "Native Inmate Views on Incarceration" in Robert A. Silverman & Marianne O. Neilsen, eds., *Aboriginal Peoples and Canadian Criminal Justice* (Toronto: Butterworths, 1992) 187.

Moyles, R.G., *British Law and Arctic Men: The Celebrated 1917 Murder Trials of Sinnisiak and Uluksuk, First Inuit Tried Under White Man's Law* (Saskatoon: Western Producer Prairie Books, 1979).

Native Claim Organization, "Natives and Justice: Correctional Trend Today" (Winnipeg: Native Claim Organization, Inc., 1986).

Nepon, M.B., "The Dickson Court and Native Law" (1991) 20 *Manitoba Law Journal* 412.

Newell, William B. (Ta-Io-Wah-Ron-Ha-Gai), *Crime and Justice Among the Iroquois Nations* (Montreal: Caughnawaga Historical Society, 1965).

Nielson, Amanda, *Visions for Our Future: A Crime Prevention Guide for Native Communities* (Edmonton: Native Counselling Services of Canada, 1989).

Nova Scotia, *Report: Commissioners' Findings and Recommendations 1989*, Royal Commission on the Donald Marshall, Jr., Prosecution (Halifax: Province of Nova Scotia, 1989).

Nova Scotia, *Consultative Conference, November 24-26, 1988: Edited Transcript of Proceedings* (Halifax: Government of Nova Scotia, 1988).

Nova Scotia, *The Mi'kmaq and Criminal Justice in Nova Scotia: A Research Study 1989* (Halifax: Government of Nova Scotia, 1989).

Obonsawin, Roger, & Stan Jolly, *Final Report on the Review of the Ontario Native Courtworker Program* (Toronto: Ontario Native Council on Justice, 1980).

O'Brien, Brendan, *Speedy Justice: The Tragic Last Voyage of His Majesty's Vessel Speedy* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press for the Osgoode Society, 1992).

Ontario, *Guide to Statistics on Native Offenders* (Toronto: Ministry of the Solicitor-General, 1977).

Ontario Native Council on Justice, *The Native Justice of the Peace: An Underemployed Natural Resource for the Criminal Justice System* (Toronto: Ontario Native Council on Justice, 1982).

Ontario Native Council on Justice, *Progress Report on Government Action Taken Since the 1975 Federal-Provincial Conference on Native Peoples and the Criminal Justice System* (Toronto: Ontario Native Council on Justice, 1979).

Ontario Native Council on Justice, *Terms of Reference Approved by Council and its Ministry Liaison Persons on April 2, 1980* (Toronto: Ontario Native Council on Justice, 1980).

Paul, Rejean F., "Notes for Remarks on Native Peoples and the Courts to the Nova Scotia Education Seminar" (1990) 14:4 *Provincial Judges Journal* 26.

Pasmeny, Erica, "Aboriginal Offenders: Victims of Policing and Society" (1992) 56 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 403.

Price, Graham, "*The King v. Alikomiak*" (1990) 20 *Manitoba Law Journal* 204.

Priest, Lisa, *Conspiracy of Silence* [Helen Betty Osborne] (Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1989).

Rahim, M.A., *Guide to Statistics on Native Offenders* (Ottawa: Solicitor-General Canada, 1977).

Reasons, Charles, "Native Offenders and Correctional Policy" (1977) 4 *Crime and/et Justice* 255.

Reasons, Charles E., *Native Offenders and Correctional Policy* (Calgary: Department of Sociology, University of Calgary, 1975).

Reasons, Charles, *Native Offenders and Correctional Policy: Rough Draft* (Ottawa: Department of the Solicitor-General, 1975).

Riddell, W.R., "Extra-Territorial Criminal Jurisdiction in British Canada" (1920) 40 *Canadian Law Times* 491.

Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services, 1993).

Sawatsky, Len, "Self-Determination and the Criminal Justice System" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 88.

Schmeiser, Douglas A., "Indians, Eskimos and the Law" (1968) 33 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 19.

Schuh, C., "Justice on the Northern Frontier: Early Murder Trials of Native Accused" (1979) 22 *Criminal Law Quarterly* 74.

Scott, Bill, *Saskatchewan's Native Population and the Criminal Justice System: A Balance of Tension* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1981).

Seaton, Elizabeth, Delphine Metallic & Allison Jacobs, *Quebec's Native Peoples: Justice and Prisons* (Montreal: Services Parajudiciaires Autochtones du Quebec, 1985).

Shanes, Mary, & P. Tempest, *Cross-Province Inmate Survey: Inmate Population in Alberta Correctional Institutions* (Edmonton: Research and Planning, Solicitor-General, 1977).

Shewchuk, Eileen A., *Report on Courtworkers in Canada* (Winnipeg: Aboriginal Justice Inquiry, 1989).

Silverman, Robert A. & Marianne O. Neilsen, eds., *Aboriginal Peoples and Canadian Criminal Justice* (Toronto: Butterworths, 1992)

Sinclair, Murray, "Dealing with the Aboriginal Offender: Indians and the Criminal Law" (1990) 14:2 *Provincial Judges Journal* 14.

Sissons, Jack, *Judge of the Far North* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1968).

Skinner, Shirley, Otto Driedger & Brian Grainger, *Corrections; An Historical Perspective of the Saskatchewan Experience* (Regina: Canadian Plains Research Centre, University of Regina, 1981).

Sloan, Rick L., & Peter Sawatzky, *Winnipeg Remand Study* (Winnipeg: Social Planning Council of Winnipeg, 1988).

Starr, F.M., "Indians and the Criminal Justice System" (1978) 20 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 317.

Stevens, Samuel D., "Access to Civil Justice for Aboriginal Peoples" in *Access to Civil Justice*, ed. by Allan C. Hutchinson (Toronto: Carswell, 1990) 203.

Thatcher, R.W., "The Functions of Minority Group Disrepute: The Case of Native People in Canada" in B.C. MacClean, ed., *The Political Economy of Crime* (Toronto: Prentice-Hall, 1986) 272.

Thrasher, Anthony Apakark, et al., *Thrasher... Skid Row Eskimo* (Toronto: Griffin House, 1976).

Turpel, M.E., "The Judged and the Judging: Locating the Innocent in a Fallen Legal World" (1991) 40 *University of New Brunswick Law Journal* 281.

Turpel, Mary Ellen, "On the Question of Adapting the Canadian Criminal Justice System for Aboriginal Peoples: Don't Fence Me In" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal People, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services, 1993), 161.

Union of Nova Scotia Indians, *Mi'kmaq Response to the Report of the Royal Commission of the Donald Marshall Jr. Prosecution* [Minutes of the Board of Directors Meeting, February 20-22, 1990], (Sydney NS: Union of Nova Scotia Indians, 1990).

Union of Nova Scotia Indians, *Submission of the Nova Scotia Indians to the Royal Commission on the Donald Marshall, Jr. Prosecution* (Halifax: Union of Nova Scotia Indians, 1988).

University of Regina, *Strategies to Reduce the Over-Incarceration of Aboriginal People in Canada* (Regina: Prairie Justice Research, School of Human Justice, University of Regina, 1990).

van der Put, Daphne, *Literature Review on Aboriginal Victims of Crime* (St. Boniface, Man.: Public Inquiry into the Administration of Justice and Aboriginal People, 1990).

Verdun-Jones, Simon N., & Gregory L. Muirhead, "Natives in the Canadian Criminal Justice System: An Overview" (1979-80) 8 *Crime and Justice* 3.

Webber, Jeremy, *Individuality, Equality and Difference: Justifications for a Parallel System of Aboriginal Justice* in Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services, 1993) 133.

Whitley, S., *Crown Submission: Aboriginal Justice Inquiry* (Winnipeg: Manitoba Attorney-General, Criminal Prosecutions, 1989).

Wildsmith, B.H., "Treaty Responsibilities: A Co-Relational Model" [1992] 26 *University of British Columbia Law Review* (Spec. Ed.) 324.

York, Geoffrey, *The Dispossessed: Life and Death in Native Canada* (Toronto: Lester and Orpen Dennys, 1989) [Ch. 6: "Foreign Justice: Native People and the Law"].

Young, Doris, *Manitoba Inmate Survey* (Winnipeg: Aboriginal Justice Inquiry, 1990).

Zimmerman, Susan, "'The Revolving Door of Despair': Aboriginal Involvement in the Criminal Justice System" (1992) *University of British Columbia Law Review* (Spec. Ed., Aboriginal Justice) 367.

## **B.      *Alternative Traditional Justice Systems***

Coughlon, Stephen G., "Separate Aboriginal Justice Systems: Some Whats and Whys" (1993) 42 *University of New Brunswick, Faculty of Law Library Law Journal* 259.

Coyle, Michael, "Traditional Indian Justice in Ontario: A Role for the Present?" (1986) 24 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 605.

Diabo, Winona, & Joyce King Mitchell, "Court of Kahnawake" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal People, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round*



*Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services, 1993), 402.

Dickson-Gilmore, E.J., "Finding the Ways of the Ancestors: Cultural Change and the Invention of Traditions in the Development of Separate Legal Systems" (1992) 34 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 479.

Dumont, James, "Justice and Aboriginal Peoples" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal People, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services, 1993), 42.

Fischer, Phyllis, *Traditional Aboriginal Spirituality Within the Prison System* (Quaker Committee on Jails and Justice, 1983).

Gray, Mara, *Traditional Plains Indian's Justice System* (Edmonton: Native Counselling Services of Alberta, 1983).

Hoople, Joanne, *A Guide to an Inventory of Foundations for Aboriginal Criminal Justice Programs* (Ottawa: Ministry of the Solicitor General, 1987).

Interlake Reserves Tribal Council, *Native Jurisprudence: Harmony and Restoration Through Native Mechanisms, Processes and Procedures of Native Justice* (Ashern, Man.: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council, 1987).

Interlake Reserves Tribal Council, *Survey Recommendations Relative to the Establishment of a Tribal Police Force* (Ashern, Man.: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council, 1983).

Jackson, Michael, "In Search of Pathways to Justice: Alternative Dispute Resolution in Aboriginal Communities" (1992) *University of British Columbia Law Review* (Spec. Ed.) 147.

James, J.L.T., "Toward a Cultural Understanding of the Native Offender" (1979) 2:4 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 453.

Jones, Renee Fossett, *Alternatives to Incarceration: Literature Review and Selected Bibliography* (Winnipeg: Aboriginal Justice Inquiry, 1990).

Keenan, David, "Teslin Tlingit Justice Council" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal People, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services, 1993), 397.

Klippenstein, Murray, "New Native Organization Tests Alternative Justice" (1991) 16:6 *Intervenor* 5.

Kulig, Paula, "Balancing Rights: The Native Justice Debate" (1993) 17:1 *Canadian Lawyer* 14.

La Prairie, Carol, "Aboriginal Crime and Justice: Explaining the Present, Exploring the Future" (1992) 34 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 281.

Lilles, Heino, "A Plea for More Human Values in Our Justice System" (1992) 17 *Queen's Law Journal* 328.

Louttit, Reg, "Attawapiskat First Nation Justice Project" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal People, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services, 1993), 399.

Macdonald, Roderick A., "Recognizing and Legitimizing Aboriginal Justice: Implications for a Reconstruction of Non-Aboriginal Legal Systems in Canada" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal People, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services, 1993), 232.

Macklem, Patrick, "Aboriginal Justice, the Distribution of Legislative Authority, and the Judicature Provisions of the *Constitution Act, 1867*" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal People, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services, 1993), 326.

Mandamin, L.S. Tony, "Aboriginal Justice Systems: Relationships" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal People, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services, 1993), 275.

Mansfield, Emily, "Balance and Harmony: Peacemaking in Coast Salish Tribes of the Pacific Northwest" (1993) 10:4 *Mediation Quarterly* 339.

McDonnell, Roger F., "Contextualizing the Investigation of Customary Law in Contemporary Native Communities" (1992) 34 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 299.

McNamara, Luke, "Aboriginal People and Criminal Justice Reform: The Value of Autonomy-Based Solutions" [1992] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Monture-OKanee, Patricia, "Reclaiming Justice: Aboriginal Women and Justice Initiatives in the 1990s" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal People, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services, 1993), 105.

Morse, Bradford, "American Indian Tribal Courts and Their Impact in Canada" in E.M.K. Douglas et al., eds., *Hui Manawhenua* (Hamilton, NZ: University of Waikato, 1991) 19.

Nahanee, Teresa, "Dancing with a Gorilla: Aboriginal Women, Justice and the *Charter*" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal People, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and

Services, 1993), 359.

Neichi Institute, *Healing, Spirit and Recovery: Factors Associated with Successful Integration* (Ottawa: Solicitor General Canada, 1994).

Neilsen, Marianne, *Criminal Justice and Native Self-Government in Canada: Is the Incorporation of Traditional Justice Practices Feasible?* (Edmonton: Native Counselling Services of Alberta, 1988).

Nicholson, Maureen, ed., *Justice and Northern Families: In Crisis... In Healing... In Control* (Burnaby, BC: Simon Fraser University, Continuing Studies, 1994).

Northwest Territories, *Traditional Dene Justice* (Yellowknife NWT: Department of Justice, 1993).

Nungak, Zebedee, "Fundamental Values, Norms, and Concepts of Justice: Inuit of Nunavik" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal People, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services, 1993), 86.

Obonsawin-Irwin Consulting, *The Development of Native Awareness Within the Justice System in Ontario: A Preliminary Outline* (Toronto: Ontario Native Council on Justice, 1981).

Patenaude, Allan Lloyd, *Whose Law? Whose Justice? Two Conflicting Systems of Law and Justice in Canada's Northwest Territories* (Vancouver: Simon Fraser University, 1989).

Rudin, Jonathan, "Aboriginal Legal Services Community Council of Toronto" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal People, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services, 1993), 394.

Rudin, Jonathan, & Dan Russell, *Native Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems: The Canadian Future in Light of the American Past* (Toronto: Ontario Native Council on Justice, 1993).

Ryan, Joan, "Dene Traditional Justice Case Study" (1992) 34 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 523.

Sampson, Tom, "South Vancouver Island Justice Education Project" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal People, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services, 1993), 390.

Sasson, Fay, "Cultural Heritage as a Cornerstone of a Rehabilitation Process: A Single Case Study" (1990) 10:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 183.

Schienbein, Anne, "The Aboriginal Healing Lodge: A First Step" (1992) 56:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 427.

Schwartz, Bryan, "A Separate Aboriginal Justice System?" (1990) 19:1 *Manitoba Law Journal* 77.

Soonias, Rodney, "Administration of Justice on Reserves" [1977] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 34.

Stevens, Samuel D., *Cross-Culture Training for Justice Personnel on Aboriginal Cultures and Their Unique Legal Status* (Vancouver: Public Inquiry into the Administration of Justice and Aboriginal People, 1990).

Stevens, Samuel, "Northwest Territories Community Justice of the Peace Program" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal People, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services, 1993), 385.

Swampy Cree Tribal Justice Council, *Swampy Cree Tribal Justice System Proposal* (The Pas, Man.: Swampy Cree Tribal Justice Council, 1987).

Traisman, Ken, "Native Law: Law and Order Among Eighteenth Century Cherokees, Great Plains, Central Prairie and Woodland Indians" (1981) 9 *American Indian Law Review* 274.

Weafer, Linda Mary Frances, *The Development and Implementation of Community-Based Justice Programs for Native and Northern Communities* [Microform] (Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1987).

Webber, Jeremy, "Individuality, Equality, and Difference: Justifications for a Parallel System of Aboriginal Justice" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal People, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services, 1993), 133.

Wikler, Norma Juliet, *Educating Judges about Aboriginal Justice and Gender Equality: The Western Workshop Series, 1989, 1990, 1991* (Vancouver: Western Judicial Education Centre, 1991).

Yazzie, Chief Justice Robert, "Navajo Justice Experience – Yesterday and Today" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal People, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services, 1993), 407.

Zellerer, Evelyn, "Native Spirituality Behind Bars: A Policy Proposal" (1992) 12:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 251.

### **C. Canada Compared to Other Countries**

British Columbia, *Legal Services for Native Peoples of North America* (Victoria: Native Programs Division, 1976).

Deloria, Vine, Jr., & Clifford M. Lytle, *American Indians, American Justice* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1983).

Domarecki, Gregory J., "Native American Justice in the United States" (1993) 42 *University of New Brunswick, Faculty of Law Library Law Journal* 271.

Hazlehurst, Kayleen M., ed., *Justice Programs for Aboriginal and Other Indigenous Communities: Australia, New Zealand, Canada, Fiji and Papua New Guinea* (Canberra: Australian Institute of Criminology, 1985).

Hemmingson, Rick H., "Jurisdiction of Future Tribal Courts in Canada: Learning from the American Experience" (1988) 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Keon-Cohen, Bryan, "Native Justice in Australia, Canada and the U.S.A.: A Comparative Analysis" (1982) 5 *Canadian Legal Aid Bulletin* 187.

McNamara, Luke, "Aboriginal Human Rights and the Australian Criminal Justice System: Self-Determination as a Solution?" (1992) 21 *Manitoba Law Journal* 544.

Morse, Bradford W., *American殖民, e and Their Impact in Canada*, in E.M.K. Douglas, et al., eds., *Hui Manawhenua* (Hamilton NZ: University of Waikato, 1991) 19.

Morse, Bradford W., *Indian Tribal Courts in the United States: A Model for Canada?* (Saskatoon, University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1980).

Rudin, Jonathan, & Dan Russell, *Native Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems: The Canadian Future in Light of the American Past* (Toronto: Ontario Native Council on Justice, 1993).

Russell, Daniel, "The Aboriginal Justice Inquiry of Manitoba and the United States Tribal Court Experience" (1991) 11 *Windsor Yearbook of Access to Justice* 165.

Zion, James W., "Taking Justice Back: American Indian Perspectives" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal People, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services, 1993), 309.

### **D. Indigenous / Non-Indigenous Compared**

Bienvenue, Rita M., & A.H. Latif, "Arrests, Disposition and Recidivism: A Comparison of Indians and Whites" (1974) 16 *Canadian Journal of Criminology and Corrections* 105.

Canadian Bar Association, *Native People and the Justice System: A Cross-Cultural Training Seminar for Lawyers* (Edmonton: J.G. Moore and Associates, 1990).

Canfield, Carolyn, & Linda Drinnan, *Comparative Statistics, Native and Non-Native Federal Inmates: A Five Year History* (Ottawa: Correctional Service Canada, 1981).

Carleton, Wilhelmina C.M., *A Comparative Analysis of C Moyer, Sharon, Diversion from the Juvenile Justice System and its Impact on Children: A Review of the Literature* (Ottawa: Department of the Solicitor-General, 1980).

*Correctional Ideology of the Correctional Service of Canada and Native Ideology at Stony Mountain Penitentiary* [Microform] (Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1987).

Carswell, Margaret, "Social Control among the Native Peoples of the Northwest Territories in the Pre-Contact Period" (1984) 22:2 *Alberta Law Review* 303.

Daley, Timothy T., "Where Cultures Clash: Native Peoples and a Fair Trial" (1992) 8 *Canadian Family Law Quarterly* 301.

Daniels, Christine, & Ron Christiansen, *The White Man's Laws* (Edmonton: Hurtig Publishers, 1975).

Fischer, Phyllis, *Traditional Aboriginal Spirituality Within the Prison System* (Quaker Committee on Jails and Justice, 1983).

Grant, Brian A., & Frank J. Porparino, "Are Native Offenders Treated Differently in the Granting of Temporary Absences from Federal Correctional Institutions?" (1992) 34:3-4 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 525.

Hartman, D.M., *Analysis of Native Indian Admissions to the B.C. Correctional System for 1975* (Victoria BC: Department of the Attorney-General, 1976).

Hill, Charles W., *Proposal to Conduct a Comparative Analysis of Judicial Proceedings Concerning Native and Non-Native Persons Appearing Before Courts in Ontario* (Toronto: Ontario Native Council on Justice, 1981).

Jilek, Wolfgang, & Chunilal Roy, "Homicide Committed by Canadian Indians and Non-Indians" (1976) 20:3 *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology* 201.

Moyer, Sharon, Faigie Kopeiman, Carol La Prairie & Brenda Billingsley, *Native and Non-Native Admissions to Federal, Provincial and Territorial Correctional Institutions* (Ottawa: Ministry of

the Solicitor General Canada, 1985).

Moyer, Sharon, "Race, Gender, and Homicide: Comparisons Between Aboriginal and Other Canadians" (1992) 34 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 387.

Ross, Rupert, "Leaving Our White Eyes Behind: The Sentencing of Native Accused" [1989] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Sawatzky, Peter D.B., *Winnipeg Remand Study: Re-Analysis, Comparing Aboriginal and Non-Aboriginal Inmates* (Winnipeg: Public Inquiry into the Administration of Justice and Aboriginal People, 1990).

### ***E. Policing***

Canada, *Indian Policing Policy Review* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1990).

Canada, *First Nations Policing Tripartite Agreements* (Ottawa: Solicitor General Canada, Ministry Secretariat, 1992).

Carter, Carson B., *Policing the Reserved Indian* (M.A. Thesis, University of Ottawa, 1976).

Depew, Robert, *Native Policing in Canada: A Review of Current Issues* (Ottawa: Ministry of the Solicitor General Canada, 1986).

Depew, Robert, "Policing Native Communities: Some Principles and Issues in Organizational Theory" (1992) 34 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 461.

Griffiths, Curt Taylor, "Native Indians and the Police: The Canadian Experience" (1988) 11 *Police Studies* 155.

Griffiths, C.T., & J.C. Yerbury, "Natives and Criminal Justice Policy: The Case of Native Policing" (1984) 26 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 147.

Harding, Jim, "Policing and Aboriginal Justice" (1991) 33 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 363.

Hyde, Mary, "Servicing Indian Reserves: The Amerindian Police" (1992) 34 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 369.

Hyde, Mary, & Carol La Prairie, *Amerindian Police Crime Prevention* (Ottawa: Department of the Solicitor General, 1987).

Interlake Reserves Tribal Council, *Survey Recommendations Relative to the Establishment of a Tribal Police Force* (Ashern, Man.: Interlake Reserves Tribal Council, 1983).

Macleod, R.C., "Canadianizing the West: The North-West Mounted Police as Agents of National Policy, 1873-1905" in R. Douglas Francis and Howard Palmer, eds., *The Prairie West: Historical Readings* (Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1985) 187, reprinted from Lewis H. Thomas, ed., *Essays on Western History* (Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1976), 101-110, 206-208.

Morse, Bradford W., "By-Law Enforcement Options: A Brief Survey" [1980] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 61.

Murphy, C., & G. Muir, *Community-Based Policing: A Review of the Critical Issues* (Ottawa: Solicitor General Canada, 1985).

Pasmeny, Erica, "Aboriginal Offenders: Victims of Policing and Society" (1992) 56:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 403.

Skoog, D., L.W. Roberts & E.D. Boldt, "Native Attitudes Toward the Police" (1980) 22 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 354.

Social Policy Research Associates / The Evaluation Group, *National Evaluation Overview of Indian Policing* (Ottawa: Social Policy Research Associates / The Evaluation Group, 1983).

## ***F. Sentencing***

Benevides, Hugh J., "R. v. Moses and Sentencing Circles: A Case Comment" (1994) 3 *Dalhousie Journal of Legal Studies* 241,

Billingsley, B., *Native Sentencing in Canada, Phase I: Entrance Offence and Sentence Lengths of Custodial Admissions. A Report to the Solicitor General of Canada* (Ottawa: Ministry of the Solicitor General Canada, 1984).

Canada, *Sentencing Reform: A Canadian Approach* (Ottawa: Canadian Sentencing Commission, Supply and Services Canada, 1987).

Clark, Scott, *Sentencing Patterns and Sentencing Options Relating to Aboriginal Offenders* (Ottawa: Canada, Department of Justice, Research and Development Directorate, Policy, Programs and Research Sector, 1989).

La Prairie, Carol, "The Role of Sentencing in the Over-Representation of Aboriginal People in Correctional Institutions" (1990) 32 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 429.

Manson, Allan, "Moses: Involving the Community in Sentencing" [*R. v. Moses*] (1992) 11 *Criminal Reports* (4th) 395.



Ross, Rupert, "Leaving Our White Eyes Behind: The Sentencing of Native Accused" [1989] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Tallis, Calvin F., "Sentencing the Native Offender" in Helene Dumont, ed., *Sentencing* (Cowansville, Que.: Editions Y. Blais, 1987).

### **G. Women**

Aboriginal Women's Council of British Columbia, "Traditional Self-Government, Economic Development and Aboriginal Women", brief submitted to the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Ottawa, 1992.

Canada, *Creating Choices: The Report of the Task Force on Federally Sentenced Women* (Ottawa: Government of Canada, 1990).

Canadian Corrections Association, "Brief on the Woman Offender" (1969) 11:1 *Canadian Journal of Corrections* 26.

Courchene, Eileen Joyce, *Aboriginal Women's Perspective of the Justice System in Manitoba* (Winnipeg: Manitoba Public Inquiry into the Administration of Justice and Aboriginal People, 1990).

Greschner, Donna, "Aboriginal Women, the Constitution and Criminal Justice" (1992) *University of British Columbia Law Review* (Spec. Ed., Aboriginal Justice) 338.

Grossman, Michelle G., "Two Perspectives on Aboriginal Female Suicides in Custody" (1992) 34 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 403.

Inuit Women's Association of Canada, *Does Your Husband or Boyfriend Beat You?*, rev. & updated ed. (Ottawa: Inuit Women's Association of Canada, 1990).

La Prairie, Carol, "Selected Criminal Justice and Socio-Demographic Data on Native Women" (1984) 26 *Canadian Journal of Sociology* 161.

La Prairie, Carol, "Native Women and Crime in Canada: A Theoretical Model" in Ellen Adelberg & Claudia Currie, eds., *Too Few to Count: Canadian Women in Conflict with the Law* (Vancouver: Press Gang Publishers, 1987); also in (1987) 7:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 121.

La Prairie, Carol, & Eddie Diamond, "Who Owns the Problem? Crime and Disorder in James Bay Cree Communities" (1992) 34 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 417.

Nightingale, Margo L., "Judicial Attitudes and Differential Treatment: Native Women in Sexual

Assault Cases" (1991) 23 *Ottawa Law Review* 71.

Sugar, Fran, & Lana Fox, "Nistum Peyako Seht'wawin Iskwewak: Breaking Chains" (1989-1990) 3 *Canadian Journal of Women and the Law* 465.

Sugar, Fran, & Lana Fox, *Survey of Federally Sentenced Aboriginal Women in the Community* (Ottawa: Native Women's Association of Canada, 1990).

Wikler, Norma Juliet, *Educating Judges about Aboriginal Justice and Gender Equality: The Western Workshop Series, 1989, 1990, 1991* (Vancouver: Western Judicial Education Centre, 1991).

## **H. Youth**

Bala, Nicholas, Joseph P. Hornick & Karen O'Brien, *Alternative Measures Programs for Native Youth: A Review and Recommendations* (Calgary: Canadian Research Institute for Law and the Family, 1990).

Barnett, Cunliffe, "Father Fagan Offered to Help" (1990) 48 *The Advocate* 581.

Day, Diana, "Disabled Native Young Offenders" (1987) 4:4 *Just Cause* 18.

Gargrave, Tony, "Father Fagan Asked for Help" (1990) 48 *The Advocate* 249.

Gfellner, Barbara M., "A Profile of Aboriginal Youth in a Community Drug Problem" (1991) 11:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 25.

Gfellner, Barbara M., & John D. Hundleby, "Family and Peer Predictors of Substance Use Among Aboriginal and Non-Aboriginal Adolescents" (1991) 11:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 267.

Jolly, Stan, *Our Children are Hurting: Fact Sheet on the Disproportionate Involvement of Indian Young People in the Juvenile Justice and Child Welfare Systems of Ontario, 1981-82* (Toronto: Native Council on Justice, 1983).

Kaminski, Len, *Survey of Juvenile Aboriginal Court Case Records of the Eastern Judicial District of Manitoba: 1930-55* (Winnipeg: Child and Family Services Research Group, Faculty of Social Work, University of Manitoba, 1990).

Kueneman, Rod, Rick Linden & Rick Kosmick, "Juvenile Justice in Rural and Northern Manitoba" (1992) 34 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 435.

Milne, Heather, Tracy Lewis & Les Jerome, *The Manitoba Youth Justice System and Native Youth*

*Offenders* (Ottawa: Aboriginal Justice Inquiry, Animus Research Consultants, 1991).

Native Canadian Centre of Toronto, *Native Youth in Conflict with the Law: Final Report* (Toronto: Native Canadian Centre of Toronto, 1987).

Ontario Native Council on Justice, *Indian Children in Ontario's Juvenile Justice and Child Welfare Systems, 1983-84* (Toronto: Ontario Native Council on Justice, 1985).

Papineau, Michel, & John Tardif, *Quebecgate: The Conspiracy of Silence* [1973 Sexual Assault of Three Cree Teenagers] (Quebec City: Grand Council of the Crees of Quebec, 1992).

## 12. CULTURE AND INDIGENOUS LAW

Abel, Kerry, *Drum Songs: Glimpses of Dene History* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1993).

Adams, John W., *The Gitksan Potlatch: Population Flux, Resource Ownership and Reciprocity* (Toronto: Holt, Rhinehart and Winston, 1973).

Akwesasne Notes, ed., *Basic Call to Consciousness*, rev'd ed. (Summertown, TN: Book Publishing Company, 1981).

Allen, Paula Gunn, *The Sacred Hoop: Recovering the Feminine in American Indian Traditions* (Boston: Beacon Press, 1986).

Asch, Michael, "Errors in *Delgamuukw*: An Anthropological Perspective" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in B.C.: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 221.

Asch, Michael, *Kinship and the Drum Dance in a Northern Dene Community* (Edmonton: Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, 1988).

Bailey, Alfred Goldsworthy, *The Conflict of European and Eastern Algonkian Culture, 1504-1700*, 2d ed. (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1969).

Barbeau, Marius C., *Mythologie Huronne et Wyandotte: avec une annexe content les textes publiés antérieurement* (Montréal: University of Montréal Press, 1994).

Barnaby, Joanne, "Culture and Sovereignty" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 39.

Battiste, Marie, "Cultural Transmission and Survival in Contemporary Micmac Society" (1977) 10:4 *Indian Historian* 2.

Bayley, John, "Entering Canadian Confederation - The Dene Experiment" in *Commission on Folk Law and Legal Pluralism* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1983).

Bell, Catherine, "Aboriginal Claims to Cultural Property in Canada: A Comparative Legal Analysis of the Repatriation Debate" (1992) 17:2 *American Indian Law Review* 457.

Bell, Catherine E., "Repatriation of Cultural Property and Aboriginal Rights: A Survey of Contemporary Legal Issues" (1992) 17:2 *Prairie Forum* 313.

Bennett, Evan L., *The Customary Law of the Cree* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1978).

Bloomfield, Leonard, ed. & trans., *The Dog's Children: Anishinaabe Texts Told by Angeline Williams*, newly edited by John D. Nichols (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1991).

Boldt, Menno, & J. Anthony Long, "Tribal Philosophies and the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 165.

Boldt, Menno, & J. Anthony Long, "Tribal Traditions and European-Western Political Ideologies: The Dilemma of Canada's Native Indians" (1984) 17 *Canadian Journal of Political Science* 537, shorter version in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 333.

Brant, Clare C., "Native Ethics and Rules of Behaviour" (1990) 35 *Canadian Journal of Psychiatry* 534.

Brasser, Ted J., "In search of métis art" in Jacqueline Peterson and Jennifer S. H. Brown, eds., *The New Peoples: Being and Becoming Métis in North America* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1985), 221.

Brightman, Robert, *Grateful Prey: Rock Cree Human-Animal Relations* (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1993).

Broch, Harald Beyer, "The Bluefish River Incident" in Adrian Tanner, ed., *The Politics of Indianness: Case Studies of Native Ethnopolitics in Canada* (St. John's, Nfld: Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1983) 137.

Brody, Hugh, *Living Arctic: Hunters of the Canadian North* (Vancouver: Douglas and McIntyre, 1987).

Brody, Hugh, *Maps and Dreams: Indians and the British Columbia Frontier* (Vancouver: Douglas and McIntyre, 1981).

Brown, Jennifer S.H., and Robert Brightman, "*The Orders of the Dreamed*": *George Nelson on Cree and Northern Ojibwa Religion and Myth, 1823* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1988).

Bryan, Liz, *The Buffalo People: Prehistoric Archaeology on the Canadian Plains* (Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1991).

Campbell, Maria, & Doreen Jensen, *Give Back: First Nations Perspectives on Cultural Practice* (North Vancouver: Gallerie Publications, 1994).

Canada, *The Canadian Indian* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1986).

Cardozo, Christopher, ed., *Native Nations: First Americans as Seen by Edward S. Curtis* (Toronto: Little, Brown and Co. (Canada) Ltd., 1993).

Chartrand, Paul L.A.H., "'Terms of Division': Problem of 'Outside-Naming' for Aboriginal People in Canada" (1991) 2:2 *Journal of Indigenous Studies* 1.

Churchill, Ward, *Indians Are Us? Culture and Genocide in Native North America* (Monroe ME: Common Courage Press, 1994).

Clark, Scott, *Aboriginal Customary Law: Literature Review* (Ottawa: Public Inquiry into the Administration of Justice and Aboriginal People, 1990).

Clément, Daniel, "L'Homme-Caribou: L'Analyse Ethnoscience du Mythe" (1991) 11:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 49.

Clément, Daniel, "Uinashk (La Marmotte Commune)" [Comparison of Montagnais and Academic Knowledge] (1993) 28:3 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 62.

Clements, Rebecca, "Misconceptions of Culture: Native Peoples and Cultural Property Under Canadian Law" (1991) 49 *University of Toronto Faculty of Law Review* 1.

Coates, Ken S., *Best Left as Indians: Native-White Relations in the Yukon Territory, 1840-1973* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1991).

Cole, Douglas, *Captured Heritage: The Scramble for Northwest Coast Artifacts* (Vancouver: Douglas and McIntyre, 1985).

Cole, Douglas, & Ira Chaikin, *An Iron Hand Upon the People: The Law Against the Potlatch on the Northwest Coast* (Vancouver: Douglas & McIntyre, 1990).

Coombe, Rosemary J., "The Properties of Culture and the Politics of Processing Identity: Native Claims in the Cultural Appropriation Controversy" (1993) 6:2 *Canadian Journal of Law and Jurisprudence* 249.

Cove, John J., *Shattered Images: Dialogues and Meditations on Tsimshian Narratives* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1987).

Cox, Bruce, ed., *Cultural Ecology: Readings on Canadian Indians and Eskimos* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1973).

Cruikshank, Julie, "Images of Society in Klondike Gold Rush Narratives: Skookum Jim and the Discovery of Gold" (1992) 39:1 *Ethnohistory* 20.

Cruikshank, Julie, in collaboration with Angela Sidney, Kitty Smith and Annie Ned, *Life Lived Like a Story: Life Stories of Three Yukon Native Elders* (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1990).

Damas, David, ed., *Arctic*, vol. 5 of *Handbook of North American Indians*, William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1984).

Dickson-Gilmore, E.J., "Finding the Ways of the Ancestors: Cultural Change and the Invention of Tradition in the Development of Separate Legal Systems" (1992) 34 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 479.

Doxtator, Deborah, "The Implications of Canadian Nationalism on Aboriginal Cultural Autonomy" in *Curatorship: Indigenous Perspectives in Post-Colonial Societies* (Ottawa: Canadian Museum of Civilization, 1994), 19.

Driben, Paul, *Aboriginal Cultures of Ontario* (Toronto: Ontario Ministry of Citizenship and Culture, 1987).

Duff, Wilson, ed., *Histories, Territories and Laws of the Kitwancool* (Victoria: British Columbia Provincial Museum, 1959).

Duff, Wilson, *The Indian History of British Columbia*, vol. 1, *The Impact of the White Man* (Victoria: British Columbia Provincial Museum, 1969).

Dunning, R.W., *Social and Economic Change among the Northern Ojibwa* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1959).

du Vernet, Sylvia, *An Indian Odyssey: Tribulations, Trials and Triumphs of the Gibson Band of the Mohawk Tribe of the Iroquois Confederacy* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1986).

Dyck, Noel, & James B. Walden, eds., *Anthropology, Public Policy and Native Peoples in Canada*

(Montreal & Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1993).

Eggan, Fred, ed., *Social Anthropology of the North American Tribes*, enlarged ed. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1955).

Elberg, Nathan, "Comprehensive Claims, Culture and Customary Law: The Case of the Labrador Inuit" in *Commission on Folk Law and Legal Pluralism [Papers]* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1983).

Elders at St. Theresa Point, *We Remember* (n.p., 1985).

Elias, Peter Douglas, *The Dakota of the Canadian Northwest: Lessons for Survival* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1988).

Elmendorf, William, *Twana Narratives: Native Historical Accounts of a Coast Salish Culture* (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1993).

Farr, Moira, "Romancing the Stones" (1992) 27 *This Magazine* 11.

Finkler, Harold W., "Legal Anthropology in the Formulation of Correctional Policy in the Northwest Territories, Canada" in *Commission on Folk Law and Legal Pluralism* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1983).

Fischer, Phyllis, *Traditional Aboriginal Spirituality Within the Prison System* (Quaker Committee on Jails and Justice, 1983).

Fortune, Joel R., "Construing *Delgamuukw*: Legal Arguments, Historical Argumentation and the Philosophy of History" (1993) 51:1 *University of Toronto Faculty of Law Review* 80.

Francis, Daniel, *The Imaginary Indian: The Image of the Indian in Canadian Culture* (Toronto: Arsenal Pulp Press, 1992).

Frieson, John W., *The Cultural Maze: Complex Questions on Native Destiny in Western Canada* (Calgary: Temeron Books, 1991).

Fullerton, Kim, "Understanding First Nations' Cultural Organization and Decision Making Process" in *Doing Business with First Nations* (Vancouver: The Canadian Institute, 1993).

Fullerton, Kim, "Building Long Term Relationships: The Necessity of Protocol and Cultural Awareness" in *Doing Business with First Nations* (Vancouver: The Canadian Institute, 1993).

Goodwill, Jean, and Norma Sluman, *John Tootoosis* (Winnipeg: Pemmican Publications, 1984).

Gough, Barry, and Laird Christie, eds., *New Dimensions in Ethnohistory: Papers of the Second*

*Laurier Conference on Ethnohistory and Ethnology* (Ottawa: Canadian Museum of Civilization, 1991).

Green, Leslie C., "'Civilized Law' and 'Primitive Peoples'" (1975) 13:1 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 233.

Green, L.C., "Tribal Rights and Equal Rights" (1974) 22:3 *Chitty's Law Journal* 97.

Havemann, Paul, "The Indigenization of Social Control in Canada" in *Commission on Folk Law and Legal Pluralism* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1983).

Hawker, R.W., "A Faith of Stone: Gravestones, Missionaries and Cultural Change and Continuity Among B.C.'s Tsimshian Indians" (1991) 6 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 80.

Heber, R. Wesley, "Indians as Ethnics: Chipewyan Ethno-Adaptations" (1989) 6:1 *Western Canadian Anthropologist* 55.

Hellon, C.P., "Legal and Psychiatric Implications of Erosion of Canadian Aboriginal Culture" (1969) 19 *University of Toronto Law Journal* 76.

Helm, June, *Subarctic*, vol. 6 of *Handbook of North American Indians*, William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1981).

Henderson, James [sákéj] Youngblood, "Draft principles and guidelines for the protection of the heritage of Indigenous peoples" [1994] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 17.

Henderson, William B., *Native Customs and the Law* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1983).

Hickey, Lynn, Richard L. Lightning & Gordon Lee, "T.A.R.R. Interview with Elders Program" in Richard Price, ed., *The Spirit of Alberta Indian Treaties* (Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy and Indian Association of Alberta, 1979; Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1987) 103.

Higgins, Edwin, *Nookomis O Dibajamonwin, Grandmother Tell Me A Story* (Cobalt: Highway Book Shop, 1986).

Hill, Richard, "One Part Per Million: White Appropriation and Native Voices" (1992) 16 *Fuse Magazine* 12.

Hodson, David, *Native Values in a Non-Native World: Conflict, Confusion and Compromise*, Ph.D. thesis, University of Toronto, 1989.

Honigmann, John J., "Expressive Aspects of Subarctic Indian Culture" in William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed., *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 6, *Subarctic*, June Helm, vol. ed. (Washington,



DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1981), 718.

Hooker, M., *Legal Pluralism: An Introduction to Colonial and Neo-Colonial Laws* (Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1975).

Hoxie, Frederick E., "Cultural Preservation in the Northern Plains" in Jaap Lintvelt, Réal Ouellet & Hub. Hermans, eds., *Culture et colonialism en Amérique du Nord* (Sillery, QC : Les éditions du Septentrion, 1994) 93.

Hungry Wolf, Adolf, *Teachings of Nature* (Skookumchuck, BC: Good Medicine Books, 1989).

Isaac, Thomas, "Individual Versus Collective Rights: Aboriginal People and the Significance of *Thomas v. Norris*" (1992) 21 *Manitoba Law Journal* 618.

James, J.L.T., "Toward a Cultural Understanding of the Native Offender" (1979) 2:4 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 453.

Jenness, Diamond, "The Indian's Interpretation of Man and Nature" in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 441.

Jenness, Diamond, *The Indians of Canada*, 7<sup>th</sup> ed. (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977).

Jenness, Diamond, "Myths of the Carrier Indians of British Columbia" (1934) 47:183 *Journal of American Folklore* 97.

Jenness, Diamond, *The Ojibwa Indians of Parry Island, Their Social and Religious Life*, Bulletin No. 78, Canada Department of Mines and National Museum of Canada (Ottawa: J.O. Patenaude, King's Printer, 1935).

Joe, Jennie R., *American Indian Policy and Cultural Values: Conflicts and Accommodation* (Los Angeles: University of California American Indian Studies Center, 1986).

Johnson, Elias, *Legends, Traditions and Laws of the Iroquois of Six Nations and History of the Tuscarora Indians*, n.d., Classic Reprint Series (London: Forgotten Books, 2019).

Johnston, Basil, *Ojibway Ceremonies* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1982).

Johnston, Basil, *Ojibway Heritage* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1976).

Kan, Sergei, *Symbolic Immortality: The Tlingit Potlatch of the Nineteenth Century* (Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1989).

Kierulf, Hakon, "Linguistic and cultural differences encountered by Indigenous people in court" [1990] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Kymlicka, Will, *Liberalism, Community and Culture* (Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1991).

Lanoue, Guy, "Flexibility in Hare Social Organization" (1981) 1:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 259.

La Prairie, Carol, "Federal Initiatives in the Area of Customary Law" in *Commission on Folk Law and Legal Pluralism* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1983).

Larsen, Tord, "Negotiating Identity: The Micmac of Nova Scotia" in Adrian Tanner, ed., *The Politics of Indianness: Case Studies of Native Ethnopolitics in Canada* (St. John's, Nfld: Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1983) 37.

LaViolette, Forrest E., *The Struggle for Survival: Indian Cultures and the Protestant Ethic in British Columbia* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1973).

Laviolette, Gontran, *The Dakota Sioux in Canada* (Winnipeg: DLM Publications, 1991).

Lintvelt, Jaap, Réal Ouellet & Hub. Hermans, eds., *Culture et colonialism en Amérique du Nord* (Sillery, QC : Les éditions du Septentrion, 1994).

Lithman, Y. Georg, et al., eds., *People and Land in Northern Manitoba*, University of Manitoba Anthropology Papers 32 (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1992).

Little Bear, Leroy, "Aboriginal Rights and the Canadian 'Grundnorm'" in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986) 243.

Lock, Linda D., *Custom Adoption and its Implication on the Breakdown of the Indian Culture* (Kingston: Faculty of Law, Queen's University, 1983).

Lutz, Hartmut, "Cultural Appropriation as a Process of Displacing Peoples and History" (1990) 10:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 167.

Lyons, Oren, "Spirituality, Equality, and Natural Law" in Leroy Little Bear, Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *Pathways to Self-Determination: Canadian Indians and the Canadian State* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1984) 5.

Lyons, Oren, "Traditional Native Philosophies Relating to Aboriginal Rights" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *Quest For Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 19.

Macqueen, Alexandra C., *We Have Always Been Here: Negotiating on Aboriginal Community Identity at Moose Factory Island, Ontario* [Presented at Canadian Association of Geographers 1991 Annual Meeting].

Mandelbaum, David G., *The Plains Cree: An Ethnographic, Historical, and Comparative Study* (Regina: Canadian Plains research Centre, University of Regina, 1979).

Mandell, Louise, "Native Culture on Trial" in S.L. Martin & K.E. Mahoney, eds., *Equality and Judicial Neutrality* (Toronto: Carswell, 1987) 358.

Maybury-Lewis, David, *Millenium: Tribal Wisdom and the Modern World* (New York: Penguin, 1992).

McCaffrey, Moira, *Wrapped in the Colours of the Earth: Cultural Heritage of the First Nations* (Montreal & Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1992).

McDonnell, Roger F., "Contextualizing the Investigation of Customary Law in Contemporary Native Communities" (1992) 34 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 299.

McDonnell, Roger, *Justice for the Cree: Customary Law* (Quebec: Grand Council of the Crees, 1991).

McDonnell, Roger Francis, *Kashini Society: Some Aspects of the Social Organization of an Athapaskan Culture between 1900 - 1950* (Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1976).

McKay, Stan, "Calling Creation into Our Family" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 28.

McMillan, Alan D. *Native Peoples and Cultures of Canada: An Anthropological Overview* (Vancouver: Douglas and McIntyre, 1988).

Melenchuk, Allan S., *Native Americans and Euro-Canadians: A Cross-Cultural Training Program* (Regina: A.M. Educational Research, 1993).

Miller, Bruce G., ed., "Anthropology and History in the Courts [*Delgamuukw*]" (1992) 95 *BC Studies* (Theme Issue).

Mills, Antonia, *Eagle Down Is Our Law: Witsuwit'en Law, Feasts and Land Claims* (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1994).

Moore, Patrick, & Angela Wheelock, eds., *Wolverine Myths and Visions: Dene Traditions from Northern Alberta* (Edmonton : University of Alberta Press., 1990).

- Morrison, R. Bruce, & C. Roderick Wilson, eds., *Native Peoples: The Canadian Experience* (Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1986).
- Morse, Bradford W., & Gordon R. Woodman, eds., *Indigenous Law and the State* (Dordrecht Netherlands: Foris Publications, 1987).
- Nock, David A., *A Victorian Missionary and Canadian Indian Policy: Cultural Synthesis Versus Cultural Replacement* (Waterloo ON: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 1988).
- Northwest Territories, *Towards a Strategy to 2010* (Yellowknife NWT: Department of Education, Culture and Employment, 1993).
- Opekokew, Delia, "Self-identification and Cultural Preservation: A Commentary on Recent *Indian Act* Amendments" [1986] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.
- Paget, Amelia M., *The People of the Plains* (Toronto: W. Briggs, 1909).
- Pask, Amanda, "Cultural Appropriation and the Law: An Analysis of the Legal Regimes Concerning Culture" (1993) 8:1 *Intellectual Property Journal* 57.
- Pearce, Roy Harvey, *Savagism and Civilization: A Study of the Indian and the American Mind* (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1988).
- Perrot, Nicholas, *Memoire sur les Moeurs, Coustumes et Relligion des Sauvages de l'Amérique Septentrionale*, ed. R.J. Tailhan (Leipzig and Paris: Librairie A. Franck, 1864).
- Peters, Yvonne, *Native Religions and the Application of the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1986).
- Pylypchuk, Mary Ann, "The Value of Aboriginal Records as Legal Evidence in Canada: An Examination of Sources" (1991) 32 *Archivaria* 51.
- Ray, Arthur J., "Creating the Image of the Savage in Defence of the Crown: The Ethnohistorian in Court" (1990) 6:2 *Native Studies Review* 13.
- Reiter, Robert A., *The Fundamental Principles of Indian Law* (Edmonton: First Nations Resource Council, 1991).
- Richstone, Jeff, "The Inuit and Customary Law: Constitutional Perspectives" in *Commission on Folk Law and Legal Pluralism* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1983).
- Ridington, Robin, *Little Bit Know Something: Stories in a Language of Anthropology* (Iowa City: University of Iowa Press, 1990).

Robinson, Harry, *Nature Power: In the Spirit of an Okanagan Storyteller*, ed. Wendy Wickwire (Vancouver: Douglas & McIntyre, 1992).

Ross, Rupert, *Dancing with a Ghost: Exploring Indian Reality* (Markham, ON: Octopus Publishing, 1992).

Russell, Dale R., *Eighteenth-Century Western Cree and their Neighbours* (Hull, QC: Canadian Museum of Civilization, 1991).

Ryan, Joan, & Bernard Ominayak, "The Cultural Effects of Judicial Bias" in S.L. Martin & K.E. Mahoney, eds., *Equality and Judicial Neutrality* (Toronto: Carswell, 1987) 346.

Sharrod, Susan R., "Crees, Cree-Assiniboines, and Assiniboines: Interethnic Social Organization on the Far Northern Plains" (1974) 21:2 *Ethnohistory* 95.

Simpson, Theresa, "Claims of Indigenous Peoples to Cultural Property in Canada, Australia, and New Zealand" (1994) 18:1 *Hastings International and Comparative Law Review* 195.

Sinclair, Murray, "Aboriginal peoples and Eur-Canadians: Two WorldViews" in John H. Hylton, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: Current Trends and Issues* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) 19.

Sioui, Georges E., *Les Wendats* (Québec, QC: Les Presses de l'Université Laval, 1994).

Sluman, Norma, *Poundmaker* (Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1967).

Snow, Chief John, *These Mountains Are Our Sacred Places: The Story of the Stoney Indians* (Toronto: Samuel Stevens, 1977).

Snyderman, George S., "Concepts of Land Ownership Among the Iroquois and their Neighbours" in William N. Fenton, ed., *Symposium on Local Diversity in Iroquois Culture* (Washington DC: Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, 1951) 15.

Steltzer, Ulli, *A Haida Potlatch* (Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1984).

Stevens, Samuel D., *Cross-Culture Training for Justice Personnel on Aboriginal Cultures and Their Unique Legal Status* (Vancouver: Public Inquiry into the Administration of Justice and Aboriginal People, 1990).

Suttles, Wayne, (1990), *Northwest Coast*, vol. 7 of *Handbook of North American Indians*, William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed., (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1990).

Suzuki, David, & Peter Knudtson, *Wisdom of the Elders: Sacred Native Stories of Nature* (New York: Bantam Books, 1992).

Tanner, Adrian, "History and Culture in the Generation of Ethnic Nationalism" in Michael D. Levin, ed., *Ethnicity and Aboriginality: Case Studies in Ethnonationalism* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1993), 75.

Tanner, Adrian, ed., *The Politics of Indianness: Case Studies of Native Ethnopolitics in Canada* (St. John's: Institute of Social and Economic Research, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1983).

Tehanetorens, *Wampum Belts* (Ohsweken, ON: Iroqrafts, 1983).

Tennant, Chris, "Justification and Cultural Authority in s.35(1) of the Constitution Act, 1982: *R. v. Sparrow*" (1991) 14:2 *Dalhousie Law Journal* 372.

Thompson, Joey, "Dancing Between Two Worlds" (1993) 2:2 *National* 26.

Tremblay, Marc-Adélar, "Ethnic Profile, Historical Processes, and the Cultural Identity Crisis Among Quebeckers of French Descent" in Michael D. Levin, ed., *Ethnicity and Aboriginality: Case Studies in Ethnonationalism* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1993), 111.

Trigger, Bruce G., ed., *Northeast*, vol. 15 of *Handbook of North American Indians*, William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1978).

Turpel, Mary Ellen, "Aboriginal Peoples and the Canadian *Charter*: Interpretive Monopolies, Cultural Differences" (1989-1990) 6 *Canadian Human Rights Yearbook* 3.

Tyler, Kenneth J., *The Recognition of Aboriginal Customary Law by Canadian Courts*, A Working Paper prepared for the Joint Canada-Saskatchewan-Federation of Saskatchewan Indian Nations Project on Aboriginal Customary Law, Regina, Saskatchewan Department of Justice, n.d.

Underhill, Ruth M., *Red Man's America: A History of Indians in the United States* rev'd ed. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1971).

Van Dyke, Vernon, "The Cultural Rights of Peoples" (1980) 2 *Universal Human Rights* 1.

Weyer, E. M., "The Structure of Social Organization among the Eskimo" in Ronald Cohen & John Middleton, eds., *Comparative Political Systems: Studies in the Politics of Pre-Industrial Societies* (Garden City, NY: Natural History Press, 1967), 1.

White, Bruce M., "'Give Us a Little Milk': The Social and Cultural Meaning of Gift Giving in the Lake Superior Fur Trade" in Thomas C. Buckley, ed., *Rendezvous: Selected Papers of the Fourth*

*North American Fur Trade Conference, 1981* (St. Paul, Minnesota: The Conference, 1984).

Yerbury, J.C., "Conflict and Compromise: Canadian Indigenous Peoples and the Law" in *Commission on Folk Law and Legal Pluralism [Papers]* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1983).

Young, David, et al., *Cry of the Eagle: Encounters with a Cree Healer* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1989).

Wolfe, Alexander, *Earth Elder Stories: The Pinayzitt Path* (Calgary: Fifth House, 1988).

Wyatt, Victoria, "Art and Exploration: The Responses of Northwest Coast Native Artists to Maritime Explorers and Fur Traders" in Robin Fisher & Hugh Johnston, eds., *From Maps to Metaphors: The Pacific World of George Vancouver* (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1993), 176.

Zlotkin, Norman, "Judicial Recognition of Aboriginal Customary Law in Canada: Selected Marriage and Adoption Cases" in *Commission on Folk Law and Legal Pluralism* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1983) and [1984] 4 *Canadian Native law Reporter* 1.

### **13. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (see also LAND USE AND RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT)**

#### **A. Employment**

Anaquod, Del, "Education, Training, Employment and Economic Development" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, *Sharing the Harvest: The Road to Self-Reliance: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Economic Development and Resources* (Ottawa: Canada Communication Group Publishing, 1993) 175.

Bell, Mike, *The Government of the Northwest Territories Native Employment Policy* (Yellowknife: Inukshuk Management Consultants, 1989).

Canada, *Aboriginal Employment and Community Relations: Best Practices Case Studies* (Ottawa: Employment and Immigration Canada and Treasury Board Secretariat, 1992).

Canada, *A Survey of the Contemporary Indians of Canada: A Report on Economic, Political, Educational Needs and Policies in Two Volumes (Hawthorne Report)* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1966).

Canada, *Towards Managing Diversity: A Study of Systemic Discrimination at DIAND* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1991).

Chrisjohn, Jack, "Native People in the Workplace" in *Doing Business with First Nations* (Vancouver: The Canadian Institute, 1993).

Dolan, Rob, *Native Employment: Opportunities for the Future* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1980).

Dupuis, Renée, "Aboriginal Peoples and Employment Equity" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, *Sharing the Harvest: The Road to Self-Reliance: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Economic Development and Resources* (Ottawa: Canada Communication Group Publishing, 1993) 165.

Elias, Peter Douglas, "Wage Labour, Aboriginal Rights and the Cree of the Churchill River Basin, Saskatchewan" (1990) 6:2 *Native Studies Review* 43.

George, Peter, & Peter Kuhn, "Expanding Employment in the Canadian Economy" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, *Sharing the Harvest: The Road to Self-Reliance: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Economic Development and Resources* (Ottawa: Canada Communication Group Publishing, 1993) 149.

Goldstick, Miles, *Wollaston: People Resisting Genocide* (Montreal: Black Rose Books, 1987).

Hull, Jeremy, *Native Women's Attitudes towards Employment* (Winnipeg: University of Winnipeg, Institute of Urban Studies, 1982).

Hull, Jeremy, *Native Women and Work: Summary Report of a Winnipeg Survey* (Winnipeg: Institute of Urban Studies, University of Winnipeg, 1983).

Mogg, Dennis, "Report to Employees on the Task Force on the Advancement of Aboriginal Employment" in *Doing Business with First Nations* (Vancouver: The Canadian Institute, 1993).

Morse, Brad, "Aboriginal People and Labour Relations" (1986) 16 *Revue Générale de droit* 663.

O'Connell, Victor E., *Handbook of Labour and Employment Law for Aboriginal Peoples* (Fredericton NB: Kanata Institute, 1990).

Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, *Sharing the Harvest: The Road to Self-Reliance: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Economic Development and Resources* (Ottawa: Canada Communication Group Publishing, 1993).

Tastad, Mary, & Linda Charlton, *Jurisdiction over Labour Relations on Reserves* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1983).



## **B. General**

Anaquod, Del, "Education, Training, Employment and Economic Development" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples: *Sharing the Harvest: The Road to Self-Reliance: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Economic Development and Resources* (Ottawa: Canada Communication Group Publishing, 1993) 175.

Asch, Michael, "The Dene Economy" in Mel Watkins, ed., *Dene Nation – The Colony Within* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977) 47.

Asch, Michael, "The Impact of Changing Fur Trade Practices on the Economy of the Slavey Indians", National Museums of Canada Mercury Series, Canadian Ethology Service, Paper No. 28 1975 (Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1984), vol. 2, 646.

Asch, Michael, "Some Effects of the Late Nineteenth Century Modernization of the Fur Trade on the Economy of the Slavey Indians" (1976) 6 *Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology* 7.

Ashfield, J.R., *Commercial Development on Indian Land* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan, 1981).

Bartlett, Richard H., *Legal Aspects of Economic Development on Reserves* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1987).

Barton, Barry, "Defending World Markets for Fur: Aboriginal Trapping, the Anti-Harvest Movement and International Trade Law" in Kerry M. Abel & Jean Friesen, eds., *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1991) 317.

Beal, Carl, *Money, Markets and Economic Development in Saskatchewan Indian Reserve Communities, 1870s-1930s*, Ph.D. thesis, University of Manitoba, Department of Economics, 1994, online: <hdl.handle.net/1993/18728>.

Bergasse, J.A. [Director of Economic Development and Tourism], *Evidence for Berger Inquiry* (Yellowknife: Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, 1976).

Berger (Hon.), Thomas R., "The Probable Economic Impact of a Mackenzie Valley Pipeline" in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986) 179.

Borrows, John, "Negotiating Treaties and Land Claims: The Impact of Diversity Within First Nations Property Interests" (1993) 12 *Windsor Yearbook Access to Justice* 179.

Bouey, Douglas R., *Indians and the Law: The Corporate Commercial Context* (Edmonton: Legal

Education Society of Alberta, 1989).

Brascoupe, Simon., "Strengthening Traditional Economies and Perspectives" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, *Sharing the Harvest: The Road to Self-Reliance: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Economic Development and Resources* (Ottawa: Canada Communication Group Publishing, 1993) 101.

Buckley, Helen, J.E.M. Kew & John B. Hawley, *The Indians and Metis of Northern Saskatchewan: A Report on Economic and Social Development* (Saskatoon: Centre for Community Studies, 1963).

Canada, *A Survey of the Contemporary Indians of Canada: A Report on Economic, Political, Educational Needs and Policies in Two Volumes (Hawthorne Report)* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1966).

Canada, *Canadian Aboriginal Economic Development Strategy: Aboriginal Business Development Program* (Ottawa: Industry, Science and Technology Canada, 1990).

Canada, *Canadian Aboriginal Economic Development Strategy: Status Report* (Ottawa: Industry, Science and Technology Canada, 1991).

Canada, *Building Toward Prosperity: Aboriginal Conference* (Ottawa: Property Secretariat, Industry, Science and Technology Canada, 1992).

Canada, *Canada's North 1970-1980: Statement of the Government of Canada on Northern Development in the 70's* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1972).

Canada, *Growth in Federal Expenditures on Aboriginal Affairs* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1993).

Canada, *Indian Act Revision - Economic Development* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1977).

Canada, *The Native Economic Development Program Proposal Development Guide* (Winnipeg: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1984).

Canada, *The Native Economic Development Program: Proposal Development Guide* (Winnipeg: Department of Regional Industrial Expansion, 1984).

Canada, *Special ARDA in Relation to the Future Direction of Native Socio-Economic Development: Discussion Paper* (Ottawa: Department of Regional Economic Expansion, 1977).

Canada, *Task Force on Economic Development: Report to the Deputy Minister* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1985).

Canada, *Using Development Indicators for Aboriginal Development: Guide Book* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs, 1992).

Canadian Bar Association, *Economic Development for Self-Sufficiency on Indian Lands* (Ottawa: Canadian Bar Association, 1990).

Canadian Council for Aboriginal Business, *Presentation to the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples* (Toronto: Canadian Council for Aboriginal Business, 1993).

Canadian Council for Native Business, *Doing Business with Aboriginal Canada* (Toronto: Canadian Council for Native Business, 1992).

Cardinal, Harold, *The Rebirth of Canada's Indians* (Edmonton: Hurtig Publishers, 1977).

Carr, D.W., & B.M. Broadbent, *The Yukon Economy: Its Potential for Growth and Continuity*, vol. 3, *A Model* (Ottawa: D. Wm. Carr and Associates Ltd., 1968).

Carter, Sarah, *Lost Harvests: Prairie Indian Reserve Farmers and Government Policy* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1990).

Clatworthy, Stewart J. & Jeremy Hull, *Native Economic Conditions in Regina and Saskatoon* (Winnipeg: Institute of Urban Studies, University of Winnipeg, 1983).

Cottam, Barry, *Federal-Provincial Disputes, Natural Resources, and the Treaty #3 Ojibwa, 1867-1924*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Ottawa, 1994.

Cumming, Peter, "Canada's North and Native Rights" in Bradford W. Morse, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Law: Indian, Metis and Inuit Rights in Canada* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1985, 1989), 695.

Dacks, Gurston, "Worker-Controlled Native Enterprises: A Vehicle for Community Development in Northern Canada?" (1983) 3:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 289.

Deprez, P., *The Economic Status of the Canadian Indian* (Winnipeg: Centre for Settlement Studies, University of Manitoba, 1969).

Derbyshire, Deanna & Mary Callaghan, *Food Cooperative Stores for Status Indian Communities* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood, 1977).

Dunning, R.W., *Social and Economic Change among the Northern Ojibwa* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1959).

Eccles, William J., "The Fur Trade in the Colonial Northeast" in William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 4, *History of Indian-White Relations*, Wilcomb E.

Washburn, vol. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1988) 324.

Economic Development Authority, *To the Year 2000* (Saskatoon: Subcommittee on Native Affairs, 1993).

Economic Development for Canadian Aboriginal Women, *The Access to Financial Institutions by Aboriginal Business People* (Ottawa: Economic Development for Canadian Aboriginal Women, 1993).

Farlinger, Brian, "Aboriginal Entrepreneurs and the Banks" (1991) 98:2 *Canadian Banker* 50.

Fields, Donald B., and W.T. Stanbury, *The Economic Impact of the Public Sector Upon the Indians of British Columbia: An Examination of the Incidence of Taxation and Expenditure of Three Levels of Government* (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1970).

Garton, B., & R.J. Bauman, "Economic Development on Indian Land: Some of the Ground Rules" (1992) 50 *The Advocate* 237.

George, Peter, "Native Peoples and Community Economic Development in Northern Ontario" (1989) 4 *British Journal of Canadian Studies* 58.

Gibson, James R., "The Maritime Trade of the North Pacific Coast" in William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 4, *History of Indian-White Relations*, Wilcomb E. Washburn, vol. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1988) 375.

Gottfriedson, Mildred, *Socio-Economic Development and Indian Women* [Presented to Mr. John Munro, Minister of Indian and Inuit Affairs by President Gottfriedson, C.M. on behalf of the B.C. Native Women's Society] (Vancouver: B.C. Native Women's Society, 1980).

Hamilton, A.C., & C.M. Sinclair, *Report of the Aboriginal Justice Inquiry of Manitoba*, vol. 1 (Winnipeg: Public Inquiry into the Administration of Justice and Aboriginal People, 1991).

Hansen, Lise C., "Thirty-Five Dollars: The Politics of Economic Development on Nipissing Reserve" (1982) 2:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 269.

Helin, Calvin, *Doing Business with Native People Makes Sense* (Nanaimo BC: Native Investment and Trade Association and Praxis Publishing Ltd., 1991).

Helliwell, John F., *Pipelines and Land Claims: An Assessment of the Economic Interests of Northern Natives* [Statement of Evidence of Helliwell before the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry] (Yellowknife: Indian Brotherhood of the N.W.T./Metis Association of the N.W.T., 1976).

Hobart, Charles W., *Socio-Economic Overview of the Mackenzie Delta Region* (Yellowknife: Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, 1976).

Hull, Jeremy, *Native Women and Work: Summary Report of a Winnipeg Survey* (Winnipeg: Institute of Urban Studies, University of Winnipeg, 1983).

Hunter, David, *Legal Principles and Economic Development: General Considerations* [Prepared for R.H. Know, Director-General, Program Support] (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1977).

Indian Association of Alberta, *Economic Development and the Spirit of the Treaties* (Edmonton: Indian Association of Alberta, Treaty and Aboriginal Rights Research, 1977).

Jamieson, R.L., "Business Partnerships with Native Canadians" (1992) 56:3 *Business Quarterly* 90.

Lewis, Mike, & William J. Hatton, *Aboriginal Joint Ventures: Negotiating Successful Partnerships* (Vancouver: Centre for Community Enterprise, 1992).

Lithman, Y. Georg, et al., eds., *People and Land in Northern Manitoba*, University of Manitoba Anthropology Papers 32 (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1992).

Lytwyn, Victor Petro, *The Hudson Bay Lowland Cree in the Fur Trade to 1821: A Study in Historical Geography*, Ph.D. thesis, University of Manitoba, Department of Geography, 1993.

Klein, Ralph, *Two Great Alberta Traditions* (Calgary: Canadian Council for Aboriginal Business, 1993).

Klippenstein, Murray, "Free Trade Threatens Native Government" (1988) 13:5 *Intervenor* 1.

Mackie, Cam, "Some Reflections on Indian Economic Development" in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986) 211.

Zaslow, Morris, *The Opening of the Canadian North, 1870-1914* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1971).

Mawhiney, Anne-Marie, ed., *Rebirth: Political, Economic and Social Development in First Nations* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1993).

McDiarmid, Howard C., *Development and Political Realities, Social and Economic Aspects 1968-1976* (Yellowknife: Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, 1976).

McHugh, Paul, "The Economic Development of Native Land: New Zealand and Canadian Law Compared" (1982-83) 47:1 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 119.

McManus, John C., "An Economic Analysis of Indian Behaviour in the North American Fur Trade" (1972) 32:1 *Journal of Economic History* 36.

Morry, Howard L., "Aboriginal Peoples and the Law: Taxation of Aboriginals in Canada" (1992) 21 *Manitoba Law Journal* 426.

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *Annual Report: Socio-Economic Development, 1979* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood, 1979).

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *A Strategy for the Socio-Economic Development of Indian People: Executive Summary of the National Report* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood, 1977).

Native Council of Canada, *Taking a Stand on the Canada-U.S. Free Trade Agreement* (Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1988).

Newhouse, David R., "Modern Aboriginal Economies: Capitalism with an Aboriginal Face" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples: *Sharing the Harvest: The Road to Self-Reliance: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Economic Development and Resources* (Ottawa: Canada Communication Group Publishing, 1993) 90.

Owen (Thomas) and Associates, *Study Relative to the Interprovincial Association on Native Employment, Inc.* [Draft Final Report] (Toronto: Thomas Owen and Associates, 1979).

Parkinson, John M., "Sources of Capital for Native Businesses: Problems and Prospects" (1988) 8:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 27.

Paulowicz, P.A., *Proposals for Indian Economic Development in Saskatchewan* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1978).

Ponting, J. Rick, "Economic Development Provisions of the New Claims Settlements" in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986) 194.

Ponting, J. Rick, "Institution-Building in an Indian Community: A Case Study of Kahnawake (Caughnawaga)" in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986) 151.

Pool, Annelies, "Native Development Corporations: A Socialist Answer to a Capitalist Problem" (1992) 4 *Above and Beyond* 7.

Puxley, Peter, *Colonialism or Development? The Meaning of Development* [Statement of Evidence of Puxley before the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry] (Yellowknife: Indian Brotherhood of the N.W.T./Metis Association of the N.W.T., 1976).

Ray, Arthur J., *The Canadian Fur Trade in the Industrial Age* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1990).

Ray, Arthur J., *Indians in the Fur Trade: Their Role as Trappers, Hunters and Middlemen in the Lands Southwest of Hudson Bay, 1660-1870* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1974).

Ray, Arthur J., "The Hudson's Bay Company and Native People" in William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 4, *History of Indian-White Relations*, Wilcomb E. Washburn, vol. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1988) 335.

Ray, Arthur J., & Donald B. Freeman, *'Give Us Good Measure': An Economic Analysis of Relations Between the Indians and the Hudson's Bay Company Before 1763* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1978).

Reiter, R.A., *A Guide to Conducting Business on Indian Reserves* (Edmonton: First Nations Resource Council, 1990).

Reiter, R.A., *Indian Finance Law: Alternative Mechanisms and Strategies for Financing Reserve Public and Private Ventures* (Edmonton: First Nations Resource Council, 1991).

Reynolds, J.I., *Security for Financing Projects on Indian Reserve Land* (Vancouver: Davis and Company, 1993).

Rich, E. E., "Trade Habits and Economic Motivation among the Indians of North America" in J. R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991), 157.

Robinson, M., *Coping with the Cash: A Final Review of Four Northern Land Claims Settlements with a View to Maximizing Economic Opportunities from the Next Generation of Claim Settlements in the Northwest Territories* (Yellowknife: Culture and Communications N.W.T., 1989).

Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, *Sharing the Harvest: The Road to Self-Reliance: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Economic Development and Resources* (Ottawa: Canada Communication Group Publishing, 1993).

Sanders, Douglas E., "Economic Development Paper Number 1: Indian Companies" in *Proposed Abolishment of Land Surrenders* (Ottawa: Indian Affairs, 1976).

Sanders, Douglas E., "Economic Development Paper Number 2: Surrenders" in *Proposed Abolishment of Land Surrenders* (Ottawa: Indian Affairs, 1976).

Sanders, Douglas E., "Economic Development Paper Number 3: Allotments of Reserve Land" in *Abolishment of Land Surrenders* (Ottawa: Indian Affairs, 1976).

Sanders, Douglas E., *Legal Aspects of Economic Development on Indian Reserve Lands* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1977).

Siggner, Andrew, & Chantal Locatelli, *An Overview of Demographic, Social and Economic Conditions Among British Columbia's Registered Indian Population* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1980).

Siggner, Andrew, David Perley & Debra Young, *An Overview of Demographic, Social and Economic Conditions Among New Brunswick's Registered Indian Population* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1982).

Smith, Wendy, "Blowing Smoke: Corporate Canada's Bungled Effort to Promote Native Business" (1992) 80 *Financial Times of Canada* 8.

Southeast, John, "Empires of the North" (March 1993) *Profit Magazine* 42.

Stanbury, William T., "Poverty Among British Columbia Indians Living Off Reserves" (January-February 1974) *Canadian Welfare* 20.

Tough, Frank, "Buying Out the Bay: Aboriginal Rights and the Economic Policies of the Department of Indian Affairs after 1870" in David R. Miller et al., eds., *The First Ones: Readings in Indian/Native Studies* (Piapot Reserve: Saskatchewan Indian Federated College, 1992) 398.

Usher, Peter J., *Socio-Economic Reports* [Reports Written by Peter J. Usher with regard to the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry] (Inuvik: Committee on Original Peoples' Entitlement, 1976).

Watkins, Mel, "From Underdevelopment to Development" in Mel Watkins, ed., *Dene Nation – The Colony Within* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977) 84.

Wellman, W. Roy, & Pauline A. Paulowicz, *Legal Aspects Relative to on Reserve Financing* (Regina: Wellman, Andrews and Snell, 1977).

Wien, Fred, *Rebuilding the Economic Base for Indian Communities: The Micmac of Nova Scotia* (Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1986).

Wien, Fred, *Socio-Economic Characteristics of the Micmac in Nova Scotia* (Halifax: Institute of Public Affairs, Dalhousie University, 1983).

Wuttunee, Wanda A., *In Business for Ourselves: Northern Entrepreneurs: Fifteen Case Studies of Successful Small Northern Businesses* (Montreal & Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1992).

Zaslow, Morris, *The Development of the Mackenzie Basin, 1920-1940*, Ph.D. thesis, University of



Toronto, 1957.

Zaslow, Morris, *The Northward Expansion of Canada, 1914-1967* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1988).

Zaslow, Morris, *The Opening of the Canadian North 1870-1914* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1971).

## 14. EDUCATION

Acheampong, Kenneth, *Human Rights and Education Equity in Saskatchewan* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1985).

Alberta, *Native Education in Alberta: Alberta Native People's Views on Native Education* (Edmonton: Alberta Education, 1987).

Anaquod, Del, "Education, Training, Employment and Economic Development" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples: *Sharing the Harvest: The Road to Self-Reliance: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Economic Development and Resources* (Ottawa: Canada Communication Group Publishing, 1993) 175.

Appleton, Denise, *Constitutional Guarantees to Indian Education* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1984).

Aspinell, Jane, "Library Self-Determination?" [Library Services to Native Communities] (1992) 58 *Quill and Quire* 10.

Atleo, Richard, *Native Indian Education in British Columbia* (Vancouver: Native Brotherhood and Sisterhood of B.C., 1993).

Atleo, Richard E., "A Study of Education in Context" (Spring 1991) 89 *BC Studies* 104.

Barman, Jean, Yvonne Hébert, & Don McCaskill, eds., *Indian Education in Canada*, vol. 1, *The Legacy*, vol. 2, *The Challenge* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1986, 1987).

Black-Branch, Jonathan L., "O Canada, Our Home on Native Land: Aboriginal Self-Government, Not the *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms*, May Be the Key to Educational Reform" (1993) 13:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 279.

Canada, *Human Rights, Education and the Indigenous Peoples in Canada* [Discussion Paper] (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1976).

Canadian Association of University Teachers, *Brief to the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples* (Ottawa: Canadian Association of University Teachers, 1993).

Cardinal, Harold, *The Rebirth of Canada's Indians* (Edmonton: Hurtig Publishers, 1977).

Chartrand, Paul L.A.H., "Aboriginal Peoples, Racism, and Education in Canada: A Few Comments" in Patrick Brascoupe Apikan et al., eds., *Racism and Education: Different Perspectives and Experiences* (Ottawa: Canadian Teachers' Federation, 1992) 7.

Daniels, Doug, and Cree Teacher Trainees, "The James Smith Reserve Cree Counterbalance I.Q. Test" (1981) 1:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 101.

Deloria, Sam, "Legal Education and Native People" (1974) 38:1 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 22.

DeMello, Stan, "Discovering Common Meaning: Planning Community Development Education with First Nations" (January 1994) *Plan Canada* 14.

Devlin, Richard F., & A. Wayne McKay, "An Essay on Institutional Responsibility: The Indigenous Blacks and Micmac Programme at Dalhousie Law School" (1991) 14:2 *Dalhousie Law Journal* 296.

Eaton, John, "Aboriginal Students and the Law Library" (1992) 17 *Canadian Law Libraries* 189.

Eberts, Tina, "Pathways to Success: Aboriginal Decision-Making in Employment and Training" in John H. Hylton, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: Current Trends and Issues* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) 130.

Feehan, Kay, & David Hannis, *From Strength to Strength: Social Work Education and Aboriginal People* (Edmonton: Social Work Program, Grant MacEwan Community College, 1993).

Hall, Tony, "The Genesis of Native Studies in Canada" in Peter Adams & Doug Parker, eds., *Canada's Subarctic Universities* (Ottawa: Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies, 1987) 192.

Hampton, Eber, & Steven Wolfson, "Education for Self-Determination" in John H. Hylton, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: Current Trends and Issues* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) 90.

Hodgson, Maggie, "Rebuilding Community after the Residential School Experience" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 101.

Huel, Raymond, ed., *Western Oblate Studies 2 Etudes Oblates de l'Ouest* (Queenston ON: The Edwin Mellon Press, 1992).

Hughes, Ken, *You Took my Talk: Aboriginal Literacy and Empowerment* (Ottawa: Queen's Printer for Canada, 1990).

Indian Association of Alberta, *Controversies Arising from the Administration of the Federal Indian School Construction Program in Alberta* (Ottawa: Indian Association of Alberta, 1971).

Indian Association of Alberta, *Proposals for the Future Education of Treaty Indians in Alberta* (Edmonton: Indian Association of Alberta, 1971).

Indigenous Bar Association, "Presentation to the standing committee on Aboriginal affairs regarding the post secondary education assistance program" [1989] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 16.

Johnston, Eric, & Diane Longboat, "Sovereignty, Jurisdiction and Guiding Principles in Aboriginal Education in Canada" (1986) 6:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 173.

Jones, Renee Fossett, *Education of Aboriginal Peoples in Manitoba: Literature Review and Selected Annotated Bibliography* (Winnipeg: Aboriginal Justice Inquiry, 1990).

Jordan, Deirdre F., "Education and the Reclaiming of Identity: Rights and Claims of Canadian Indians, Norwegian Sami, and Australian Aborigines" in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986) 260.

Kydd, Donna L., *Towards a Legal Education and Information Program for Native People: A Review of the Literature and Annotated Bibliography* (Saskatoon: Native Law Centre, University of Saskatchewan, 1979).

Law Society of Upper Canada, *Report of the Special Committee on Equity in Legal Education and Practice* (Toronto: Law Society of Upper Canada, 1991).

MacAulay, Hugh, "Improving Access to Legal Education for Native People in Canada" (1991) 14:1 *Dalhousie Law Journal* 133.

MacKay, A. Wayne, *Breaking Barriers* [Task Force on Access for Black and Native People] (Halifax: Dalhousie University, 1989).

MacKinnon, Peter, & Peter Rhodes, "The First Canadian Program of Legal Studies for Native People" (1974) 38:1 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 40.

Martel, Angeline, ed., *Constitution Rights for Minorities and a Changing Educational Structure in Alberta* (Edmonton: Department of Secondary Education, Faculty of Education, University of Alberta, 1985).

Mokakit Education Research Association, *Courageous Spirits: Aboriginal Heroes of Our Children* (Vancouver: Mokakit Education Research Association, 1993).

Monture, Patricia A., "Now that the Door is Open: First Nations and the Law School Experience" (1990) 15 *Queen's Law Journal* 179.

Monture, P.A., "Ka-Nin-Geh-Heh-Gah-E-Sa-Nonh-Yah-Gah" [A Native Women's Account of Racism, Sexism, and Legal Education] (1986-1987) 2 *Canadian Journal of Women and the Law* 159.

Nahwegahbow, David C., & Darlene Johnston, "Presentation to the [House of Commons] Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs Regarding Post-Secondary Education Program" [Submission of the Indigenous Bar Association] [1989] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 16.

Northwest Territories, *Towards a Strategy to 2010* (Yellowknife.: Department of Education, Culture and Employment, 1993).

Opekokew, Delia, & Alan Pratt, "The Treaty Right to Education in Saskatchewan" (1992) 12 *Windsor Yearbook of Access to Justice* 3.

Paquette, Jerrald, *Aboriginal Self-Government and Education in Canada* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1986).

Price, John A., "Native Studies Versus the Academic Establishment" (1981) 1 *The Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 193.

Purich, Donald J., "Affirmative Action in Canadian Law Schools: The Native Student in Law School" (1986-1987) 51 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 79.

Savino, Vic, & Erica Schumacher, "Whenever the Indians of the Reserve Should Desire It: An Analysis of the First Nation Treaty Right to Education" (1992) 21 *Manitoba Law Journal* 476.

Stevenson, Winona, "Prairie Indians and Higher Education: An Historical Overview, 1976-77" in Terry Wotherspoon, ed., *Hitting the Books: The Politics of Educational Retrenchment* (Toronto: Garamond Press, 1990).

Tastad, Mary, "The Native Law Centre Library: A Profile" (1992) 17 *Canadian Law Libraries* 187.

Thompson, Ruth, "The University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre" (1987/1988) 11 *Dalhousie Law Journal* 712.

## **15. ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES** (see also LAND USE AND RESOURCE

## DEVELOPMENT)

Bankes, Nigel D., *Constitutional Framework for the Development and Regulation of Energy Projects on Indian and Metis Lands in Alberta* (Edmonton: Environmental Law Centre, 1986).

Benidickson, Jamie, "Co-Management Issues in the Forest Wilderness: Stewardship Council for Temagami" in Monique Ross & J. Own Saunders, eds., *Growing Demands on a Shrinking Heritage: Managing Resource Use Conflicts* (Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1992).

Boardman, Robert, ed., *Canadian Environmental Policy: Ecosystems, Politics, and Process* (Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1992).

British Columbia, *Environmental Issues Inventory of Indian Reserves in British Columbia* (Vancouver: Environment Branch, B.C. Regional Office, 1993).

Canada, *Beaufort Environmental Monitoring Project, 1983-1984* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1985).

Canada, *Beaufort Environmental Monitoring Project, 1987-1988 Final Report* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1989).

Canada, *Indian Environmental Protection Manual* (Ottawa: Indian Environmental Protection Directorate, Lands, Revenues and Trusts, 1992).

Canada, *A New Kind of Sharing: South-North Environmental Interdependence* (Ottawa: International Development Research Centre, 1992).

Canada, *Northern Flood Agreement: Article 24: Status Report 1977-87 Arbitration Claims* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1989).

Clairman, Cara L., "First Nations and Environmental Groups in Ontario's Parks: Conflict or Co-operation?" [1993] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Council for Yukon Indians, *The Art of Clothing: Yukon First Nations' Perspective on our Environment* (Whitehorse: Council for Yukon Indians, 1993).

Council for Yukon Indians, *Trees and Forest: Yukon First Nations' Perspectives on our Environment* (Whitehorse: Council for Yukon Indians, 1993).

Fenge, Terry, "Hydroelectric Power on the Great Whale River: Toward Environmentally Sustainable Development" (1991) 20:2 *Northern Perspectives* 1.

Fenge, Terry, "Political Development and Environmental Management in Northern Canada: The Case of the Nunavut Agreement" (1992) 16:1-2 *Études Inuit* 1.

Fossay, Craig, *A Foundation for Change: A Profile of the First Nation Wildlife Sector* (Winnipeg: Peat, Marwick, Stevenson & Kellog, 1993).

Goldstick, Miles, *Wollaston: People Resisting Genocide* (Montreal: Black Rose Books, 1987).

Hall, Nancy, "The Battle to Protect 'Deep Water' Country" (Winter 1989-1990) *Borealis* 14.

Hodgins, Bruce W., "Contexts of the Temagami Predicament [Teme-Augama Anishnabai]" in Matt Bray & Ashley Thomson, eds., *Temagami: A Debate on Wilderness* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1990) 123.

Hodgins, Bruce W., and Jamie Benidickson, *The Temagami Experience: Recreation, Resources, and Aboriginal Rights in the Northern Ontario Wilderness* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1989).

Jacobs, Dean, "Walpole Island: Sustainable Development" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 179.

Jeness, Diamond, "The Indian's Interpretation of Man and Nature" in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 441.

Johnson, Martha, ed., *Love: Capturing Traditional Environmental Knowledge* (Ottawa: Dene Cultural Institute and International Development Research Council, 1992).

Jull, Peter, "Lessons from Indigenous Peoples" in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 452.

Kansky, Marilyn, *Native Indian and Inuit Views of the Federal Environmental Assessment and Review Process* (Edmonton: Environmental Law Centre, 1988).

Kapashesit, Randy, & Murray Klippenstein, "Aboriginal Group Rights and Environmental Protection" (1991) 36 *McGill Law Journal* 925.

Kerr, Nancy, "Environmental Protection and First Nations: Changing the Status Quo" in *Doing Business with First Nations* (Toronto: The Canadian Institute, 1993).

Kleer, Nancy, & Len Rotman, *Environmental Protection and First Nations: Changing the Status Quo* [Paper Prepared for the Canadian Institute Conference Doing Business with First Nations, March 1 & 2, 1993].

Killan, Gerald, "The Development of a Wilderness Park System in Ontario, 1967-1990: Temagami in Context" in Matt Bray & Ashley Thomson, eds., *Temagami: A Debate on Wilderness* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1990) 85.

Lithman, Y. Georg, et al., eds., *People and Land in Northern Manitoba*, University of Manitoba Anthropology Papers 32 (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1992).

Lyon, Noel, "Canadian Law Meets the Seventh Generation" (1993) 19:1 *Queen's Law Journal* 350.

Matchewan, Chief Jean-Maurice, "Mitchi Kanibanki-Konginik Algonquins of Barriere Lake: Our Long Battle to Create a Sustainable Future" in Boyce Richardson, ed., *Drumbeat: anger and Renewal in Indian Country* (Toronto: Summerhill Press, 1989) 137.

M'Gonigle, R. Michael, "Native Rights and Environmental Sustainability: Lessons from the British Columbia Wilderness" (1988) 8:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 107.

Morrisseau, Miles Stanley, "The Ground Speaks [Aboriginal Perspectives on Environmental Issues]" (1992) 18:4 *Alternatives* 47.

Muir, Magdalena A.K., "Impact of Aboriginal Claims Agreements on Environmental Review in Northwest Territories" (1991) 1 *Journal of Environmental Law and Practice* 283.

Nakashima, Douglas J., *Application of Native Knowledge in E.I.A. Inuit, Elders, and Hudson Bay Oil* (Hull, Que.: Canadian Environmental Assessment Research Council, 1990).

Nin.Da.Waab.Jig, Walpole Island Heritage Centre, "Walpole Island in 2005: A View from the Future" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 186.

Peters, Rick, "Studying the Effects of the Great Lakes Environment on Aboriginals" (1993) 18:1 *Intervenor* 1.

Potts, Gary, "Growing Together from the Earth" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 199.

Potts, Gary, "The Land Is the Boss: How Stewardship Can Bring Us Together" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 35.

Potts, Chief Gary, "Teme-Augama Anishnabi: Last-Ditch Defence of a Priceless Homeland" in Boyce Richardson, ed., *Drumbeat: Anger and Renewal in Indian Country* (Toronto: Summerhill Press, 1989) 201.

Shapcott, Catherine, "Environmental Impact Assessment and Resource Management, A Haida Case Study: Implications for Native People of the North" (1989) 9:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 55.

Shkilnyk, Anastasia M., *A Poison Stronger Than Love: The Destruction of an Ojibwa Community* (New Haven: Yale University Press, 1985).

Sterritt, N.J., "Gitksan and Wet'suwet'en: Unflinching Resistance to an Implacable Invader" in Boyce Richardson, ed., *Drumbeat: Anger and Renewal in Indian Country* (Toronto: Summerhill Press, 1989) 265.

Tough, Frank, *Ontario's Appropriation of Indian Hunting: Provincial Conservation Policies vs. Aboriginal and Treaty Rights, Ca. 1892-1930* (Toronto: Ontario Native Affairs Secretariat, 1991).

Quebec Hydro, *Environmental Impact of the Great Whale Hydroelectric Project* (Quebec City: Quebec Hydro, 1993).

Vanderzwaag, David, & Linda Duncan, "Canada and Environmental Protection: Confident Political Faces, Uncertain Legal Hands" in Robert Boardman, ed., *Canadian Environmental Policy: Ecosystems, Politics, and Process* (Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1992).

White, Richard, & William Cronon, "Ecological Change and Indian-White Relations" in William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 4, *History of Indian-White Relations*, Wilcomb E. Washburn, vol. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1988) 417.

World Commission on Environment and Development (The Brundtland Report), "Population and Human Resources" in J. R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991), 447.

Yamin, Farhana, and Darrell Posey, "Indigenous Peoples, Biotechnology and Intellectual Property Rights" (1993) 2:2 *Review of European Community and International Environmental Law* 141.

## **16. FEDERALISM AND INDIGENOUS PEOPLES (see also CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES)**

Amar, Akhil Reed, "Of Sovereignty and Federalism" (1987) 96:7 *Yale Law Journal* 1425.

Anderson, Grant, & William Buholzer, "Indian Local Government in B.C." (1989) *The Advocate* 247.



Bankes, N.D., "Indian Resource Rights and Constitutional Enactments in Western Canada, 1871-1930" in Louis A. Knafla, ed., *Law and Justice in a New Land: Essays in Western Canadian Legal History* (Toronto: Carswell, 1986), 129.

Bartlett, Richard H., "Indian Self-Government, the Equality of the Sexes, and Application of Provincial Matrimonial Property Laws" (1986) 5 *Canadian Journal of Family Law* 188.

Bayley, John, "Entering Canadian Confederation: The Dene Experiment" in *Commission on Folk Law and Legal Pluralism* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs, 1983).

Bear Robe, Andrew, "Treaty Federalism" (1992) 4:1 *Constitutional Forum Constitutionnel* 6.

Bear Robe, Andrew, *Treaty Federalism: A Concept for the Entry of First Nations into the Canadian Federation and Commentary on the Canadian Unity Proposals* (Gleichen, Alberta: Siksika Nation Tribal Administration, 1992).

Bruyere, Louis, "Aboriginal Peoples and the Meech Lake Accord" (1988) 5 *C.H.R.Y.B.* 49.

Canada, *The Evolution of Public Governments in the North and the Implications for Aboriginal Peoples* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1993).

Canadian Bar Association, "Aboriginal Civil Jurisdiction in Canada", brief submitted to the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Ottawa, 1993. RCA

Chartier, Clem, "'Indian': An Analysis of the Term as Used in Section 91(24) of the *British North America Act, 1867*" (1978-79) 43 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 37.

Clackson, Terry, *The Responsibility for Assistance Payments to Indians: Who Has It?* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan, Native Law Centre, 1979).

Cottam, S. Barry, *Federal/Provincial Disputes, Natural Resources, and the Treaty #3 Ojibway, 1867-1924*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Ottawa, 1994.

Cowie, Ian B., *Future Issues of Jurisdiction and Coordination between Aboriginal and Non-Aboriginal Governments* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1987).

Canada, *The Evolution of Public Governments in the North and the Implications for Aboriginal Peoples* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1993).

Carleton University, *Federal Provincial Responsibility and the Sechelt* (Ottawa: Carleton University, 1988).

Cottam, Barry, *Federal-Provincial Disputes, Natural Resources, and the Treaty #3 Ojibwa, 1867-1924*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Ottawa, 1994.

Dyck, Noel, "Representation and Leadership of a Provincial Indian Association" in Adrian Tanner, ed., *The Politics of Indianness: Case Studies of Native Ethnopolitics in Canada* (St. John's, Nfld: Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1983) 197.

Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, *Indian Government or Municipal Government?* (Regina: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1977).

Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, *Recognition and Entrenchment of Treaty and Aboriginal Rights and Indian Government Within the Canadian Federation* (Regina: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1980).

Fox, Chief Roy, "Jurisdictional Conflicts and the Blood Indian Band" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 188.

Getches, David, "Resolving Tensions between Tribal and State Governments: Learning from the American Experience" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 195.

Gibson, Dale, "The 'Federal Enclave' Fallacy in Canadian Constitutional Law" (1976) 14 *Alberta Law Review* 167.

Ginnish, Catherine M., *The Indian Act, First Nations and Politics and the Canadian Government: An Aboriginal Perspective* (Owen Sound ON.: D.G. Mailing and Printing Services, 1993).

Hall, Anthony J., "The St. Catherine's Milling and Lumber Company versus the Queen: Indian Land Rights as a Factor in Federal-Provincial Relations in Nineteenth-Century Canada" in Kerry M. Abel and Jean Friesen, eds., *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1991) 267.

Hawkes, David C., ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and Government Responsibility: Exploring Federal and Provincial Roles* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1989).

Hawkes, David C., & Bradford Morse, "Alternative Methods for Aboriginal Participation in Processes of Constitutional Reform" in Ronald L. Watts & Douglas M. Brown, eds., *Options for a New Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 161.

Henderson, James [sákéj] Youngblood, "Empowering Treaty Federalism" (1994) 58:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 241.

Henderson, William B., *Canada's Indian Reserves: Legislative Powers* (Ottawa: Research Branch,

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1981).

Hodgins, Bruce W., Shawn Heard & John S. Milloy, eds., *Co-Existence? Studies in Ontario-First Nations Relations* (Peterborough ON: Frost Centre for Canadian Heritage and Development Studies, Trent University, 1992).

Hughes, Patricia, "Indians and Lands Reserved for the Indians: Off-Limits to the Provinces?" (1983) 21 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 82.

Lester, Geoffrey S., "Aboriginal Land Rights: Some Remarks upon the Ontario Lands Case (1885-1888)" (1988) 13 *Queen's Law Journal* 132.

Long, J. Anthony & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988).

Malone, S.M., *Guaranteed Representation of Aboriginal Peoples in Institutions of Public Government* (Yellowknife NWT: Legislative Assembly Special Committee on Constitutional Development, 1983).

McGilp, J.G., "The Relations of Canadian Indians and Canadian Governments" (1963) 6 *Canadian Public Administration* 299.

McInnes, Simon, & Perry Billingsley, "Canada's Indians: Norms of Responsible Government Under Federalism" (1992) 35:2 *Canadian Public Administration* 215.

Mackay, A. Wayne, "Federal-Provincial Responsibility in the Area of Criminal Justice and Aboriginal Peoples" (1992) *University of British Columbia Law Review* (Spec. Ed., Aboriginal Justice) 314.

McNeil, Kent, *Indian Hunting, Trapping and Fishing Rights in the Prairie Provinces of Canada* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1983).

McNeil, Kent, *Native Claims in Rupert's Land and the North-Western Territory: Canada's Constitutional Obligations* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1982).

Milen, Robert A., *Aboriginal Peoples and Electoral Reform in Canada* (Ottawa: Royal Commission on Electoral Reform and Party Financing, Dundurn Press, 1991).

Monahan, Patrick, & Andrew Petter, "Developments in Constitutional Law: The 1985-86 Term" (1987) 9 *Supreme Court Law Review* 69 ["Federalism: The Indian Cases", 160-76].

Morse, Bradford, "Aboriginal-Government Relations in Australia and the Implications for Canada" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 209.

Nahwegahbow, David, *Federal-Provincial Implications of Various Concepts of Indian Self-Government* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1982).

Nicholson, Norman L., *The Boundaries of the Canadian Confederation* (Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1979).

Opekoheew, Delia, *Federation of Saskatchewan Indians: The Political and Legal Options of Implementing Indian Government within Confederation* (Regina: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1979).

Opekokew, Delia, *The First Nations: Indian Government and the Canadian Confederation* (Saskatoon: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1980).

Patenaude, Micheline, *Le droit provincial et les terres indiennes* (Montréal: Les Éditions Yvon Blais Inc., 1986).

Patenaude, Micheline, "Les Indiens et le droit provincial: rebondissement récent en Cour suprême" (1986) 27 *Cahiers de Droit* 381.

Peters, Evelyn J., "Federal and Provincial Responsibilities for the Cree, Naskapi and Inuit Under the James Bay and Northern Québec, and Northeastern Québec Agreements" in David C. Hawkes, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and Government Responsibilities* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1991) 173.

Pond, David, *Guaranteed Aboriginal Seats in Legislatures* (Toronto: Ontario Legislative Library, Legislative Research Branch, 1992).

Pratt, Alan, "Federalism in the Era of Aboriginal Self-Government" in David C. Hawkes, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and Government Responsibility* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1991) 19.

Pugh, Robert D.J., "Are Northern Lands Reserved for the Indians?" (1982) 60 *Canadian Bar Review* 36.

Rawson, Bruce, "Federal Perspectives on Indian-Provincial Relations" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 23.

Ryder, Bruce, "The Demise and Rise of the Classical Paradigm in Canadian Federalism: Promoting Autonomy for the Provinces and First Nations" (1991) 36:2 *McGill Law Journal* 308.

Sanders, Douglas, "The Application of Provincial Laws" in Bradford W. Morse, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Law: Indian, Metis and Inuit Rights in Canada* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1985, 1989), 452.

Sanders, Douglas, "The Constitution, the Provinces, and Aboriginal Peoples" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 151.

Sanders, Douglas E., "Natural Parents v. Superintendent of Child Welfare" [Case Comment] (1976) 14:2 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 489.

Scott, Ian G., "Respective Roles and Responsibilities of Federal and Provincial Governments Regarding the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada" in David C. Hawkes, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and Government Responsibility* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1991) 351.

Scott, Ian G., & J.T.S. McCabe, "The Role of the Provinces in the Elucidation of Aboriginal Rights in Canada" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 59.

Sanders, Douglas, "Prior Claims: Aboriginal People in the Constitution of Canada" in Stanley M. Beck & Ivan Bernier, eds., *Canada and the New Constitution: Unfinished Agenda*, vol 1 (Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1983) 225.

Spiegel, Shelley, "Ontario Provincial Native Policy and Directions" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 102.

Taylor, John P., & Gary Paget, "Federal and Provincial Responsibility and the Sechelt" in David C. Hawkes, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and Government Responsibility* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1991) 297

Tennant, Paul, "The Place of *Delgamuukw* in British Columbia History and Politics – and Vice Versa" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 73.

Turpel, M.E., "Homeland" [on *Derrickson v. Derrickson, Paul v. Paul*] (1991) 10 *Canadian Journal of Family Law* 17.

Young, Owen, "Aborigines and the Constitutions of Australia, Canada and the United States" (1977) 35 *University of Toronto Faculty Law Review* 87.

## **17. FIDUCIARY OBLIGATIONS**

Bartlett, Richard, "The Fiduciary Obligation of the Crown to the Indians" (1989) 53 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 301.

Bartlett, Richard, "You Can't Trust the Crown: The Fiduciary Obligation of the Crown to the Indians" (1984) 49 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 367.

Behrendt, Jason, "Fiduciary Obligations" (1993) 3:63 *Aboriginal Law Bulletin* 7.

Bryant, Michael J., "Crown-Aboriginal Relationships in Canada: The Phantom of Fiduciary Law" (1993) 27 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 19.

Donohue, Maureen Ann, "Aboriginal Land Rights in Canada: An Historical Perspective on the Fiduciary Relationship" (1990) 15 *American Indian Law Review* 369.

Edwards, E. Robert A., "*Delgamuukw* and the Fiduciary Duty of the Crown" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. British Columbia* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 35.

Green, L.C., "Trusteeship and Canada's Indians" (1976-1977) 3:1 *Dalhousie Law Journal* 104.

Hudson, Michael, "The Fiduciary Obligations of the Crown Towards Aboriginal Peoples" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. British* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 44.

Hughes, Camilla, "The Fiduciary Obligations of the Crown to Aborigines: Lessons from the United States and Canada" (1993) 16:1 *University of New South Wales Law Journal* 70.

Hurley, John, "The Crown's Fiduciary Duty and Indian Title: *Guerin v. The Queen*" (1985) 30 *McGill Law Journal* 559.

Johnston, Darlene M., "A Theory of Crown Trust Towards Aboriginal Peoples" (1986) 18 *Ottawa Law Review* 307.

Lafontaine, Alain, "Coexistence of the Fiduciary Obligation of the Crown and the Aboriginal Right to Self-Government", Canadian Bar Association, Native Justice Section, May 28, 1994.

McLeod, Clay, "The Oral Histories of Canada's Northern People, Anglo-Canadian Evidence Law, and Canada's Fiduciary Duty to First Nations: Breaking Down the Barriers of the Past" (1992) 30 *Alberta Law Review* 1276.

McMurtry, William R., & Alan Pratt, "Indians and the Fiduciary Concept, Self-Government and the Constitution: *Guerin* in Perspective" [1986] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 19.

McTavish, W.A., "Fiduciary Duties of the Crown in Right of Ontario" (1991) 25 *Law Society of Upper Canada* 181.

Owen, David P., "Fiduciary obligations and Aboriginal peoples: Devolution in action" [1994] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Pratt, Alan, "Aboriginal Self-Government and the Crown's Fiduciary Duty: Squaring the Circle or Completing the Circle?" (1992) 2 *National Journal of Constitutional Law* 163.

Rotman, Leonard I., *Duty, the Honour of the Crown and Uberrima Fides: Fiduciary Doctrine and the Crown-Native Relationship in Canada*, LLM thesis, Osgoode Hall law School, York University, 1993.

Rotman, Leonard I., "Provincial Fiduciary Obligations to First Nations: The Nexus between Governmental Power and Responsibility" (1994) 32:4 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 735.

Slattery, Brian, "First Nations and the Constitution: A Question of Trust" (1992) 71 *Canadian Bar Review* 261.

Turpel, Mary Ellen, *In Sparrow We Trust: Federal and Provincial Fiduciary Responsibilities* (Halifax: Dalhousie University Faculty of Law, 1991).

Waters, Donovan W.M., "New Directions in the Employment of Equitable Doctrines: The Canadian Experience" in T.G. Youdan, ed., *Equity, Fiduciaries and Trusts* (Toronto: Carswell, 1989).

## **18. FIRST NATION ADMINISTRATION**

### **A. General**

Bruyere, Louis, *Unheard Voices in Law: Aboriginal People and the Law in Canada* (Windsor ON: University of Windsor, 1988).

Carter, Sarah, *Lost Harvests: Prairie Indian Reserve Farmers and Government Policy* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1990).

Chapman, Ian, Don McCaskill, & David Newhouse, "Management in Contemporary Aboriginal Organizations" (1991) 11:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 333.

Conn, Stephen, *Why Canadian Indian Law is Important to Alaskans: Why Indian Law in Alaska is Important to Canada* (Anchorage: Justice Center, University of Alaska, 1990).

Driben, Paul, & Robert S. Trudeau, *When Freedom is Lost: The Dark Side of the Relationship between the Government and the Fort Hope Band* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1983).

Dupuis, Renée, *La question indienne au Canada* (Montréal: Boréal, 1991).

Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, *Recognition and Entrenchment of Treaty and Aboriginal Rights and Indian Government Within the Canadian Federation* (Regina: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1980).

Franks, Maria G., *Mi'kmaq'q'tplutagan* (Halifax: Public Legal Education Society of Nova Scotia, 1990).

Indian Chiefs of Alberta, *Citizens Plus: A Presentation by the Indian Chiefs of Alberta to Right Honourable P.E. Trudeau, Prime Minister of Canada* [Red Paper] (Edmonton: Indian Association of Alberta, 1970).

Jacobsen, Peter Maxwell, "Who Rules the Valley of the Six Nations? (A Discussion of *Isaac v. Davey*)" (1976) 22 *McGill Law Journal* 130.

Jamieson, Roberta, "Equality and Native People" in Rosalie S. Abella & Melvin L. Rothman, eds., *Justice Beyond Orwell* (Montreal: Les Editions Yvon Blais, 1985) 301.

Jesse Rieber and Associates, *Fundamental Concerns Regarding Indian Local Government* (Winnipeg: Jesse Rieber and Associates, 1977).

Johnson, Ian V.B., *Helping Indians to Help Themselves: A Committee to Investigate Itself* [The 1951 Indian Act Consultation Process] (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1984).

Josephson, Gene W., *Local Government in Northern Saskatchewan* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1981).

Kymlicka, Will, "Liberalism, Individualism, and Minority Rights" in A.C. Hutchinson and L.J.M. Green, eds., *Law and the Community: The End of Individualism?* (Toronto: Carswell, 1989) 181.

Legal Education Society of Alberta, *Indians and the Law* (Edmonton: Legal Education Society of Alberta, 1989).

Manitoba Indian Brotherhood, *Wahbung: Our Tomorrows* (Winnipeg: Manitoba Indian Brotherhood, 1971).

Manuel, George, & Michael Posluns, *The Fourth World: An Indian Reality* (Don Mills, ON: Collier-Macmillan Canada, 1974).

McDonald, Michael, "Indian Status: Colonialism or Sexism?" (1986) 9 *Canadian Community Law Journal* 23.



Newton, Nell Jessup, "Indian Claims in the Courts of the Conqueror" (1992) 41 *American University Law Review* 753.

Parajudicial Counselling Services to the Native Peoples of Quebec, *Native People Helping Native People* (Montreal: P.C.S.N.P.Q., 1985).

Ontario, *Report of the Osnaburgh-Windigo Tribal Council Justice Review Committee* (Toronto: Government of Ontario, 1990).

Ontario Native Women's Association, "Post-Patriation: The Antithesis of Termination to Special Status of the Aboriginal Peoples" (1983) 16 *Fireweed: A Feminist Quarterly* 100.

Pliszka, Peter J., *A Resource Guide and Handbook on the Law for Native Indians in Manitoba* (Winnipeg: Public Legal Education Activities, 1984).

Stevenson, Marc G., "Traditional Inuit Decision-Making Structures and the Administration of Nunavut", research study prepared for the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Ottawa, 1993.  
RCA

## **B. Government Publications**

Canada, *Bill C-31 and the New Indian Act* (Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, Indian Act Secretariat, 1985).

Canada, *Contemporary Indian Legislation, 1951-1978* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1981).

Canada, *Discussion Notes on the Indian Act* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1971).

Canada, *The Elimination of Sex Discrimination from the Indian Act* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1982).

Canada, *A Handbook for Electoral Officers with References to the Indian Act and the Indian Band Election Regulations* (Ottawa: Band Governance and Indian Estates Directorate, 1992).

Canada, *The Historical Development of the Indian Act*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs, 1978).

Canada, *Impacts of the 1985 Amendments to the Indian Act (Bill C-31): Summary Report* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs, Canada, 1990).

Canada, *Implementation of the 1985 Changes to the Indian Act* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern

Affairs Canada, 1987).

Canada, *In All Fairness: A Native Claims Policy: Comprehensive Claims* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs, 1981).

Canada, *The Indian Act, Past and Present: A Manual on Registration and Entitlement Legislation* (Ottawa: Indian Registration and Band Lists Directorate, 1991).

Canada, *Indian Act Revision - Economic Development* [Draft Position Paper] (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs, 1977).

Canada, *Indian Band Bylaw Handbook* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1991).

Canada, *The James Bay Treaty, Treaty No. 9 (Made in 1905 and 1906) and Adhesions made in 1929 and 1930* (Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1964).

Canada, *Les lois sur les Indiens et leurs lois modificatrices, 1868-1950* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs, 1981).

Canada, *Living Treaties, Lasting Agreements: Report of the Task Force to Review Comprehensive Claims Policy* (Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1985).

Canada, *Native Assistance Program* (Regina: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1977).

Canada, *Proposed Amendments to the Indian Act Concerning Conditionally Surrendered Land and Band Taxation Powers* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services Canada, 1987).

Canada, *Report of Indian Act Consultation Meetings*, 15 vols. (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs, 1968-1969).

Canada, *Statement of the Government of Canada on Indian Policy* [White Paper] (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1969).

Canada, *A Survey of the Contemporary Indians of Canada: Economic, Political, Educational Needs and Policies* [Hawthorn Report], 2 Parts (Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1966-67).

Canada, *Suggested Revisions of the Indian Act* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs, 1979).

Canada, "The Unfinished Tapestry – Indian Policy in Canada", a speech delivered by Jean Chrétien, Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 17 March 1971.

C. ***Indian Act*** (see also HUMAN RIGHTS)

Bartlett, Richard H., *The Existence of an Express Trust Derived from the Indian Act in Respect of Reserve Lands* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1979).

Bartlett, Richard H., *The Indian Act of Canada* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1980).

Bartlett, Richard H., *The Indian Act of Canada*, 2nd ed. (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1988).

Bell, Rick, *The Sechelt Indian Band Self-Government Act: A Step Outside the Indian Act* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1987).

Borrows, John J., "A Genealogy of Law: Inherent Sovereignty and First Nations Self-Government" (1992) 30:2 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 1.

Bowker, W.F., "The Canadian Bill of Rights - S94(b) Indian Act - Irreconcilable Conflict - Equality Before the Law - *Regina v. Drybones*" (1970) 8 *Alberta Law Review* 409.

Braker, Hugh M.G., *Intoxicant By-Laws: Section 85.1 of the Indian Act* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1986).

British Columbia, *Annual Report of the Activities of the British Columbia Indian Advisory Committee and of the Director, Indian Advisory Act* (Victoria: Queen's Printer, 1959).

Burrell, Gordon J., & Douglas E. Sanders, *Handbook of Caselaw on the Indian Act* (Ottawa: Research Branch, Corporate Policy, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1984).

Canada, House of Commons, *Fifth Report of the Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development on Consideration of the Implementation of the Act to Amend the Indian Act as Passed by the House of Commons on June 12, 1985* (Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1988).

Canada, *Report to Parliament: Implementation of the 1985 Changes to the Indian Act* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1987).

Cardinal, Harold, *The Rebirth of Canada's Indians* (Edmonton: Hurtig Publishers, 1977).

Carter, Roger, *The Application of Provincial Laws to Status Indians Under Section 88 of the Indian Act* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1987).

Chartrand, Paul, "Certificates of possession, wills, and the Indian Act: Can an allottee devise his

interests to his spouse for life with remainders to his children?" [1983] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Clare, Michael C.A., *Training for Band Self-Government, vol. 2, The Background of Band Self-Government* (Prince Albert: Centre for Training Research and Development, 1977).

Crombie, David, *Notes for Remarks by David Crombie on the Sechelt Self-Government Bill, Bill C-93* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, February 7, 1986).

Crombie, David, *Notes for Remarks by David Crombie on Bill C-93, Sechelt Indian Band Self-Government Act* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, April 15, 1986).

Daugherty, Wayne, & Dennis Madill, *Indian Government under Indian Act Legislation 1868-1951* (Ottawa: Research Branch, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1980).

Debassige, Robert H., *Section 107 of the Indian Act and Related Issues* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1979).

Debassige, Robert H., *Section 107 of the Indian Act and Related Issues* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1983).

Dewhurst Dale, *The Constitutionality of the Indian Act in Light of Section 15 of the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1985).

Epp, Jake, *Suggested Revisions of the Indian Act* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1979).

Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, *The Indian Act, The Constitution, Indian Treaties and Indian Government: A Position Paper* (Regina: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1978).

Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, *Indian Act Revision Process* (Regina: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1979).

Forbes, Linda, *Membership and Registration of Indians Under the Indian Act* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1983).

Fritz, Linda, compiler, & Zandra MacEachern, ed., *Subject Guide to Native Law Cases and Annotated Text of the Indian Act of Canada* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1985).

Ginnish, Catherine M., *The Indian Act, First Nations and Politics and the Canadian Government: An Aboriginal Perspective* (Owen Sound, Ont.: D.G. Mailing and Printing Services, 1993).

Hawley, Donna Lee, & David Keeshan, *The Annotated Indian Act 1994* (Scarborough ON: Carswell, 1993).

Henderson, James Youngblood, *First Nations' Legal Inheritance* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba, Faculty of Law, Canadian Legal History Project, 1991).

Holmes, Joan, *Bill C-31: Equality or Disparity? The Effects of the New Indian Act on Native Women* (Ottawa: Canadian Advisory Council on the Status of Women, 1987).

Horn, Steven, *Liquor Offences Under the Indian Act* (Saskatoon: Native Law Centre, University of Saskatchewan, 1983).

Hunter, P. David, and Associates, *The Legal Status of the Band and Band Government* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1978, 1983).

Imai, Shin, and Katherine Laird, "The Indian Status Question: A Problem of Definitions" (1982) 5:1 *Canadian Legal Aid Bulletin* 113.

Imai, Shin, Katharine Logan & Gary Stein, *Aboriginal Law Handbook* (Scarborough, ON: Carswell, 1993).

Indian Association of Alberta, *Basic Indian Principles on Indian Act Revision* (Edmonton: Indian Association of Alberta, 1980).

Indian Association of Alberta, *The Indian Act: The Indian and the Law: An Interpretation for Laymen* (Edmonton: Indian Association of Alberta, 1976).

Indian Association of Alberta, *Proposed Indian Act Revision Process* (Edmonton: Indian Association of Alberta, 1980).

Institute for the Development of Indian Government, *Materials on the Indian Act* (Prince Albert: Institute for the Development of Indian Government Library, 1980).

Isaac, Thomas, *Pre-1968 Legislation Concerning Indians: A Selected & Indexed Collection* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1993).

Jacobs, Burton, "The Indian Agent System and Our Move to Self-Government" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 113.

Jamieson, Kathleen, *Indian Women and the Law in Canada: Citizens Minus / La femme indienne devant la Loi: une citoyenne mineure* (Ottawa: Advisory Council on the Status of Women, 1978).

Jamieson, Kathleen, "Sex Discrimination and the Indian Act" in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous*

*Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986) 112.

Joint Working Group on the Indian Act, *Meetings of the Cabinet Working Group* (Ottawa: Joint Working Group on the Indian Act, August 18, 1975 - May 4, 1976).

Jones, M.L.B., "Sexual Equality, the Constitution and Indian Status: A Comment on Section 12(1)(b) of *The Indian Act*" (1984) 4 *Windsor Yearbook of Access to Justice* 48.

Jones, Mary Jane, *Memorandum Concerning the Question: What are the Implications of the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms with Respect to sec. 12(1)(b) of the Indian Act* (Ottawa: Human Rights Research and Education Centre, University of Ottawa, 1982).

Jordan, A.J., "Who is an Indian?" [*R. v. Laprise*] [1977] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 22.

Joseph, Shirley, "Assimilation Tools: Then and Now" (Spring 1991) 89 *BC Studies* 65.

Josephson, Michael D., *Indians and Lands Reserved for the Indians: Judicial Interpretation of Section 88 of the Indian Act* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1987).

Katz, Leslie, "The Indian Act and Equality Before the Law" (1971) 6:1 *Ottawa Law Review* 277.

Kirby, Peter, "Marrying Out and Loss of Status: The Charter and New Indian Act Legislation" (1985) 1 *Journal of Law and Social Policy* 77.

Knoll, David, *A Guide to Case-Law on the Indian Acts of Canada* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1981).

Knoll, David, *An Index to Cases on the Indian Acts of Canada* (Saskatoon: Native Law Centre, University of Saskatchewan, 1979).

Leigh, L.H., "The Indian Act, the Supremacy of Parliament and the Equal Protection of the Laws" (1970) 16 *McGill Law Journal* 389.

Leousis, A.T., *Indian or Non-Indian? Status Under the Indian Act and Section 91(24) of the British North America Act, 1867* (Kingston ON: Queen's University, Faculty of Law, 1980).

Little Bear, Leroy, "Indian Government Pursuant to the *Indian Act*" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *Pathways to Self-Determination: Canadian Indians and the Canadian State* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1984).

Little Bear, Leroy, "Section 88 of the *Indian Act* and the Application of Provincial Laws to Indians" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 175.

Lysyk, Kenneth, "Canadian Bill of Rights – Irreconcilable Conflict with Another Federal Enactment – 'Equity Before the Law' – And the Liquor Provisions of the *Indian Act*" (1968) 46:1 *Canadian Bar Review* 141.

Manitoba Indian Brotherhood, *Report to the Annual General Assembly July 26-28, 1977 by Indian Act Revision Committee* (Winnipeg: Manitoba Indian Brotherhood, 1977).

Manitoba Indian Brotherhood, *Summary of Consultation Meetings* (Winnipeg: Manitoba Indian Brotherhood, 1977).

Manitowabi, Mark, *The Governing of Indian Reserves: Authorities of the Band and Minister under the Indian Act* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs, 1980).

Manitowabi, Mark, *The Indian Act and Indian Self-Government* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs, 1980).

Marx, H., "Federal Liquor Legislation is Hardly Justifiable as Protective of Indians: A Reply to Professor Bowker" (1972) 37 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 101.

Matas, David, "Indian Women's Rights" (1974) 6:1 *Manitoba Law Journal*.

Mathais, Chief Joe, & Gary R. Yabsley, "Conspiracy of Legislation: the Suppression of Indian Rights in Canada" (Spring 1991) 89 *BC Studies* 34.

McCourt, B.J., "Civil Rights: Loss of Indian Status by Indian Woman Marrying Non-Indian Under Indian Act: Re *Lavell and Attorney General of Canada*" (1974) 6 *Ottawa Law Review* 635.

McIvor, Sharon, "The Indian Act as Patriarchal Control Of Women" (1994) 1:1 *Aboriginal Women's Law Journal* 41.

Milloy, John S., "The Early Indian Acts: Developmental Strategy and Constitutional Change" in Ian A.L. Getty & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and the Water Flows: A Reader in Canadian Native Studies* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983) 56; also in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader in Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 145.

M'Gonigle, R. Michael, "The Bill of Rights and the Indian Act: Either? Or?" (1976) 15 *Alberta Law Review* 292.

Montour, Martha, "Iroquois Women's Rights with Respect to Matrimonial Property on Indian Reserves" [1987] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Moore, Robert G., *The Historical Development of the Indian Act*, 2nd ed. (Ottawa: Treaties and

Historical Research Centre, P.R.E. Group, Indian and Northern Affairs, 1978).

Morse, Bradford, ed., *Intoxication By-laws and the Indian Act* (Toronto: Chiefs of Ontario, 1986).

Morse, Bradford, & Robert Groves, "Bill C-31 & the New *Indian Act*" (Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1985).

Morse, Bradford, & Robert Groves, "Bill C-31 & the New Indian Act Guidebook #2: Protecting Your Rights" (Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1986).

Moss, Wendy, & Elaine Gardiner O'Toole, *Aboriginal People: History of Discriminatory Laws* (Ottawa: Library of Parliament, Research Branch, 1992).

Moss, Wendy, "Indigenous Self-Government in Canada and Sexual Equality Under the *Indian Act*: Resolving Conflicts Between Collective and Individual Rights" (1990) 15 *Queen's Law Journal* 279.

Nadeau, Ron, *Indian Local Government* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs, 1979).

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *Documents Concerning Indian Act Consultative Process* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1977).

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *Indian Act Committee Report* (Whitehorse: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1976, 1977).

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *Indian Act Consultative Study Process Project: Financial Statement and Auditor's Report* (Ottawa: J. Roger Deschamps, 1977).

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *Indian Act Revision Materials* [of the National Indian Brotherhood and Federal Cabinet] (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1975-6).

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *The Joint Cabinet/National Indian Brotherhood Committee Structures: Report of the Joint Working Group on Indian Rights Processes* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1975-1976).

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *Joint Working Group on the Indian Act: Summary of Discussions* - Meeting of November 18, 1975 (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1975).

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *Statement on Taxation* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1977).

Native Law Centre, *The 1970 and 1985 Indian Acts and Amendments: An Indexed Collection* (Saskatoon: Native Law Centre, University of Saskatchewan, 1993).



Native Women's Association of Canada, *Presentation to the Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Regarding the Implementation of Bill C-31 (The 1985 Amendments to the Indian Act)* (Ottawa: Native Women's Association of Canada, 1988).

Native Women's Association of Canada, "Statement on Native Women's Rights" in Audrey Doerr & Micheline Carrier, eds., *Women and the Constitution of Canada* (Ottawa: Ministry of Supply and Services, 1981) 64.

Nicholas, Graydon, *By-Laws [Indian Act]* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1976).

Nichols, John England Oscar, *The Capacity for Canadian Indians for Local Government on Their Reserves* (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1966).

Opekokew, Delia, "Self-identification and Cultural Preservation: A Commentary on Recent *Indian Act* Amendments" [1986] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Patterson, George W., *Bill C-31 and the Indian Act: A Discussion of Discrimination and Band Membership* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1985).

Penner, Holly, *Background Paper, Bill C31, an Act to Amend the Indian Act* (Ottawa: National Association of Women and the Law, 1988).

Powless, Eileen, *Bill C-31: Indian Status and Band Membership Issues* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1986).

Purich, Donald, *Our Land: Native Rights in Canada* (Toronto: Lorimer Press, 1986).

Reiter, Robert A., *An Examination of the Evolving Concept of Band Councils, their Authorities and Responsibilities, and their Statutory Instruments of Power* (Edmonton: First Nations Resource Centre, 1990).

Robson, Robert, "The Indian Act: A Northern Manitoba Perspective" (1991) 11:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 295.

Ryan, Helen, *Listing of Historical Documents on the Evolution of the Indian Act* (Ottawa: Treaties and Historical Research Centre, Indian and Northern Affairs, 1978).

Ryan, L.J., "Loosening the Indian Act" (1967) 10 *Canadian Bar Journal* 356.

Salambier, J. Paul, "How Many Sheep Make a Flock? An Analysis of the Surrender Provisions of the Indian Act" [1992] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 14.

Sandercock, Nadine L., *Indian Self-Government and the Indian Act* (Saskatoon: College of Law,

University of Saskatchewan, 1981).

Sanders, Douglas E., "The Bill of Rights and Indian Status" (1972) 7:1 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 81.

Sanders, Douglas, "The Indian Act and the Bill of Rights" (1974) 6:2 *Ottawa Law Review* 397.

Sanders, Douglas E., "Indian Act – Status of Indian Women on Marriage to Person Without Indian Status" (1974) 38:1 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 243.

Sanders, Douglas, "Indian Status: A Women's Issue or an Indian Issue?" [1984] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 30.

Sanders, Douglas, "The Renewal of Indian Special Status" in Anne F. Bayefsky & Mary Eberts, eds., *Equality Rights and the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms* (Toronto: Carswell, 1985) 529.

Schmeiser, D.A., "Indians, Eskimos and the Law" (1968) 33 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 19.

Skarsgard, Anne, *Indian Status and Band Membership: Update 1986* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1986).

Soonias, Rodney, *Analysis of Indian Act Discussion Papers of the Government of Canada: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians Policy Development Conference, Saskatoon, July 28-30, 1980* (Regina: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1980).

Soonias, Rodney, *An Analysis of the Indian Act to Determine to What Extent it Provides for Indian Self-Determination* (Regina: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1979).

Staats, H.E., "Some Aspects of the Legal Status of Canadian Indians" (1964) 3 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 36.

Taylor, John Leonard, *Indian Band Self-Government in the 1960's: A Case Study of Walpole Island* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs, 1984).

Thomas, Marylynne, *The Constitutionality of Section 85.1 Indian Act By-Laws* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1985).

Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs, *Incorporation Under the Indian Act: A Brief Review of Progress Towards 'Indian Companies'* (Vancouver: Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs, 1977).

Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs, *The Indian Act and What it Means* (Vancouver: Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs, 1975).

Union of Nova Scotia Indians, "Proposal of the Union of Nova Scotia Indians for the Revision of the Indian Act, 2 August 1979" [1979] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Union of Nova Scotia Indian Chiefs, *More Fig Leaf: Response of the Union of Nova Scotia Indians to the Indian Act Revision Process* (Sydney NS: Union of Nova Scotia Indian Chiefs, 1979).

United Nations Human Rights Committee, "Views of the Human Rights Committee under Article 5(4) of the Optional Protocol to the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, in the Matter of *Lovelace v. Canada*" [1982] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Venne, Sharon Helen, ed., *Indian Acts and Amendments 1868-1975: An Indexed Collection* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1981).

Weaver, Sally M., *Indian Women, Marriage and Legal Status* (Waterloo ON.: University of Waterloo, 1978).

Weaver, Sally M., "The Status of Indian Women" in Jean Leonard Elliott, ed., *Two Nations, Many Cultures: Ethnic Groups in Canada*, 2nd ed. (Scarborough: Prentice-Hall, 1983) 56.

Whitehead, G.R.B., "Indian Treaties and the Indian Act: The Sacredness of Treaties?" (1966) 14 *Chitty's Law Journal* 121.

Yarish, Rick J., "Bill C-31: The Origins and the Legacy of United Nations Human Rights Committee, "Views of the Human Rights Committee under Article 5(4) of the Optional Protocol to the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, in the Matter of *Lovelace v. Canada*" [1982] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Sexual Discrimination in the Indian Act" (1993) 9:2 *Rupert's Land Research Centre Newsletter* 14.

#### **D. Indian/First Nation Policy**

Angus, Murray, "... *And The Last Shall Be First*": *Native Policy in an Era of Cutbacks*, rev. ed. (Ottawa: Aboriginal Rights Coalition, 1990).

Bovey, J.A. *The Attitudes and Policies of the Federal Government toward Canada's Northern Territories 1870-1930* (M.A. Thesis, University of British Columbia, 1967).

Buckley, Helen, *From Wooden Ploughs to Welfare: Why Indian Policy Failed in the Prairie Provinces* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1992).

Burke, James, *Paper Tomahawks: From Red Tape to Red Power* (Winnipeg: Queenston House Publishing, 1976).

Cardinal, Harold, *The Unjust Society: The Tragedy of Canada's Indians* (Edmonton: MG Hurtig, 1969).

Carter, Sarah, *Lost Harvests: Prairie Indian Reserve Farmers and Government Policy* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1990).

Castile, George P., "Federal Indian Policy and the Sustained Enclave: An Anthropological Perspective" (1974) 35:3 *Human Organization* 219.

Chrétien, Jean, *The Unfinished Tapestry – Indian Policy in Canada* [Speech] (Kingston: Queen's University, 1971).

Clackson, Terry, *The Responsibility for Assistance Payments to Indians: Who Has It?* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1979).

Clancy, Peter, "State Policy and the Native Trapper: Post-War Policy toward Fur in the Northwest Territories" in Kerry M. Abel and Jean Friesen, eds., *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1991), 191.

Clinton, Robert N., "The Proclamation of 1763: Colonial Prelude to Two Centuries of Federal-State Conflict over the Management of Indian Affairs" (1989) 69 *Boston University Law Review* 329.

Crossley, John Edward, *The Making of Canadian Indian Policy to 1946* [Microform] (Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1988).

Erasmus, Peter, & Geneva Ensign, *A Practical Framework for Community Liaison Work in Native Communities* (Brandon, Man.: Justin Publications, 1991).

Fenge, Terry, and Joanne Barnaby. "From Recommendations to Policy: Battling Inertia to Obtain a Land Claims Policy" (1987) 16:1 *Northern Perspectives* 12.

First Nations Communities Team, *Short-Term Social Assistance Reforms for First Nations Communities* (Toronto: First Nations Communities Team, 1991).

Gibbins, Roger, "Canadian Indian Policy: The Constitutional Trap" (1984) 4:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 1.

Glasrud, Bruce A., and Alan M. Smith, eds., *Race Relations in British North America, 1607-1783* (Chicago: Nelson-Hall, 1982).

Green, L.C., "Canada's Indians: Federal Policy, International and Constitutional Law" (1970) 4:1

*Ottawa Law Review* 101.

Hamilton, Honourable A. C., "A New Partnership: Report of the Honourable A. C. Hamilton Fact Finder of Indian Affairs and Northern Development" (Ottawa: Public Works and Government Services, 1975).

Hendrickson, James, "The Aboriginal Land Policy of Governor James Douglas, 1849-1864", paper presented to the BC Studies Conference, Simon Fraser University, 1988.

Johnson, Ralph W., "Fragile Gains: Two Centuries of Canadian and United States Policy Towards Indians" (1991) 66 *Washington Law Review* 643.

Kulchyski, Peter, "Anthropology in the Service of State: Diamond Jenness and Canadian Indian Policy" (1993) 28:2 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 21.

LaForest, Marie W., & Corry MacNason, *Indian Land Administration and Policy in Ontario (Upper Canada) 1791-1867* (Ottawa: Office of Native Claims, 1979).

Leighton, Douglas, "The Compact Tory as Bureaucrat: Samuel Peters Jarvis and the Indian Department, 1837-1845" (1981) 73 *Ontario History* 40.

Leighton, James Douglas, *The Development of Federal Indian Policy in Canada, 1840-1890*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Western Ontario, 1975, online: [ir.lib.uwo.ca/digitizedtheses/871](http://ir.lib.uwo.ca/digitizedtheses/871).

Little Bear, Leroy, Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, *Indian Self-Government and Federal Indian Policy* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1983).

MacFarlane, R.O., "British Indian Policy in Nova Scotia to 1760" (1938) 19:2 *Canadian Historical Review* 154.

MacInnes, T.R.L., "History of Indian Administration in Canada" (1946) 12 *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science* 387.

MacLeod, R.C., "Canadianizing the West: The North-West Mounted Police as Agents of the National Policy, 1873-1905" in R. Douglas Francis & Howard Palmer, eds., *The Prairie West* (Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1985) 187.

McNab, David T., "Herman Merivale and Colonial Office Indian Policy in the Mid-Nineteenth Century" (1981) 1:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 277, also in Ian A.L. Getty & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and Water Flows: A Reader in Native Canadian Studies* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983) 85.

Miller, J.R., "Owen Glendower, Hotspur, and Canadian Indian Policy" in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader in Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 323.

Ontario, *First Nations Project Team Report: Social Assistance Legislation Review* (Toronto: Minister's Advisory Group on New Social Assistance Legislation, 1992).

Pettipas, Katherine, *Severing the Ties that Bind: Government Repression of Indigenous Religious Ceremonies on the Prairies* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1992).

Ponting, J. Rick, "Assessing a Generation of Change" in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986), 394.

Ponting, J. Rick, "Relations Between Bands and the Department of Indian Affairs: A Case of Internal Colonialism?" in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986) 84.

Richardson, Boyce, "The Indian Ordeal: A Century of Decline" (1987) 67:1 *The Beaver* 17.

Richardson, Boyce, *People of Terra Nullius: Betrayal and Rebirth in Aboriginal Canada* (Vancouver: Douglas and McIntyre, 1993).

Sanders, Douglas, "Government Indian Agencies in Canada" in William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 4, *History of Indian-White Relations*, Wilcomb E. Washburn, vol. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1988) 276.

Sawchuk, Patricia, ed., "In All Fairness: A Native Claims Policy – Comprehensive Claims" (1982) 2:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 170.

Shanahan, David, *The Indian Land Management Fund: Financing the Indian Department, 1830-1914* (Treaties and Historical Research Centre, Canada, 1991).

Shanahan, David, "The Manitoulin Treaties, 1836 and 1862: The Indian Department and Indian Destiny" (1994) 86:1 *Ontario History* 13.

Silman, Janet, ed., *Enough is Enough: Aboriginal Women Speak Out* (Toronto: The Women's Press, 1987).

Silveri, Jean M., "A Comparative Analysis of the History of United States and Canadian Federal Policies Regarding Native Self-Government" (1993) 16:2 *Suffolk Transnational Law Review* 618.

Sosin, Jack M., *Whitehall and the Wilderness: The Middle West in British Colonial Policy, 1760-1775* (Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1961).

Smith, Dan, *The Seventh Fire: The Struggle for Aboriginal Government* (Toronto: Key Porter Books, 1993).

Taylor, John Leonard, "Canada's North-West Indian Policy in the 1870s: Traditional Premises and Necessary Innovations" in Richard Price, ed., *The Spirit of the Alberta Indian Treaties* (Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1979; Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1987) 3; also in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991), 207.

Taylor, John Leonard, *The Development of an Indian Policy for the Canadian North-West, 1869-79*, Ph.D. dissertation, Queen's University 1975.

Titley, E. Brian, *A Narrow Vision: Duncan Campbell Scott and the Administration of Indian Affairs in Canada* (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1986).

Tobias, John L., "Protection, Civilization, Assimilation: An Outline History of Canada's Indian Policy" (1976) 6:2 *Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology*; also in J. R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991), 127.

Tobias, J.L., "Indian Reserves in Western Canada: Indian Homelands or Devices for Assimilation" in D.A. Muise, ed., *Approaches to Native History in Canada: Papers of a Conference at the National Museum of Man, October, 1975*, National Museum of Man Mercury Series, History Division, Paper No. 25 (Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1977) 89.

Trafzer, Clifford E., ed., *Indians, Superintendents and Councils: Northwestern Indian Policy, 1850-1855* (Lanham, Md.: University Press of America, 1986).

Upton, L.F.S., "The Origins of Canadian Indian Policy" (1973) 8 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 51.

Waisberg, Leo, & Tim E. Holzkamm, "A Tendency to Discourage Them from Cultivating: Ojibwa Agriculture and Indian Affairs Administration in Northwestern Ontario" (1993) 40:2 *Ethnohistory* 175.

Weaver, Sally M., *Making Canadian Indian Policy: The Hidden Agenda 1968-1970* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1981).

## **19. FIRST NATIONS AND POLITICS**

Abele, Frances, & Katherine Graham, "High Politics is Not Enough: Policies and Programs for Aboriginal Peoples in Alberta and Ontario" in David C. Hawkes, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and*

*Government Responsibility* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1991) 141.

Alia, Valerie, "Aboriginal Peoples and Campaign Coverage in the North" in Robert A. Milen, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and Electoral Reform in Canada* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1992).

Asch, Michael, "L'association entre peuples et la reconnaissance des droits politiques autochtones: l'exemple des Territoires du Nord-Ouest" (1991) 21:3 *Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec* 19.

Barsh, Russell, "The Nature and Spirit of North American Political Systems" (1986) 10 *American Indian Quarterly* 181.

Barsh, Russel Lawrence, & James Youngblood Henderson, *The Road: Indian Tribes and Political Liberty* (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980).

Boldt, Menno, "Canadian Native Indian Leadership: Context and Composition" (1980) 12:1 *Canadian Ethnic Studies* 15.

Boldt, Menno, & J. Anthony Long, "Tribal Traditions and European-Western Political Ideologies: The Dilemma of Canada's Native Indians" (1984) 17 *Canadian Journal of Political Science* 537, shorter version in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 333.

Borrows, John, "Contemporary Traditional Equality: The Effect of the *Charter* on First Nation Politics" (1994) 43 *University of New Brunswick Law Journal* 19.

Brown, Douglas, *Aboriginal Governments and Power Sharing in Canada* (Kingston, ON: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1992).

Canada, *The Path to Electoral Equality* (Ottawa: Committee for Aboriginal Electoral Reform, 1991).

Cardinal, Harold, "Hat in Hand: The Long Fight to Organize" in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 393.

Cardinal, Harold, *The Rebirth of Canada's Indians* (Edmonton: Hurtig Publishers, 1977).

Dacks, Gurston, "The Politics of 'Partnership' in the Northwest Territories" in David Schneiderman, ed., *Language and the State: The Law and Politics of Identity: Proceedings of the Second National Conference on Constitutional Affairs* (Cowansville, QC: Éditions Y. Blais, 1991), 181.

Devine, Marina, "Rosemarie Kuptana: A Political Profile" (December 1992/January 1993) *Up Here* 12.



Dickerson, Dick, *Whose North? Political Change, Political Development and Self-Government in the Northwest Territories* (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1992).

Fenge, Terry, "Political Development and Environmental Management in Northern Canada: The Case of the Nunavut Agreement" (1992) 16:1-2 *Études Inuit* 1.

Fiske, Jo-Anne, "Native Women in Reserve Politics: Strategies and Struggles" in Roxana Ng, Gillian Walker & Jacob Muller, eds., *Community Organization and the Canadian State* (Toronto: Garamond Press, 1990) 131. [Scott Stacks HN 110 Z9 C6238 1990]

Gibbins, Roger, "Citizenship, Political, and Intergovernmental Problems with Indian Self-Government" in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986) 369.

Gibbins, Roger, "Electoral Reform and Canada's Aboriginal Population: An Assessment of Aboriginal Electoral Districts" in Robert A. Milen, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and Electoral Reform in Canada* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1992).

Grinde, Donald A., Jr., and Bruce E. Johansen, *Exemplar of Liberty: Native America and the Evolution of Democracy* (Los Angeles: University of California American Indian Studies Center, 1991).

Isaac, Thomas, "The Power of Constitutional Language: The Case Against Using 'Aboriginal Peoples' as a Referent for First Nations" (1993) 19:1 *Queen's Law Journal* 415.

Klippenstein, Norman L., *The Haida Struggle for Autonomy on the Haida Gwaii, 1966-1990*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Manitoba, Department of Anthropology, 1991, online: <[hdl.handle.net/1993/17324](http://hdl.handle.net/1993/17324)>.

Kulchyski, Peter, "A Considerable Unrest: FO Loft and the League of Indians" (1988) 4:1-2 *Native Studies Review* 95.

Kulchyski, Peter, "Primitive Subversions: Totalization and Resistance in Native Canadian Politics" (1992) 21:21 *Cultural Critique* 171.

Lester, Tanya, "How Manitoba's Aboriginals Stopped Meech" (September 1990) 24:6 *Canadian Dimension* 6.

Levi, Albert, "Changes in the Political Position of New Brunswick Aboriginal People During the Past 25 Years" (1994) 43 *University of New Brunswick Law Journal* 197.

Long, J. Anthony, "Political Revitalization in Canadian Native Indian Societies" (1990) 23:4 *Canadian Journal of Political Science* 751.

Lowie, Robert H., "Some Aspects of Political Organization among the American Aborigines" in Ronald Cohen & John Middleton, eds., *Comparative Political Systems: Studies in the Politics of Pre-Industrial Societies* (Garden City, NY: Natural History Press, 1967), 63.

Mandell, Louise, "The Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs Fights Patriation" (1984) 2 *Socialist Studies* 164.

Milen, Robert A., ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and Electoral Reform in Canada* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1992).

Nicholson, Norman L., *The Boundaries of the Canadian Confederation* (Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1979).

Schusky, Ernest, ed., *Political Organization of Native North Americans* (Washington, DC: University Press of America, 1970).

Sanders, Douglas E., "The Indian Lobby" in Keith Banting & Richard Simeon, eds., *And No One Cheered: Federalism, Democracy and the Constitution Act* (Toronto: Methuen, 1983) 301.

Tanner, Adrian, "Algonquian Land Tenure and State Structures in the North" (1983) 3:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 311.

Woodward, Michel, & Bruce George, "The Canadian Indian Lobby of Westminster 1979-1982" (1983) 18:3 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 119.

## **20. FIRST NATIONS / NON-FIRST NATIONS RELATIONS (see also HISTORY)**

Allen, Robert S., *His Majesty's Indian Allies: British Indian Policy in the Defence of Canada, 1774-1815* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1992).

Axtell, James, *The European and the Indian: Essays in the Ethnohistory of Colonial North America* (New York: Oxford University Press, 1981).

Axtell, James, *The Invasion Within: The Conquest of Cultures in Colonial North America* (New York: Oxford University Press, 1985).

Bailey, Alfred Goldsworthy, *The Conflict of European and Eastern Algonkian Cultures 1504-1700*, 2nd ed. (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1969).

Barnaby, George, George Kurszewski & Gerry Cheezie, "The Political System and the Dene" in Mel Watkins, ed., *Dene Nation – The Colony Within* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977)

120.

Bean, Wilf, "Colonialism in the Communités" in Mel Watkins, ed., *Dene Nation – The Colony Within* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977) 130.

Berger, Thomas, *The Second Discovery of America* (Vancouver: Douglas and McIntyre, 1991).

Berger, Thomas R., *A Long and Terrible Shadow: White Values, Native Rights in the Americas, 1492-1992* (Vancouver: Douglas and McIntyre, 1991).

Bolaria, B. Singh, and Peter S. Li, *Racial Oppression in Canada*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. (Toronto: Garamond Press, 1988).

Brody, Hugh, *Maps and Dreams: Indians and the British Columbia Frontier* (Vancouver: Douglas and McIntyre, 1981).

Burke, James, *Paper Tomahawks: From Red Tape to Red Power* (Winnipeg: Queenston House Publishing, 1976).

Calloway, Colin G., *Crown and Calumet: British-Indian Relations, 1783-1815* (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1987).

Calloway, Colin G., ed., *Dawnland Encounters: Indians and Europeans in Northern New England* (Hanover, NH: University Press of New England, 1991).

Cardinal, Harold, *The Rebirth of Canada's Indians* (Edmonton: Hurtig Publishers, 1977).

Churchill, Ward, *Struggle for the Land: Indigenous Resistance to Genocide, Ecocide, and Expropriation in Contemporary North America* (Toronto: Between the Lines, 1992).

Coates, Ken S., *Best Left as Indians: Native-White Relations in the Yukon Territory, 1840-1973* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1991).

Cole, Douglas, & Ira Chaikin, *An Iron Hand Upon the People: The Law Against the Potlatch on the Northwest Coast* (Vancouver: Douglas & McIntyre, 1990).

Cumming, Peter A., & Neil H. Mickenberg, eds., *Native Rights in Canada*, Part IV, "The Historical Pattern of Dealings with the Native Peoples in Canada", 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. (Toronto: Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada, 1972).

Delâge, Denys, *Le pays renversé: Amérindiens et européens en Amérique du nord-est, 1600-1664* (Montréal: Boréal Express, 1985), English translation by Jane Brierly, *Bitter Feast: Amerindians and Europeans in Northeastern North America, 1600-64* (Vancouver :UBC Press, 1993).

Dickason, Olive Patricia, *The Myth of the Savage* (Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1984).

Driben, Paul, & Robert S. Trudeau, *When Freedom is Lost: The Dark Side of the Relationship between the Government and the Fort Hope Band* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1983).

Drake-Terry, Joanne, *The Same As Yesterday: The Lillooet Chronicle the Theft of Their Lands and Resources* (Lillooet, B.C.: Lillooet Tribal Council, 1989).

Dunk, Thomas, *Social Relations in Resource Hinterlands: Papers From the 27th Annual Meeting of the Western Association of Sociology and Anthropology* (Thunder Bay: Lakehead University Center for Northern Studies, 1991).

Elias, Peter Douglas, *The Dakota of the Canadian Northwest: Lessons for Survival* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1988).

Ferrazi, Gabriele, "Forging Aboriginal/Non-Aboriginal Partnerships: The Joint Venture Model" (1989) 9:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 15.

Fisher, Robin, *Contact and Conflict: Indian-European Relations in British Columbia, 1774-1890*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1992).

Fisher, Robin, "The Impact of European Settlement on the Indigenous Peoples of Australia, New Zealand and British Columbia: Some Comparative Dimensions" (1980) 12:1 *Canadian Ethnic Studies* 1.

Fisher, Robin, & Hugh Johnston, eds., *From Maps to Metaphors: The Pacific World of George Vancouver* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1993).

Fixico, Donald L., "Columbus and the American Indian Experience: Cultural Destruction and Historical Distortion" in Jaap Lintvelt, Réal Ouellet & Hub. Hermans, eds., *Culture et colonialism en Amérique du Nord* (Sillery, QC: Les éditions du Septentrion, 1994) 215.

Forbes, Jack, *Columbus and Other Cannibals: The Wetiko Disease of Exploitation, Imperialism and Terrorism* (New York: Autonomedia, 1992).

Foster, J.E., "Indian-White Relations in the Prairie West during the Fur Trade Period: A Compact?" in Richard Price, ed., *The Spirit of Alberta Indian Treaties* (Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1979; Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1987) 181.

Francis, Daniel, "Traders and Indians" in R. Douglas Francis and Howard Palmer, eds., *The Priarie West: Historical Readings* (Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1985) 58, reprinted from Daniel Francis, *Battle for the West: Fur Traders and the Birth of Western Canada* (Edmonton: Hurtig Publishers, 1982), 49-67.

Fraser, W.B., "Big Bear, Indian Patriot" "Hudson's Bay Company *versus* Sayer" in Donald Swainson, ed., *Historical Essays on the Prairie Provinces* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1970), 71.

Glavin, Terry, *A Death Feast in Dimlahamid* (Vancouver: New Star Books, 1990).

Goldstick, Miles, *Wollaston: People Resisting Genocide* (Montreal: Black Rose Books, 1987).

Gough, B.M., "The Haida-European Encounter, 1774-1990: The Queen Charlotte Islands in Transition" in G.G.E. Scudder & N. Gessler, eds., *The Outer Shores* (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1984) 249.

Gough, Barry Morton, "Law and Empire: The Extension of Law to Vancouver Island and New Caledonia" (1993) 6 *Western Legal History* 217.

Grant, John Webster, *Moon of Wintertime: Missionaries and the Indians of Canada in Encounter since 1534* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1984).

Hamilton, John David, *Arctic Revolution: Social Change in the Northwest Territories, 1935-1994* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1994).

Havard, Gilles, *La Grande Paix de Montréal de 1701: les voies de la diplomatie franco-amérindienne* (Recherches amérindiennes au Québec, 1992).

Hobart, Charles W., "Native White Relationships in a Northern Oil Town" (1986) 6:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 223.

Hodgins, Bruce W., Shawn Heard & John S. Milloy, *Co-Existence? Studies in Ontario-First Nations Relations* (Peterborough: Frost Centre for Canadian Heritage and Development Studies, 1992).

Jacobs, Wilbur R., "British Indian Policies to 1783" in William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 4, *History of Indian-White Relations*, Wilcomb E. Washburn, vol. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1988) 5.

Jacobs, Wilbur R., *Dispossessing the American Indian: Indians and Whites on the Colonial Frontier* (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1972).

Jaenen, Cornelius J., *Friend and Foe: Aspects of French-Amerindian Cultural Contact in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1976).

Jaenen, Cornelius J., "'One Cabin, Two Fires': French Sovereignty and Native Nationhood in New France" (1993) 17 *Proceedings of the Meeting of the French Colonial Historical Society* 1.

Jaenen, Cornelius J., *The French Relationship with the Native Peoples of New France and Acadia* (Ottawa: Research Branch, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1984).

Jaenen, Cornelius J., "French Sovereignty and Native Nationhood during the French Regime" in J. R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 19.

Jaenen, Cornelius J., "Missionary Approaches to Native Peoples" in D.A. Muise, ed., *Approaches to Native History in Canada: Papers of a Conference at the National Museum of Man, October, 1975*, National Museum of Man Mercury Series, History Division, Paper No. 25 (Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1977), 5.

Lavallee, Ronald, *Tchipayuk: Or the Way of the Wolf* (Vancouver: Talonbooks, 1993).

LaViolette, Forrest E., *The Struggle for Survival: Indian Cultures and the Protestant Ethic in British Columbia* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1973).

Lindley, Mark Frank, *The Acquisition and Government of Backward Territory in International Law: Being a Treatise on the Law and Practice Relating to Colonial Expansion* (New York: Negro University Press, 1969). [Reprint of 1926 ed.]

Lintvelt, Jaap, "Gestualité et perception de l'autre dans les *Relations* de Cartier" dans Jaap Lintvelt, Réal Ouellet & Hub. Hermans, eds., *Culture et colonialism en Amérique du Nord* (Sillery, QC : Les éditions du Septentrion, 1994) 27.

Lintvelt, Jaap, Réal Ouellet & Hub. Hermans, eds., *Culture et colonialism en Amérique du Nord* (Sillery, QC : Les éditions du Septentrion, 1994).

Long, John S., "Narratives of Early Encounters Between Europeans and Cree of Western James Bay" (1988) 80 *Ontario History* 227.

Mack, Clayton, *Grizzlies and White Guys: The Stories of Clayton Mack [Nukalk Nation of the Bella Coola]* (Madeira Park, BC: Harbour Publishing, 1993).

Macleod, R.C., "Canadianizing the West: The North-West Mounted Police as Agents of National Policy, 1873-1905" in R. Douglas Francis and Howard Palmer, eds., *The Prairie West: Historical Readings* (Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1985) 187, reprinted from Lewis H. Thomas, ed., *Essays on Western History* (Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1976), 101-110, 206-208.

Miller, Bruce G., ed., "Special Issue: Anthropology and History in the Courts" (1992) 95 *BC Studies* 3.

Miller, J.R., *Skyscrapers Hide the Heavens: A History of Indian-White Relations in Canada*

(Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1989, rev. ed. 1992).

Miller, J.R., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991).

Milloy, John S., *The Plains Cree: Trade, Diplomacy and War, 1790 to 1870* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1988).

Monet, Don, & Skanu'u (Ardythe Wilson), *Colonialism on Trial: Indigenous Land Rights and the Gitksan Wet'suwet'en Sovereignty Case* (Gabriola Island BC: New Society Publishers, 1991).

Molloy, J.S., *The Era of Civilization: British Policy for the Indians of Canada, 1830-1860*, Ph.D. dissertation, Oxford University, 1978.

Native Council of Canada, *Pilot Study of Canadian Public Perceptions and Attitudes Concerning Aboriginal Rights and Land Claims* (Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1976).

O'Brien, Sharon, "The Government-Government and Trust Relationships: Conflicts and Inconsistencies" (1986) 10:4 *American Indian Culture and Research Journal* 57.

Patterson, E. Palmer, "Arthur E. O'Meara, Friend of the Indians" (1967) 58:2 *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 90.

Patterson, Stephen E., "Indian-White Relations in Nova Scotia, 1749-61: A Study in Political Interaction" (1993) 23:1 *Acadiensis* 23.

Paul, Daniel N., *We Were Not the Savages: Collision Between the Micmac and European Civilization* (Halifax: Nimbus Publishing, 1993).

Peckham, Howard, and Charles Gibson, eds., *Attitudes of the Colonial Powers Toward the American Indian* (Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press 1969).

Plaice, Evelyn, *The Native Game: Settler Perceptions of Indian/Settler Relations in Central Labrador* (St. John's: I.S.E.R. Books, 1990).

Ponting, J. Rick, *Profiles of Public Opinion on Canadian Natives and Native Issues, 1986* (Calgary: Research Unit for Public Policy Studies, University of Calgary, 1989).

Puxley, Peter, "The Colonial Experience" in Mel Watkins, ed., *Dene Nation – The Colony Within* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977) 103.

Savard, Rémi, *Destins d'Amérique: Les autochtones et nous* (Montréal: Éditions de l'Hexagone, 1979).

Sirros, Christos, *A New Framework for Relations Between Natives and Non-Natives* (Québec: Ministry for Native Affairs, 1993).

Sheehan, Bernard, "Indian-White Relations in Early America: Review Essay" (1969) 26:2 *William and Mary Quarterly* 267.

Sinclair, Murray, "Aboriginal Peoples and Eur-Canadians: Two WorldViews" in John H. Hylton, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: Current Trends and Issues* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) 19.

Stagg, Jack, *Anglo-Indian Relations in North America to 1763 and an Analysis of the Royal Proclamation of 7 October 1763* (Ottawa: Research Branch, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1981).

Stevens, Paul L., "Wabasha Visits Governor Carleton, 1776: New Light on a Legenday Episode in Dakota- British Diplomacy on the Great lakes Frontier" (1990) 16:1 *Michigan Historical Review* 21.

Surtees, Robert J., "Canadian Indian Policies" in William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 4, *History of Indian-White Relations*, Wilcomb E. Washburn, vol. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1988) 81.

Tanner, Helen Hornbeck, & Georges E. Sioui, "Personal Reactions of Indigenous People to European Ideas and Behaviour" in Jaap Lintvelt, Réal Ouellet & Hub. Hermans, eds., *Culture et colonialism en Amérique du Nord* (Sillery, QC : Les éditions du Septentrion, 1994) 77.

Taylor, John Leonard, "Canada's North-West Indian Policy in the 1870s: Traditional Premises and Necessary Innovations" in Richard Price, ed., *The Spirit of the Alberta Indian Treaties* (Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1979; Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1987) 3; also in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991), 207.

Thalassa Research, "Nation to Nation: Indian Nation-Crown Relations in Canada", research study prepared for the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Ottawa, 1994.

Thistle, Paul C., *Indian-European Trade Relations in the Lower Saskatchewan River Region to 1840* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1986).

Thompson, Duane, "The Response of Okanagan Indians to European Settlement" (1994) 101 *First Nations in British Columbia* 96.

Tobias, John L., "Canada's Subjugation of the Plains Cree, 1879-1885" (1983) 64:4 *Canadian Historical Review* 519; also in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991), 212.



Trigger, Bruce C., *Natives and Newcomers: Canada's "Heroic Age" Reconsidered* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1985).

Turgeon, Laurier, "Creuser les premiers contacts: pêcheurs basques et Amérindiens au Canada au XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle" dans Jaap Lintvelt, Réal Ouellet & Hub. Hermans, eds., *Culture et colonialism en Amérique du Nord* (Sillery, QC : Les éditions du Septentrion, 1994) 49.

Turpel, Mary Ellen, "Indigenous Peoples' Rights of Political Participation and Self-Determination: Recent International Legal Developments and the Continuing Struggle for Recognition" (1992) 25 *Cornell International Law Journal* 579.

Upton, L.F.S., "The Extermination of the Beothucks of Newfoundland" in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991), 68.

Upton, L.F.S. *Micmacs and Colonists: Indian-White Relations in the Maritimes, 1713-1867* (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1979).

Van Kirk, Sylvia, "Fur Trade Social History: Some Recent Trends" in R. Douglas Francis and Howard Palmer, eds., *The Priarie West: Historical Readings* (Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1985) 71, reprinted from Carol Judd and Arthur Ray, *Old Trails and New Directions* (Toronto: Unversty of Toronto Press, 1980), 160-73.

Wade, Mason, "French Indian Policies" in William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 4, *History of Indian-White Relations*, Wilcomb E. Washburn, vol. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1988) 20.

Wallace, Anthony F.C., "Political Organization and Land Tenure among the Northeastern Indians, 1600-1830" (1957) 13 *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 304.

Washburn, Wilcomb E., ed., *History of Indian-White Relations*, vol. 4 of *Handbook of North American Indians*, William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1988).

White, Richard, *The Middle Ground: Indians, Empires, and Republics in the Great Lakes Region, 1650-1815* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1991).

White, Richard, & William Cronon, "Ecological Change and Indian-White Relations" in William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 4, *History of Indian-White Relations*, Wilcomb E. Washburn, vol. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1988) 417.

Whitehead, Ruth Holmes, *The Old Man Told Us: Excerpts from Micmac History, 1500-1950* (Halifax: Nimbus Publishing, 1991).

Williams, Robert A., Jr., "Learning Not to Live with Eurocentric Myopia: A Reply to Professor Laurence's *Learning to Live With the Plenary Power Over the Indian Nations*" (1988) 30 *Arizona Law Review* 339.

Wright, Ronald, *Stolen Continents: The "New World" Through Indian Eyes Since 1492* (Toronto: Viking, 1992).

Wyatt, Victoria, "Art and Exploration: The Responses of Northwest Coast Native Artists to Maritime Explorers and Fur Traders" in Robin Fisher & Hugh Johnston, eds., *From Maps to Metaphors: The Pacific World of George Vancouver* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1993) 176.

York, Geoffrey, & Loreen Pindera, *People of the Pines: The Warriors and the Legacy of Oka* (Toronto: Little, Brown and Company, 1991).

## 21. FISHING RIGHTS

Adams, E., *The Fishing Rights of the Treaty #3 Indians* (Kenora, ON: Treaty and Aboriginal Rights Research, 1986).

Avio, Kenneth, R. v. *Sparrow: An Economic Property Rights Perspective* (Toronto: Law and Economics Programme, Faculty of Law, University of Toronto, 1993).

Barsh, Russel Lawrence, "Backfire from Boldt: The Judicial Transformation of a Coast Salish Proprietary Fishery into a Commons" (1991) 4:1 *Western Legal History* 85.

Bartlett, Richard, "Indian Summer in the Supreme Court: The *Sparrow* Quartet" (1990) 32 *Resources* 6.

Bell, Catherine, "Reconciling Powers and Duties: A Comment on *Horseman, Sioui* and *Sparrow*" (Autumn 1990) 2:1 *Constitutional Forum Constitutionnel* 1.

Bennett, David, *Subsistence v. Commercial Use: The Meaning of these Words in Relation to Hunting and Fishing by Canada's Native Peoples* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1982).

Berkes, Fikret, "Native Subsistence Fisheries: A Synthesis of Harvest Studies in Canada" (1990) 43 *Arctic* 35.

Binnie, W.I.C., "The *Sparrow* Doctrine: Beginning of the End or End of the Beginning?" (1990) 15:2 *Queen's Law Journal* 217.

Bisaro, Gordon L., & Peter G. Bernard, *Fisheries Law, 1991* (Vancouver: Continuing Legal Education Society of British Columbia, 1991).

Brice-Bennett, Carol, *Obituary on the Labrador Coast Fishery* (Ottawa: Industrial Adjustment Service Committee on the Labrador Coast Fishery, Happy Valley, Labrador, and Department of Employment and Immigration, 1992).

Canada, *Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy Kit* (Ottawa: Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 1992).

Canada, *The Northern Quebec Agreements: Government of Canada Involvement* (Ottawa: Department of Oceans and Fisheries of Canada, 1985).

Cohen, Fay G., *Treaties on Trial: The Continuing Controversy over Northwest Indian Fishing Rights* (Seattle: University of Washington, 1986).

Cumming, Peter A., & Neil H. Mickenberg, eds., *Native Rights in Canada*, Part V, "Some Current Issues in the Law of Native Rights", 2nd ed. (Toronto: Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada, 1972).

Daniel, Richard Charles, *Indian Rights and Hinterland Resources: The Case of Northern Alberta*, M.A. thesis, University of Alberta, Department of Sociology, 1977.

Elliott, David W., "In the Wake of *Sparrow*: A New Department of Fisheries?" (1991) 40 *University of New Brunswick Law Journal* 23.

Foster, Hamar, "The Saanichton Bay Marina Case: Imperial Law, Colonial History and Competing Theories of Aboriginal Title" (1989) 23:3 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 629.

Gagnon, Jo-Ann, "Le régime de chasse, de pêche et de trappage et les Conventions du Québec Nordique" (Québec: Université de Laval, 1982).

Gitksan-Carrier Tribal Council, *Submission to the Pearse Commission on Pacific Fisheries Policy* (Kispiox BC: Gitksan-Carrier Tribal Council, 1981).

Hansen, Lise C., "Treaty Fishing Rights and the Development of Fisheries Legislation in Ontario: A Primer" (1991) 7:1 *Native Studies Review* 1.

Hewes, Gordon W., "Indian Fisheries in Pre-contact Times in the Pacific Salmon Area" (1973) 7 *Northwest Anthropological Research Notes* 133.

Hudson, D.R., "Fraser River Fisheries: Anthropology, the State and First Nations" (1990) 6:2 *Native Studies Review* 31.

Indian Association of Alberta, *The Natural Resources Transfer Agreements of 1930: Texts, Enacting Legislation and Amendments* (Ottawa: Indian Association of Alberta, 1981).

Isaac, Thomas, "Understanding the *Sparrow* Decision: Just the Beginning. A Comment on 'The Sparrow Doctrine: Beginning of the End or End of the Beginning'" (1991) 16:2 *Queen's Law Journal* 377.

Johnson, Kim E., *An Update and Commentary on Native Hunting and Fishing in Saskatchewan* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1981).

Jones-Desjarlais, Jennifer Lynn, *The Scales of Justice or the Native Claim to Management of Reserve Fisheries* (Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1986).

Lowes, J.K., "The Aboriginal Fishing Appeals: Some Comments from the Perspective of Industry" in *Aboriginal Law 1993* (Vancouver: Continuing Legal Education Society of B.C., 1993).

Lytwyn, Victor P., "Ojibwa and Ottawa Fisheries around Manitoulin Island: Historical and Geographical Perspectives on Aboriginal and Treaty Rights" (1990) 6:1 *Native Studies Review* 1.

McCardle, Bennett, *Indian Hunting, Fishing and Trapping Claims Research: Bibliographies* (Ottawa: Treaty and Aboriginal Rights Research of the Indian Association of Alberta, 1978).

McKervill, Hugh, *The Salmon People* (North Vancouver: Whitecap Books Ltd., 1992).

McNeil, Kent, *Indian Hunting, Trapping and Fishing Rights in the Prairie Provinces of Canada* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1983).

McNeil, Kent, *A Layman's Guide to Indian Hunting, Trapping and Fishing Rights in Manitoba*, adapted by Katherine Young & Anne Skarsgard (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1983).

Meyers, Gary D., "Different Sides of the Same Coin: A Comparative View of Indian Hunting and Fishing Rights in the United States and Canada" (1991) 10:1 *University of California Journal of Environmental Law and Policy* 67.

Morellato, M.A., "The Aboriginal Right to Fish for Livelihood Purposes" in *Aboriginal Law 1993* (Vancouver: Continuing Legal Education Society of British Columbia, 1993).

Newell, Dianne, "A Dynamic Tradition: Canada's Pacific Coast Commercial Salmon Fishery and Aboriginal Rights" in Garth Cant, ed., *Indigenous Land Rights in Commonwealth Countries: Dispossession, Negotiation and Community Action* (Canterbury: Department of Geography, University of Canterbury, 1993).

Newell, Dianne, *Tangled Webs of History: Indians and the Law in Canada's Pacific Coast*

*Fisheries* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1993).

Nicholas, Andrew, *The Fishing Rights of Indian People in Canada; with Particular Emphasis for Indian People of New Brunswick* (Fredericton: Union of New Brunswick Indians, 1973).

Notzke, Claudia, *Aboriginal Peoples and Natural Resources in Canada* (North York, ON: Captus Press, 1994) [ch. 3].

Pibus, Christopher J., "The Fisheries Act and Native Fishing Rights in Canada: 1970-1980" (1981) 39:1 *University of Toronto Faculty Law Review* 43.

Pinkerton, Evelyn, ed., *Co-operative Management of Local Fisheries: New Directions for Improved Management and Community Development* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1989).

Piper, John, "The Fishermen's Struggle for Survival" (1974) 2:1 *Next Year Country* 28.

Prime, Randall, & Josée M. Parent, "Atlantic Salmon: Recreational versus Commercial Interests" in Cynthia Lamson, ed., *The Sea Has Many Voices: Ocean Policy for a Complex World* (Montreal & Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1994), 53.

Quebec, *Texte de presentation: Certaines chroniques de chasse et pêche et le débat sur les droits des Amérindiens, des Inuit et des Métis* (Montreal: Commission des Droits de la Personne, 1980).

Ricchetto, Ed, & Ben Nussbaum, *Hunting and Fishing* (Saskatoon: P.L.E.A., 1983).

Rounthwaite, H. Ian, *The Legality of Suspending Hunting and Fishing Charges Against Treaty and Status Indians* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1980).

Sanders, Douglas, *Hunting and Fishing Cases: Report* (British Columbia: Union of B.C. Indian Chiefs, 1975).

Sanders, Douglas, "Indian Hunting and Fishing Rights" (1974) 38:1 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 45.

Tough, Frank, "The Establishment of a Commercial Fishing Industry and the Demise of Native Fisheries in Northern Manitoba" (1984) 4:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 303.

Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs, *Fishing Rights* (Vancouver: Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs, 1979).

Union of Nova Scotia Indians, *Crown Land Rights and Hunting and Fishing Rights of Micmac Indians in the Province of Nova Scotia*, rev. ed. (Halifax: Union of Nova Scotia Indians, 1976).

Usher, Peter J., *Historical Statistics Approximating Fur, Fish and Game Harvests within Inuit*

*Lands of the N.W.T. and Yukon 1915-1974* (Ottawa: Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, 1975).

Venne, Sharon, *National Fisheries Conference: Fishing is Our Right* (Vancouver: 1980).

Woodward, Jack, *Native Law* (Toronto: Carswell, 1989) [Ch. XIII: "Hunting, Fishing, Trapping and Gathering"].

Wright, Ronald, "The Public Right of Fishing, Government Fishing Policy, and Indian Fishing Rights in Upper Canada" (1994) 86:4 *Ontario History* 337.

Youngman, Gary, *Hunting Trapping and Fishing Laws Which Affect the Iskut and Telegraph Creek Bands* (Terrace, BC: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1977).

Zimmer, John, *Native Fishing in Northern Saskatchewan* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1978).

## **22. HEALTH**

Bagley, Christopher, Loretta Young & Anne Scully, *International and Transracial Adoptions: A Mental Health Perspective* (Aldershot UK: Avebury, 1993).

Barnes, Gordon E., "Canadian Indian Health: A Needs Assessment Project" (1985) 5:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 47.

Brant, Clare C., "Native Ethics and Rules of Behaviour" (1990) 35 *Canadian Journal of Psychiatry* 534.

Canada, *Reports to the Ministers of Health and National Aboriginal Organizations* (Ottawa: Tripartite Working Group on Aboriginal Health, 1993).

Canada, *The Path to Healing: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Health and Social Issues* (Ottawa: Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, 1993).

Cottam, S. Barry, Review of *Health Care and Cultural Change: The Indian Experience in the Central Subarctic* by T. Keu Young, (1992-1993) 27:4 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 202.

Favel-King, Alma, "The Treaty Right to Health" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, *The Path to Healing: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Health and Social Issues* (Ottawa: Canada Communication Group, 1993).

Hobart, Charles W., "The Impact of Resource Development on the Health of Native People in the Northwest Territories" (1984) 4:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 257.

LaRocque, Emma D., "Violence in Aboriginal Communities" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, *The Path to Healing: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Health and Social Issues* (Ottawa: Canada Communication Group, 1993) 73.

Longstaffe, Sally, Kenneth N. McRae & Charles E. Ferguson, "Sexual Abuse on Manitoba Indian Reserves: Medical, Social and Legal Issues, and Obstacles to Resolution" (1987) 8 *Health Law in Canada* 52.

Minore, B., et al., "Looking In, Looking Out: Coping with Adolescent Suicide in the Cree and Ojibway Communities of Northern Ontario" (1991) 11:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 1.

Northwest Territories, *Community Control of Health and Social Services in Northern and Aboriginal Communities: A Literature Review and Analysis of Canadian Experiences: Summary Report* (Yellowknife: Special Committee on Health and Social Services, Legislative Assembly of the N.W.T., 1993).

Petawabano, Bella H., *Santé Mentale et Autochtones du Québec* (Boucherville, QU: G. Morin, 1994).

Rannou, André, Jean-Pierre Thouez & Peter M. Foggin "The Practice of Traditional Activities: Hunting, Fishing, Trapping and Health Among the Cree of Northern Québec (1992) 8 *Geographia Medica* 83.

Young, David, et al., *Cry of the Eagle: Encounters with a Cree Healer* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1989).

### **23. HISTORY (see also FIRST NATIONS / NON-FIRST NATIONS RELATIONS)**

Abel, Kerry, *Drum Songs: Glimpses of Dene History* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1993).

Adams, Howard, *Prison of Grass: Canadian History from a Native Point of View* (Saskatoon: Fifth House, 1989).

Allaire, Gratien, "Fur Trade Engages, 1701-1745" in Thomas C. Buckley, ed., *Rendezvous: Selected Papers of the Fourth North American Fur Trade Conference, 1981* (St. Paul, MN: The Conference, 1981), 15.

Allen, Robert S., *His Majesty's Indian Allies: British Indian Policy in the Defence of Canada, 1774-1815* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1992).

Allen, Robert S., "A Witness to Murder: The Cypress Hills Massacre and the Conflict of Attitudes Towards the Native People of the Canadian-American West during the 1870's" in Ian A.L. Getty & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and Water Flows* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983) 229.

Antal, Sandy, *A Wampum Denied: Proctor's War of 1812* (Ottawa: Carlton University Press, 1997).

Aquila, Richard, *The Iroquois Restoration: Iroquois Diplomacy on the Colonial Frontier, 1701-1754* (Detroit: Wayne State University Press, 1983).

Ball, Timothy F., "The Hudson's Bay Company Journals as a Source of Information for the Reconstruction of Climate" in Thomas C. Buckley, ed., *Rendezvous: Selected Papers of the Fourth North American Fur Trade Conference, 1981* (St. Paul, MN: The Conference, 1981), 43.

Barman, Jean, *The West Beyond the West: A History of British Columbia* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991).

Barron, F. Laurie, & James B. Waldram, eds., *1885 and After: Native Society in Transition* (Regina: Canadian Plains Research Centre, 1986).

Beal, Bob, and Rod Macleod, *Prairie Fire: The 1885 North-West Rebellion* (Edmonton: Hurtig Publishers, 1984).

Beaulieu, Jacqueline, Christiane Cantin et Maurice Ratelle, "La Proclamation royale de 1763: Le droit refait l'histoire" (1989) 49:3 *La revue du Barreau* 317.

Bennett, Paul W., and Cornelius J. Jaenen, *Emerging Identities: Selected Problems and Interpretations in Canadian History* (Scarborough, ON: Prentice-Hall Canada, 1986).

Berger, Thomas R., *A Long and Terrible Shadow: White Values, Native Rights in the Americas, 1492-1992* (Vancouver: Douglas and McIntyre, 1991).

Berger, T.R., "Native Rights in the New World: A Glance at History" [1979] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 5.

Bibeau, Donald F., "Fur Trade Literature from a Tribal Point of View: A Critique" in Thomas C. Buckley, ed., *Rendezvous: Selected Papers of the Fourth North American Fur Trade Conference, 1981* (St. Paul, MN: The Conference, 1981), 83.

Biggar, Henry Percival, *The Early Trading Companies of New France: A Contribution to the History of Commerce and Discovery in North America* (Toronto: University of Toronto Library, 1901).



Bindon, Kathryn M., "Hudson's Bay Company Law: Adam Thom and the Institution of Order in Rupert's Land 1839-54" in David H. Flaherty, ed., *Essays in the History of Canadian Law*, vol. 1 (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1981), 43.

Black-Rogers, Mary, "Varieties of 'Starving': Semantics and Survival in the Subarctic Fur Trade, 1750-1850" (1986) 33:4 *Ethnohistory* 353.

Blain, Eleanor M., "Dependency: Charles Bishop and the Northern Ojibwa" in Kerry M. Abel & Jean Friesen, eds., *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1991), 93.

Bourgeois, Donald J., "The Role of the Historian in the Litigation Process" (1986) 67:2 *Canadian Historical Review* 195.

Bolaria, B. Singh, and Peter S. Li, *Racial Oppression in Canada*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. (Toronto: Garamond Press, 1988).

Borrows, John J., "A Genealogy of Law: Inherent Sovereignty and First Nations Self-Government" (1992) 30:2 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 1.

Borrows, John, *Traditional Use, Treaties and Land Title Settlement: A Legal History of the Anishnabe of Manitoulin Island*, D.Jur. Thesis, Osgoode Hall Law School, York University, 1994.

Bourgeois, Donald J., "The Six Nations: A Neglected Aspect of Canadian Legal History" (1986) 6:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 253.

Bowsfield, Hartwell, ed., *Fort Victoria Letters, 1846-1851* (Winnipeg: Hudson's Bay Record Society, 1979).

Brizinski, Peggy, *Knots in a String: An Introduction to Native Studies in Canada* (Saskatoon: University Extension Press, 1993).

Brown, Jennifer, "Ethnohistorians: Strange Bedfellows, Kindred Spirits" (1991) 38 *Ethnohistory* 113.

Brown, Jennifer S.H., "'Man in His Natural State': The Indian Worlds of George Nelson" in Thomas C. Buckley, ed., *Rendezvous: Selected Papers of the Fourth North American Fur Trade Conference, 1981* (St. Paul, MN: The Conference, 1981), 199.

Brown, Jennifer, *Strangers in Blood: Fur Trade Company Families in Indian Country* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1980).

Buckley, Helen, *From Wooden Ploughs to Welfare: Why Indian Policy Failed in the Prairie Provinces* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1992).

Bumsted, J.M., ed., *Interpreting Canada's Past, Volume I: Before Confederation* (Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1986) 27.

Bumsted, J.M., *Peoples of Canada: A Pre-Confederation History* (Don Mills, ON: Oxford University Press, 1992).

Burley, Edith, *Work, Discipline and Conflict in the Hudson's Bay Company, 1770 to 1870*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Manitoba, Department of History, 1993, online: <hdl.handle.net/1993/3675>.

Calloway, Colin G., "The Inter-Tribal Balance of Power on the Great Plains, 1760-1850" (1982) 16:1 *Journal of American Studies* 25.

Calloway, Colin G., *The World Turned Upside Down: Indian Voices from Early America* (Boston: St. Martin's Press, 1994).

Canada, *The Canadian Indian* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1986).

Cardinal, Harold, "Hat in Hand: The Long Fight to Organize" in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 393.

Carstens, Peter, *The Queen's People: A Study of Hegemony, Coercion, and Accommodation Among the Okanagan of Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991).

Carter, Sarah, *Lost Harvests: Prairie Indian Reserve Farmers and Government Policy* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1990).

Carter, Sarah, "Two Acres and a Cow: 'Peasant' Farming for the Indians of the Northwest, 1889-1897" in J. R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991), 353.

Coates, Ken, *Best Left as Indians: Native-White Relations in the Yukon Territory, 1840-1973* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1993).

Coates, Ken, "The Sinews of Their Lives: Native Access to Resources in the Yukon, 1890 to 1950" in Kerry M. Abel & Jean Friesen, eds., *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1991), 173.

Codere, Helen, *Fighting with Property: A Study of Kwakiutl Potlatching and Warfare 1792-1930* (Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1970).

Cole, Douglas, & David Darling, "History of the Early Period" [Contact on Northwest Coast] in William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed., *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 7, *Northwest Coast*, Wayne Suttles, vol. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1990) 119.

Cooper, Carol, "Native Women of the Northern Pacific Coast: An Historical Perspective, 1830-1900" (1993) 27:4 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 44.

Copeway, G., or Kah-Ge-Ga-Gah-Bowh, *The Traditional History and Characteristic Sketches of the Ojibway Nation* (London: Charles Gilpin, 1850; reprinted Toronto: Coles Publishing, 1972).

Cottam, S. Barry, *An Historical Background of the St. Catherine's Milling and Lumber Co. Case* (M.A. Thesis, University of Western Ontario, 1987).

Cox, Bruce Alden, "Indian Middlemen and the Early Fur Trade: Reconsidering the Position of the Hudson's Bay Company's 'Trading Indians'" in Thomas C. Buckley, ed., *Rendezvous: Selected Papers of the Fourth North American Fur Trade Conference, 1981* (St. Paul, MN: The Conference, 1981), 93.

Crowe, Keith J., *A History of the Original Peoples of Northern Canada* (Montreal and Kingston: Arctic Institute of North America and McGill-Queen's University Press, 1974).

Cumming, Peter A., & Neil H. Mickenberg, eds., *Native Rights in Canada*, Part IV, "The Historical Pattern of Dealings with the Native Peoples in Canada", 2nd ed. (Toronto: Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada, 1972).

Cruikshank, Julie, *Reading Voices: Oral and Written Interpretations of the Yukon's Past* (Vancouver: Douglas and McIntyre, 1991).

Cuthand, Stan, "The Native Peoples of the Prairie Provinces in the 1920s and 1930s" in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 381.

Delâge, Denys, "L'alliance franco-amérindienne 1660-1701" (1989) 19:1 *Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec* 3.

Delâge, Denys, "Les Iroquois chrétiens des 'réductions', 1667-1770: I-Migration et rapports avec les Français" (1991) 21:1-2 *Recherches amérindiennes au Québec* 59.

Delâge, Denys, "Les Iroquois chrétiens des 'réductions', 1667-1770: II-Rapports avec la Ligue iroquoise, les Britanniques et les autres nations autochtones" (1991) 21:3 *Recherches amérindiennes au Québec* 39.

Delâge, Denys, *Le pays renversé: Amérindiens et européens en Amérique du nord-est, 1600-1664*

(Montréal: Boréal Express, 1985), English translation by Jane Brierly, *Bitter Feast: Amerindians and Europeans in Northeastern North America, 1600-64* (Vancouver :UBC Press, 1993).

Dennis, Matthew, *Cultivating a Landscape of Peace: Iroquois-European Encounters in Seventeenth-Century America* (Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 1993).

Devens, Carol, *Countering Colonization: Native American Women and the Great Lakes Missions, 1630-1900* (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1992).

Dickason, Olive Patricia, "Amerindians Between French and English in Nova Scotia, 1713-1763" (1986) 10:4 *American Indian Culture and Research Journal* 31; also in J. R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 45.

Dickason, Olive Patricia, "The Brazilian Connection: A Look at the Origin of French Techniques for Trading with Amerindians" in Thomas C. Buckley, ed., *Rendezvous: Selected Papers of the Fourth North American Fur Trade Conference, 1981* (St. Paul, MN: The Conference, 1981) 27.

Dickason, Olive Patricia, *Canada's First Nations: A History of Founding Peoples from Earliest Years* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1992).

Dickason, Olive Patricia, "A Historical Reconstruction of the Northwestern Plains" in R. Douglas Francis and Howard Palmer, eds., *The Prairie West: Historical Readings* (Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1985) 39, reprinted from (Spring 1980) 5 *Prairie Forum* 19-37.

Dickason, Olive Patricia, *The Myth of the Savage* (Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1984).

Dickason, Olive Patricia, "Renaissance Europe's View of Amerindian Sovereignty and Territoriality" (1977) 8:3-4 *Plural Societies* 97.

Dickinson, John A., "Native Sovereignty and French Justice in Early Canada" in Jim Phillips, Tina Loo & Susan Lewthwaite, eds., *Essays in the History of Canadian Law*, vol. 5, *Crime and Criminal Justice* (Toronto: Osgoode Society for Canadian Legal History and University of Toronto Press, 1994) 17.

Doll, Maurice F.V., "The Archaeology of the Buffalo Lake Métis Settlement, Approximately 1872 to 1878" in R.C. Macleod, ed., *Swords and Ploughshares: War and Agriculture in Western Canada* (Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1993) 45.

Drake-Terry, Joanne, *The Same As Yesterday: The Lillooet Chronicle the Theft of Their Lands and Resources* (Lillooet, B.C.: Lillooet Tribal Council, 1989).

Duff, Wilson, ed., *Histories, Territories and Laws of the Kitwancool* (Victoria: British Columbia

Provincial Museum, 1959).

Duff, Wilson, *The Indian History of British Columbia*, vol. 1, *The Impact of the White Man* (Victoria: British Columbia Provincial Museum, 1969).

Dupuis, Renée, *La question indienne au Canada* (Montréal: Boréal, 1991).

Eccles, W.J., *The Canadian Frontier, 1534-1760*, rev'd ed. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1983).

Eccles, W.J., "The Fur Trade and Eighteenth-Century Imperialism" (1983) 4 *William and Mary Quarterly* (3d) 341.

Eccles, W.J., "La Mer de l'Ouest: Outpost of Empire" in Thomas C. Buckley, ed., *Rendezvous: Selected Papers of the Fourth North American Fur Trade Conference, 1981* (St. Paul, MN: The Conference, 1981) 1.

Eccles, W.J., "Sovereignty-Association, 1500-1783" (1984) 65:4 *Canadian Historical Review* 475.

Ens, Gerhard, "Métis Agriculture in Red River During the Transition from Peasant Society to Industrial Capitalism: The Example of St. François Xavier 1835 to 1870" in R.C. Macleod, ed., *Swords and Ploughshares: War and Agriculture in Western Canada* (Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1993) 239.

Epp, Henry T., *Long Ago Today: The Story of Saskatchewan's Earliest Peoples* (Saskatoon: Saskatchewan Archaeological Society, 1992).

Erasmus, Georges, & Joe Sanders, "Canadian History: An Aboriginal Perspective" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 3.

Ferris, N., *Continuity Within Change: Settlement-Subsistence Strategies and Artifact Patterns of the Southwestern Ontario Ojibwa A.D. 1780-1861*, MA thesis, York University, 1989.

Fisher, Robin, *Contact and Conflict: Indian-European Relations in British Columbia, 1774-1890*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1992).

Fisher, Robin, "Indian Control of the Maritime Fur Trade and the Northwest Coast" in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 279.

Flaherty, David H., "Writing Canadian Legal History: An Introduction" in David H. Flaherty, ed., *Essays in the History of Canadian Law* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1981), 3.

- Foreman, Grant, *The Five Civilized Tribes* (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1934).
- Foreman, Grant, *Indian Removal: The Emigration of the Five Civilized Tribes of Indians* (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1932).
- Fortune, Joel R., "Construing *Delgamuukw*: Legal Arguments, Historical Argumentation and the Philosophy of History" (1993) 51:1 *University of Toronto Faculty of Law Review* 80.
- Foster, Hamar, "Canadian Indians, Time and the Law" (1994) 7 *Western Legal History* 69.
- Foster, Hamar, "Conflict Resolution During the Fur Trade in the Canadian North West, 1803-1859" (1993) 51:6 *The Advocate* 871.
- Foster, Hamar, "Mutiny on the Beaver: Law and Authority in the Fur Trade 'Navy' on the Northwest Coast, 1836-1839" (1991) 20 *Manitoba Law Journal* 15.
- Foster, Hamar, "'The Queen's Law is Better Than Yours': International Homicide in Early British Columbia" in Jim Phillips, Tina Loo, & Susan Lewthwaite, eds., *Essays in the History of Canadian Law*, vol. 5 (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1981) 41.
- Foster, J.E., "The Home Guard Cree and the Hudson's Bay Company: The First Hundred Years" in D.A. Muise, ed., *Approaches to Native History in Canada: Papers of a Conference at the National Museum of Man, October, 1975*, National Museum of Man Mercury Series, History Division, Paper No. 25 (Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1977) 49.
- Francis, Daniel, *Histoire des autochtones du Québec, 1760-1867* (Ottawa: Ministère des Affaires Indiennes et du Nord Canada, 1984).
- Francis, Daniel, & Toby Morantz, *Partners in Furs: A History of the Fur Trade in Eastern James Bay, 1600-1870* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1983).
- Friesen, Gerald, *The Canadian Prairies: A History* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1987).
- Friesen, Jean, "Duncan of Metlakatla: The Victorian Origins of a Model Indian Community" in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991), 294.
- Friesen, Jean, "Grant Me Wherewith to Make My Living" in Kerry M. Abel & Jean Friesen, eds., *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1991) 141.
- Frost, Alan, "Nootka Sound and the Beginnings of Britain's Imperialism of Free Trade" in Robin Fisher & Hugh Johnston, eds., *From Maps to Metaphors: The Pacific World of George Vancouver*

(Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1993) 104.

Fumoleau, René, *As Long As This Land Shall Last: A History of Treaty 8 and Treaty 11, 1870-1939* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1973).

Gibbins, Roger, & J. Rick Ponting, "Historical Overview and Background" in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986) 18.

Gibson, Dale, & Lee Gibson, *Substantial Justice: Law and Lawyers in Manitoba, 1670-1970* (Winnipeg: Peguis, 1972).

Gibson, James R., *Otter Skins, Boston Ships, and China Goods: The Maritime Fur Trade of the Northwest Coast, 1785-1841* (Montreal & Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1992).

Glavin, Terry, Gary Fiegehen & Rick Black Laws, *Nemiah: The Unconquered Country* (Vancouver: New Star Books Ltd., 1992).

Goddard, John, *The Last Stand of the Lubicon Cree* (Vancouver, BC: Douglas and McIntyre, 1991).

Goodwill, Jean, and Norma Sluman, *John Tootoosis* (Winnipeg: Pemmican Publications, 1984).

Goossen, N. Jaye, "Missionary – Indian – Trader: The Triangular Nature of Contact in Rupert's Land" in D.A. Muise, ed., *Approaches to Native History in Canada: Papers of a Conference at the National Museum of Man, October, 1975*, National Museum of Man Mercury Series, History Division, Paper No. 25 (Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1977) 30.

Gordon, Robert, "Critical Legal Histories" (1984) 36 *Stanford Law Review* 57.

Gough, Barry, and Laird Christie, eds., *New Dimensions in Ethnohistory: Papers of the Second Laurier Conference on Ethnohistory and Ethnology* (Ottawa: Canadian Museum of Civilization, 1991).

Gough, Barry M., *The Northwest Coast: British Navigation, Trade, and Discoveries to 1812* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1992).

Grabowski, J., *The Common Ground: Settled Natives and French in Montréal, 1667-1760*, Ph.D. thesis, Université de Montréal, 1994.

Graham, Elizabeth, *Medicine Man to Missionary: Missionaries as Agents of Change among the Indians of Southern Ontario, 1784-1867* (Toronto: Peter Martin, 1975).

Grant, S.D., "Indian Affairs under Duncan Campbell Scott: The Plains Cree of Saskatchewan,

1913-1931" (1983) 18:3 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 21.

Grant, John Webster, *Moon of Wintertime: Missionaries and the Indians of Canada in Encounter since 1534* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1984).

Graymont, Barbara, "The Six Nations Indians in the Revolutionary War" in J. R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 93.

Hall, Anthony J., *The Red Man's Burden: Land, Law and the Lord in the Indian Affairs of Upper Canada, 1761-1858*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Toronto, 1984.

Hall, Anthony J., "The St. Catherine's Milling and Lumber Company versus the Queen: Indian Land Rights as a Factor in Federal-Provincial Relations in Nineteenth-Century Canada" in Kerry M. Abel & Jean Friesen, eds., *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1991) 267.

Hall, D.J., "Clifford Sifton and Canadian Indian Administration 1896-1905" in Ian A.L. Getty & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and Water Flows: A Reader in Native Canadian Studies* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983) 120.

Hamilton, John David, *Arctic Revolution: Social Change in the Northwest Territories, 1935-1994* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1994).

Harmon, George D., *Sixty Years of Indian Affairs: Political, Economic, and Diplomatic, 1789-1850* (Chapel Hill; University of North Carolina Press, 1941).

Harring, Sidney L., "The Liberal Treatment of Indians: Native People in Nineteenth Century Ontario Law" (1992) 56:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 297.

Harris, Richard Colebrook, *The Seigneurial System in Early Canada: A Geographical Study* (Kingston and Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1984).

Havard, Gilles, *La grande paix de Montréal de 1701: Les voies de la diplomatie franco-amérindienne* (Montréal: Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec, 1992).

Hawthorn, H.B., "The Politics of Indian Affairs" in Ian A.L. Getty & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and Water Flows: A Reader in Native Canadian Studies* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983) 164.

Heidenreich, Conrad E., *The Early Fur Trades: A Study in Cultural Interaction* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1976).

Henderson, William B., *Canada's Indian Reserves: Pre-Confederation / Les réserves indiennes*



*au Canada avant la Confédération* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs / Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord, 1980).

Hendrickson, James, "The Aboriginal Land Policy of Governor James Douglas, 1849-1864", paper presented to the BC Studies Conference, Simon Fraser University, 1988.

Hickerson, Harold, "The Genesis of a Trading Post Band: The Pembina Ojibwa" (1956) 3:4 *Ethnohistory* 289.

Holmgren, Eric J., "Fort Dunvegan and the Fur Trade on the Upper Peace River" in Thomas C. Buckley, ed., *Rendezvous: Selected Papers of the Fourth North American Fur Trade Conference, 1981* (St. Paul, MN: The Conference, 1981), 175.

Horsman, Reginald, *The Frontier in the Formative Years, 1783-1815* (New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1970).

Hughes, Stuart, ed., *The Frog Lake "Massacre": Personal Perspectives on Ethnic Conflict* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1970).

Hunt, R. Douglas, *Indian Agriculture in America: Prehistory to the Present* (Lawrence: University Press of Kansas, 1987).

Ironside, Geoffrey R., & Patricia A. McCormack, eds., *The Uncovered Past: Roots of Northern Alberta Societies* (Edmonton: Canadian Circumpolar Institute, 1993).

Jackson, M., "The Evolution of Native Rights in Canada" (1984) 18:2 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 257.

Jacobs, Wilbur R., *Dispossessing the American Indian: Indians and Whites on the Colonial Frontier* (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1972).

Jaenen, Cornelius J., *Friend and Foe: Aspects of French-Amerindian Cultural Contact in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1976).

Jaenen, Cornelius J., "'One Cabin, Two Fires': French Sovereignty and Native Nationhood in New France" (1993) 17 *Proceedings of the Meeting of the French Colonial Historical Society* 1.

Jaenen, Cornelius J., *The French Relationship with the Native Peoples of New France and Acadia* (Ottawa: Research Branch, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1984).

Jaenen, Cornelius J., "French Sovereignty and Native Nationhood during the French Regime" in J. R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 19.

Jaenen, Cornelius J., "Missionary Approaches to Native Peoples" in D.A. Muise, ed., *Approaches to Native History in Canada: Papers of a Conference at the National Museum of Man, October, 1975*, National Museum of Man Mercury Series, History Division, Paper No. 25 (Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1977), 5.

Jahoda, Gloria, *The Trail of Tears* (New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1975).

Jenness, Diamond, "Canada's Indians Yesterday. What of Today?" in Ian A.L. Getty & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and Water Flows: A Reader in Native Canadian Studies* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983) 158.

Jennings, Francis, *The Ambiguous Iroquois Empire* (New York: W.W. Norton, 1984).

Jennings, Francis, *The Founders of America: From the Earliest Migrations to the Present* (New York: W.W. Norton, 1993).

Jennings, Francis, ed., *The History and Culture of Iroquois Diplomacy: An Interdisciplinary Guide to the Treaties of the Six Nations and Their League* (Syracuse: Syracuse University Press, 1985).

Jennings, Francis, *The Invasion of America: Indians, Colonialism, and the Cant of Conquest* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1975).

Jetten, Marc, "La reconnaissance et l'acquisition de la propriété autochtone en Amérique du Nord (du XVII<sup>e</sup> et XIX<sup>e</sup> siècles): Le cas des nations domiciliées du Canada", research study prepared for the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Ottawa, 1993.

Jetten, Marc, *Enclaves Amerindiennes: Les 'Reductions' Du Canada: 1637-1701* (Sillery, QC: Les Éditions du Septentrion, 1994).

Johnson, Ralph W., "Fragile Gains: Two Centuries of Canadian and United States Policy Towards Indians" (1991) 66 *Washington Law Review* 643.

Johnston, Charles M., ed., *The Valley of the Six Nations: A Collection of Documents on the Indian Lands of the Grand River* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1964).

Juricek, John Thomas, *English Claims in North America to 1660: A Study in Legal Constitutional History*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Chicago, 1970.

Juricek, John Thomas, "English Territorial Claims in North America under Elizabeth and the Early Stuarts" (1976) 7 *Terrae Incognitae* 7.

Kew, J.E. Michael, "History of Coastal British Columbia Since 1846" in William C. Sturtevant, gen.

ed., *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 7, *Northwest Coast*, Wayne Suttles, vol. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1990) 159.

Knight, Rolf, *Indians at Work: An Informal History of Native Indian Labour in British Columbia, 1858-1930* (Vancouver: New Star Books, 1978).

Krech, Shepard, ed., *The Subarctic Fur Trade: Native Social and Economic Adaptations* (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1991).

Laviolette, Gontran, *The Dakota Sioux in Canada* (Winnipeg: DLM Publications, 1991).

Leach, Douglas Edward, *The Northern Colonial Frontier, 1607-1763* (New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1966).

Leavitt, Robert M., & David A. Francis, eds., *The Wampum Records: Wabanaki Traditional Laws* (Fredericton, N.B.: Micmac-Maliseet Institute, 1992).

Le Clerq, Chrétien, *New Relations of Gaspesia: With the Customs and Religion of the Gaspesian Indians*, ed. and trans. by William F. Ganong (Toronto: The Champlain Society, 1910).

Lee, Ellen Rose, "Fort St. Joseph, Ontario: Settlement Patterns and Building Use at Fur Trade Sites" in Thomas C. Buckley, ed., *Rendezvous: Selected Papers of the Fourth North American Fur Trade Conference, 1981* (St. Paul, MN: The Conference, 1981), 141.

Leach, Douglas Edward, *The Northern Colonial Frontier, 1607-1763* (New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1966).

Leighton, Douglas, "A Victorian Civil Servant at Work: Lawrence Vankoughnet and the Canadian Indian Department, 1874-1893" in Ian A.L. Getty & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and Water Flows: A Reader in Native Canadian Studies* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983) 104.

Leighton, Douglas, "The Compact Tory as Bureaucrat: Samuel Peters Jarvis and the Indian Department, 1837-1845" (1981) 73 *Ontario History* 40.

Leslie, John F., *Commissions of Inquiry into Indian Affairs in the Canadas, 1828-1858: Evolving a Corporate Memory for the Indian Department* (Ottawa: Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1985).

Levasseur, Donat, *Les Oblats de Marie Immaculée dans l'Ouest et le Nord du Canada, 1845-1967* (Edmonton: University of Alberta Press with Western Canadian Publishers, 1993).

Lister, Rota Herzberg, "A Distinctive Variant: 1885 in Canadian Drama" in R. C. Macleod, ed., *Swords and Ploughshares: War and Agriculture in Western Canada* (Edmonton: University of

Alberta Press, 1993) 91.

Livesay, Robert, & A.G. Smith, *The Native Peoples* (Toronto: Stoddart and Irwin Publishing, 1993)

Loesch, Martin C., "The First Americans and the 'Free' Exercise of Religion" [1993] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Long, John S., "Manitu, Power, Books and *Wiitihkow*: Some Factors in the Adoption of Christianity by Nineteenth Century Western James Bay Cree" (1987) 3 *Native Studies Review* 1.

Lytwyn, Victor Petro *The Hudson Bay Lowland Cree in the Fur Trade to 1821: A Study in Historical Geography*, Ph.D. thesis, University of Manitoba, Department of Geography, 1993.

Macdonald, R. St. J., ed., *The Arctic Frontier* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1966).

MacGregor, James G., *A History of Alberta* (Edmonton: Hurtig Publishers, 1972).

MacLeod, D. Peter, "The Anishinabeg Point of View: The History of the Great Lakes Region to 1800 in Nineteenth-Century Mississauga, Odawa, and Ojibwa Historiography" (1992) 73:2 *Canadian Historical Review* 194.

Macleod, R.C., "Canadianizing the West: The North-West Mounted Police as Agents of National Policy, 1873-1905" in R. Douglas Francis and Howard Palmer, eds., *The Prairie West: Historical Readings* (Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1985) 187, reprinted from Lewis H. Thomas, ed., *Essays on Western History* (Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1976), 101-110, 206-208.

Macleod, R.C., ed., *Swords and Ploughshares: War and Agriculture in Western Canada* (Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1993).

Makahonuk, Glen, "Wage-Labour in the Northwest Fur Trade Economy" (1988) 41 *Saskatchewan History* 1.

Malaurie, Jean, & Jacques Rousseau, eds., *Le Nouveau-Québec: Contribution à l'étude de l'occupation humaine* (Paris: Mouton, 1964).

Mandelbaum, David G., *The Plains Cree: An Ethnographic, Historical, and Comparative Study* (Regina: Canadian Plains research Centre, University of Regina, 1979).

Mandell, Louise, "Indian Nations, Not Minorities" (1986) 27:1 *Cahiers de Droit* 101.

May, Edwin Peter, *The Nisga'a Land Claim, 1873-1973*, MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, Department of History, 1979, online: <[summit.sfu.ca/item/3259](http://summit.sfu.ca/item/3259)>.

Mansfield, Emily, "Balance and Harmony: Peacemaking in Coast Salish Tribes of the Pacific

Northwest" (1993) 10:4 *Mediation Quarterly* 339.

McCardle, Bennett Ellen, *Indian History and Claims: A Research Handbook* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1982).

McConnell, W. H., "Mr. Justice William G. Morrow, 1917-1980: In Memoriam" [1980] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 57.

McCullum, Hugh, & Karmel McCullum, *This Land Is Not For Sale: Canada's Original People and Their Land, A Saga of Neglect, Exploitation and Conflict* (Toronto: Anglican Book Center, 1975).

McCormack, Patricia A., "Becoming Trappers: The Transformation to a Fur Trade Mode of Production at Fort Chipewyan" in Thomas C. Buckley, ed., *Rendezvous: Selected Papers of the Fourth North American Fur Trade Conference, 1981* (St. Paul, MN: The Conference, 1981), 155.

McGee, Harold Franklin, *The Native Peoples of Atlantic Canada: A History of Indian-European Relations* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1983).

McLaren, John, Hamar Foster & Chet Orloff, eds., *Law for the Elephant, Law for the Beaver: Essays in the Legal History of the North American West* (Regina: University of Regina, Canadian Plains Research Centre, 1992).

McNab, David T., "Herman Merivale and Colonial Office Indian Policy in the Mid-Nineteenth Century" (1981) 1:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 277, also in Ian A.L. Getty & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and Water Flows: A Reader in Native Canadian Studies* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983) 85.

Miller, David R., Carl Beam, James Dempsey & R. Wesley Heber, *The First Ones: Readings in Indian/Native Studies* (Regina: Saskatchewan Indian Federated College Press, 1992).

Miller, J.R., "The Northwest Rebellion of 1885" in J. R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 243.

Miller, J.R., "Owen Glendower, Hotspur, and Canadian Indian Policy" in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader in Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 323.

Miller, J.R., *Skyscrapers Hide the Heavens: A History of Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1989, rev. ed. 1992).

Miller, V.P., "Aboriginal Micmac Populations: A Review of Evidence" (1976) 23:2 *Ethnohistory* 117.

Milloy, John S., "The Early Indian Acts: Developmental Strategy and Constitutional Change" in Ian A.L. Getty & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and the Water Flows: A Reader in Canadian Native Studies* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983) 56; also in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader in Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 145.

Milloy, John S., *A Historical Overview of Indian-Government Relations, 1755-1940* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1992).

Milloy, John, "'Our Country': The Significance of the Buffalo Resource for a Plains Cree Sense of Territory" in Kerry M. Abel & Jean Friesen, eds., *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1991) 51.

Milloy, John S., *The Plains Cree: Trade, Diplomacy and War, 1790 to 1870* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1988).

Miner, H. Craig, *The Corporation and the Indian: Tribal Sovereignty and Industrial Civilization in Indian Territory, 1865-1907* (Columbia: University of Missouri Press, 1976).

Moodie, D. Wayne, "Manomin: Historical-Geographical Perspectives on the Ojibwa Production of Wild Rice" in Kerry M. Abel & Jean Friesen, eds., *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1991) 71.

Morisset, Jean, "La Conquête du Nord-Ouest, 1885-1885, or the Imperial Quest of British North America" in Ian A.L. Getty & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and Water Flows: A Reader in Native Canadian Studies* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983) 280.

Morton, W.L., "The Battle at the Grand Coteau, July 13 and 14, 1851" in Donald Swainson, ed., *Historical Essays on the Prairie Provinces* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1970), 45.

Morton, W.L., *Manitoba: A History*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1967).

Narvey, Kenneth M., "The Royal Proclamation of 7 October 1763, the Common Law, and Native Rights to Land within the Territory Granted to the Hudson's Bay Company" (1974) 38 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 123.

Nyman, Elizabeth, & Jeff Leer, *The Legacy of a Taku River Tlingit Clan* (Whitehorse: Yukon Native Language Centre, 1993).

Ormsby, Margaret A., *British Columbia: A History* (Vancouver: Macmillan of Canada, 1958).

Oswalt, Wendell H., *This Land Was Theirs: A Study of North American Indians*, 4th ed. (Los Angeles: University of California, Los Angeles, 1991).

- Paget, Amelia M., *The People of the Plains* (Toronto: W. Briggs, 1909).
- Pastore, Ralph T., "Archaeology, History and the Beothuks" (1993) 19:2 *Newfoundland and Labrador Studies* 260.
- Patterson, E. Palmer, "Arthur E. O'Meara, Friend of the Indians" (1967) 58:2 *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 90.
- Patterson, E. Palmer, "A Decade of Change: Origins of the Nishga and Tsimshian Land Protests in the 1880s" (1983) 18:3 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 40.
- Patterson, Stephen E., "Indian-White Relations in Nova Scotia, 1749-61: A Study in Political Interaction" (1993) 23:1 *Acadiensis* 23.
- Payment, Diane Paulette, *Free People: Otipemisiwak, Batoche, Saskatchewan 1870-1930* (Ottawa: National Historic Parks and Sites, 1990).
- Peers, Laura, "Changing Resource-Use Patters of Saulteaux Trading at Fort Pelly, 1821 to 1870" in Kerry M. Abel & Jean Friesen, eds., *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1991), 107.
- Peers, Laura, *The Ojibwa of Western Canada, 1780-1870* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1994).
- Perrot, Nicholas, *Memoire sur les Moeurs, Coustumes et Relligion des Sauvages de l'Amérique Septentrionale*, ed. R.J. Tailhan (Leipzig and Paris: Librairie A. Franck, 1864).
- Postema, Gerald J., "On the Moral Presence of Our Past" (1990-1991) 36:4 *McGill Law Journal* 1153.
- Price, Archibald Grenfell, *White Settlers and Native People: An Historical Study of Racial Contacts Between English-Speaking Whites and Aboriginal Peoples in the United States, Canada, Australia and New Zealand* (Melbourne: Georgian House, 1950).
- Price, Graham, *The North* (Winnipeg: Canadian Legal History Project, Faculty of Law, University of Manitoba, 1992).
- Rameau de Saint-Père, *Une Colonie Féodale en Amérique L'Acadie (1604-1881)* (Montréal: Granger Frères, 1889).
- Rasky, Frank, *The Taming of the Canadian West* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1967).

Ray, Arthur J., *The Canadian Fur Trade in the Industrial Age* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1990).

Ray, Arthur J., "Creating the Image of the Savage in Defence of the Crown: The Ethnohistorian in Court" (1990) 6:2 *Native Studies Review* 13.

Ray, Arthur J., *Indians in the Fur Trade in Canada: Their Role as Trappers, Hunters, and Middlemen in the Lands Southwest of Hudson Bay, 1660-1870* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1974).

Ray, Arthur J., "Reflections on the Fur Trade Social History and Métis History in Canada" (1982) 6:2 *American Indian Quarterly* 91.

Ray, Arthur J., "Trade and Imperial Approaches: Introduction" in D.A. Muise, ed., *Approaches to Native History in Canada: Papers of a Conference at the National Museum of Man, October, 1975*, National Museum of Man Mercury Series, History Division, Paper No. 25 (Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1977) 44.

Ray, Arthur J., & Donald B. Freeman, *'Give Us Good Measure': An Economic Analysis of Relations Between the Indians and the Hudson's Bay Company Before 1763* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1978).

Rich, E.E., *The History of the Hudson's Bay Company, 1670-1870*, 2 vols. (London: Hudson's Bay Record Society, 1959).

Richter, Daniel K., *The Ordeal of the Longhouse: The Peoples of the Iroquois League in the Era of European Colonization* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1992).

Richter, Daniel K., "Whose Indian History?" (1993) 50:2 *William and Mary Quarterly* 379.

Rogers, Edward S., & Donald B. Smith, eds., *Aboriginal Ontario: Historical Perspectives on First Nations* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1994).

Ross, Alexander, *The Red River Settlement: Its Rise, Progress and Present State, with Some Account of the Native Races and Its General History to the Present Day*, new ed. (Edmonton: Hurtig Publishers, 1972).

Ross, Eric, *Beyond the River and the Bay: Some Observations on the State of the Canadian Northwest in 1811 with a View to Providing the Intending Settler with an Intimate Knowledge of That Country* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1970).

Russell, Dale R., *Eighteenth-Century Western Cree and their Neighbours* (Hull, QC: Canadian Museum of Civilization, 1991).



Savard, Rémi, & Jean-René Proulx, *Canada: Derrière l'épopée, les autochtones* (Montréal: Éditions de L'Hexagone, 1982).

Savelle, Max, *Empires to Nations : Expansion in America, 1713-1824* (Minneapolis: University of Minnesota press, 1974).

Sawaya, Jean-Pierre, "Les sept nations du Canada: Traditions d'alliance dans le nord-est, XVIII<sup>e</sup> et XIX<sup>e</sup> siècles", research study prepared for the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Ottawa, 1994.

Schmalz. Peter S., *The Ojibwa of Southern Ontario* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991).

Shanahan, David, *The Indian Land Management Fund: Financing the Indian Department, 1830-1914* (Treaties and Historical Research Centre, Canada, 1991).

Shanahan, David, "The Manitoulin Treaties, 1836 and 1862: The Indian Department and Indian Destiny" (1994) 86:1 *Ontario History* 13.

Sioui, Georges E., *For an Amerindian Autohistory: An Essay on the Foundations of a Social Ethic* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1992).

Sioui, Georges E., *Pour une autohistoire amérindienne: Essai sur les fondements d'une morale sociale* (Québec: Presses de l'Université Laval, 1989).

Slattery, Brian, "French Claims in North America, 1500-59" (1978) 59:2 *Canadian Historical Review* 139, reprinted Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1980.

Sluman, Norma, *Poundmaker* (Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1967).

Smandych, Russell, and Gloria Lee, *Resisting Company Law: Aboriginal Peoples and the Transformation of Legal Ordering and Social Control in the Canadian West to 1850*, paper Presented at the Meeting of the Western Association of Sociology and Anthropology, Saskatoon, March 1994.

Smith, Brian J., "The Historical and Archaeological Evidence for the Use of Fish as an Alternate Subsistence Resource among Northern Plains Bison Hunters" in Kerry M. Abel & Jean Friesen, eds., *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1991) 35.

Smith, Donald, "Aboriginal Rights in 1885: A Study of the St. Catherine's Milling or Indian Title Case" in R.C. Macleod, ed., *Swords and Ploughshares: War and Agriculture in Western Canada* (Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1993) 21.

Smith, Donald, "The Dispossession of the Mississauga Indians: A Missing Chapter in the Early

History of Upper Canada” (1981) 73 *Ontario History* 67.

Smith, Donald, "Now We Talk – You Listen" (1990) 23 *Rotunda Magazine*; also in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Determination* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 181.

Sosin, Jack M., *Whitehall and the Wilderness: The Middle West in British Colonial Policy, 1760-1775* (Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1961).

Spry, Irene M., “Aboriginal Resource Use in the Nineteenth Century in the Great Plains of Modern Canada” in Kerry M. Abel & Jean Friesen, eds., *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1991), 81.

Spry, Irene M., "The Tragedy of the Loss of the Commons in West Canada" in Ian A.L. Getty & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and Water Flows: A Reader in Native Canadian Studies* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983) 203.

Stagg, Jack, *Anglo-Indian Relations in North America to 1763 and an Analysis of the Royal Proclamation of 7 October 1763* (Ottawa: Research Branch, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1981).

Stanley, George F.G., "As Long as the Sun Shines and Water Flows: An Historical Comment" in Ian A.L. Getty & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and Water Flows: A Reader in Native Canadian Studies* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983) 1.

Stanley, George F.G., “The First Indian ‘Reserves’ in Canada” (1950) 4:2 *Revue d'Histoire de l'Amérique Française* 185.

Stanley, George F. G., “The Indian Background of Canadian History” (1952) 31:1 *The Canadian Historical Association* 14.

Stanley, George F.G., “The Indians in the War of 1812” in J. R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991), 105.

Starblanket, Noel V., “Letter to the Queen Regarding the Visit of the Indian Chiefs of Canada to England in July 1799” [1979] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Stevens, Paul L., “Wabasha Visits Governor Carleton, 1776: New Light on a Legend Episode in Dakota- British Diplomacy on the Great lakes Frontier” (1990) 16:1 *Michigan Historical Review* 21.

Stonechild, A. Blair, “The Indian View of the 1885 Uprising” in J. R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 259.

St-Onge, Nicole, "Variations in Red River: The Traders and Freeman Métis of Saint-Laurent, Manitoba" (1992) 24:2 *Canadian Ethnic Studies* 1.

Surtees, R.J., "The Changing Image of the Canadian Indian: An Historical Approach" in D.A. Muise, ed., *Approaches to Native History in Canada: Papers of a Conference at the National Museum of Man, October, 1975*, National Museum of Man Mercury Series, History Division, Paper No. 25 (Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1977) 111.

Surtees, R.J., *Indian Land Cessions in Ontario, 1763-1862: The Evolution of a System*, Ph.D. thesis, Carleton University, 1983.

Surtees, R.J., *Indian Land Cessions in Ontario, 1763-1867* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1984).

Tanner, Helen Hornbeck, ed., *Atlas of Great Lakes Indian History* (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1987).

Taylor, John Leonard, "Canada's Northwest Indian Policy in the 1870s: Traditional Premises and Necessary Innovations" in Richard Price, ed., *The Spirit of the Alberta Indian Treaties* (Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1999), 3; also in J. R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 207.

Tennant, Paul, *Aboriginal Peoples and Politics: The Indian Land Question in British Columbia, 1849-1989* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1990).

Thistle, Paul C., *Indian-European Trade Relations in the Lower Saskatchewan River Region to 1840* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1986).

Titley, E. Brian, "Hayter Reed and Indian Administration in the West" in R. C. Macleod, ed., *Swords and Ploughshares: War and Agriculture in Western Canada* (Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1993) 109.

Titley, Brian E., *A Narrow Vision: Duncan Campbell Scott and the Administration of Indian Affairs in Canada* (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1986).

Tobias, John L., "Canada's Subjugation of the Plains Cree, 1879-1885" (1983) 64:4 *Canadian Historical Review* 519; also in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991), 212.

Tobias, John L., "Protection, Civilization, Assimilation: An Outline History of Canada's Indian Policy" ; also in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader in Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 127.

Tough, Frank, "Aboriginal Rights versus the Deed of Surrender: The Legal Rights of Native Peoples and Canada's Acquisition of the Hudson's Bay Company Territory" (1992) 17:2 *Prairie*

*Forum* 225.

Tough, Frank, "Buying Out the Bay: Aboriginal Rights and the Economic Policies of the Department of Indian Affairs after 1870" in David R. Miller et al., eds., *The First Ones: Readings in Indian/Native Studies* (Piapot Reserve: Saskatchewan Indian Federated College, 1992) 398.

Tough, Frank, *Ontario's Appropriation of Indian Hunting: Provincial Conservation Policies vs. Aboriginal and Treaty Rights, Ca. 1892-1930* (Toronto: Ontario Native Affairs Secretariat, 1991).

Trigger, Bruce G., *The Children of Aataentsic: A History of the Huron People to 1660* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queens University Press, 1976).

Trigger, Bruce G., "The Historians' Indian: Native Americans in Canadian Historical Writing from Charlevoix to the Present" (1986) 67:3 *Canadian Historical Review* 315.

Trigger, Bruce G., "The Jesuits and the Fur Trade" in J. R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 3.

Trigger, Bruce G., *Natives and Newcomers: Canada's "Heroic Age" Reconsidered* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queens University Press, 1985).

Trudel, Marcel, *The Beginnings of New France, 1524-1663*, trans. Patricia Claxton (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1973).

Trudel, Marcel, *Histoire de la Nouvelle-France: Les Vaines Tentatives, 1524-1603* (Montréal: Fides, 1963).

Tyler, Kenneth J., *A Tax-Eating Proposition: The History of the Passpasschase Indian Reserve*, MA thesis, University of Alberta, Department of History, 1978.

Upton, L.F.S., "The Extermination of the Beothucks of Newfoundland" in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991), 68.

Upton, L.F.S. *Micmacs and Colonists: Indian-White Relations in the Maritimes, 1713-1867* (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1979).

Van Kirk, Sylvia, "Fur Trade Social History: Some Recent Trends" in R. Douglas Francis and Howard Palmer, eds., *The Priarie West: Historical Readings* (Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1985) 71, reprinted from Carol Judd and Arthur Ray, *Old Trails and New Directions* (Toronto: Unversty of Toronto Press, 1980), 160-73.

Van Kirk, Sylvia, "George Nelson's 'Wretched' Career, 1802-1823" in Thomas C. Buckley, ed.,

*Rendezvous: Selected Papers of the Fourth North American Fur Trade Conference, 1981* (St. Paul, MN: The Conference, 1981), 207.

Van Kirk, Sylvia, "The Impact of White Women on Fur Trade Society" in J. R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991), 180.

Van Kirk, Sylvia, *Many Tender Ties: Women in Fur-Trade Society in Western Canada, 1670-1870* (Winnipeg: Watson & Dwyer Publishing Limited, 1980).

Warburton, Rennie, & Stephen Scott, "The Fur Trade and Early Capitalist Development in British Columbia" (1985) 5:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 27.

Washburn, Wilcomb E., ed., *History of Indian-White Relations*, vol. 4 of *Handbook of North American Indians*, William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1988).

White, Bruce M., "'Give Us a Little Milk': The Social and Cultural Meaning of Gift Giving in the Lake Superior Fur Trade" in Thomas C. Buckley, ed., *Rendezvous: Selected Papers of the Fourth North American Fur Trade Conference, 1981* (St. Paul, MN: The Conference, 1984).

White, Randal, *Ontario 1610-1985: A Political and Economic History* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1985).

White, Richard, *The Middle Ground: Indians, Empires, and Republics in the Great Lakes Region, 1650-1815* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1991).

Whitehead, Ruth Holmes, *The Old Man Told Us: Excerpts from Micmac History, 1500-1950* (Halifax: Nimbus Publishing, 1991).

Whitner, Robert L., "Makah Commercial Sealing, 1860-1897: A Study in Acculturation and Conflict" in Thomas C. Buckley, ed., *Rendezvous: Selected Papers of the Fourth North American Fur Trade Conference, 1981* (St. Paul, MN: The Conference, 1981), 121.

Wicken, William C., *Encounters with Tall Sails and Tall Tales: Mi'kmaq Society, 1500-1760*, Ph.D. dissertation, McGill University, Department of History and Classical Studies, 1994, online: <[escholarship.mcgill.ca/concern/theses/8623j085c](http://escholarship.mcgill.ca/concern/theses/8623j085c)>.

Wolff, Julius F., "'Hot Fur'" in Thomas C. Buckley, ed., *Rendezvous: Selected Papers of the Fourth North American Fur Trade Conference, 1981* (St. Paul, MN: The Conference, 1981) 215.

Wright, Barry, "Towards a New Canadian Legal History" (1984) 22:2 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 349.

Wright, J.V., *Ontario Prehistory: An Eleven-thousand -year Archaeological Outline* (Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1972).

York, Annie, Richard Daly & Chris Arnett *They Write Their Dreams on the Rock Forever: Rock Writings of the Stein Valley of British Columbia* (Vancouver: Talonbooks, 1993).

Zaslow, Morris, *The Development of the Mackenzie Basin, 1920-1940*, Ph.D. thesis, University of Toronto, 1957.

Zaslow, Morris, *The Northward Expansion of Canada, 1914-1967* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1988).

Zaslow, Morris, *The Northwest Territories, 1905-1980*, Historical Booklet No. 38 (Ottawa: Canadian Historical Association, 1984).

Zaslow, Morris, *The Opening of the Canadian North 1870-1914* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1971).

Zinovich, Jordan, *Battling the Bay: The Turn of the Century Adventures of Fur Trader Ed Nagle* (Edmonton: Lone Pine Publishing, 1992).

## **24. HUMAN RIGHTS** (see also FIRST NATION ADMINISTRATION, *Indian Act*)

Bayefsky, Anne, "The Human Rights Committee and the Case of Sandra Lovelace" (1982) 20 *Canadian Yearbook of International Law* 244.

Barsh, Russel Lawrence, & James Youngblood Henderson, "Aboriginal Rights, Treaty Rights and Human Rights: Indian Tribes and 'Constitutional Renewal'" (1982) 17:2 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 55.

Berger, Thomas R., *Fragile Freedoms: Human Rights and Dissent in Canada*, rev. ed. (Toronto: Irwin Publishing, 1982) [Ch. 8: The Nishga Indians and Aboriginal Rights].

Bissonnette, Alain, "La Tribunal Russell condamne les violations des droits des Indiens d'Amérique" (1982) 5:1 *Canadian Legal Aid Bulletin* 181.

Borrows, John, "Contemporary Traditional Equality: The Effect of the *Charter* on First Nation Politics" (1994) 43 *University of New Brunswick Law Journal* 19.

Bouchard, Serge, & Pierre Lepage, *Amerindian, Inuit and Metis Rights: Let's Raise the Level of Discussion* [Summary of Reflections of La Commission des Droits de la Personne du Québec]

(Montreal: Quebec Commission of Human Rights, 1980).

Brown, Margery H., "Alternative Approaches in the U.S. (Indian and Tribal Rights)" in S.L. Martin & K.E. Mahoney, eds., *Equality and Judicial Neutrality* (Toronto: Carswell, 1987) 366.

Canada, *Human Rights, Education and the Indigenous Peoples in Canada* [Discussion Paper] (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1976).

Commission to Study the Organization of Peace, *North American Conference on the Protection of Human Rights for Indians and Inuit: Wingspread Conference* (The Johnson Foundation, 1973).

Daes, Erica Irene, "Native Peoples Rights" (1986) 27:1 *Cahiers de Droit* 123.

Dandurand, Yvon, "Ethnic Group Members and the Corrections System: A Question of Human Rights" (1974) 16:1 *Canadian Journal of Criminology and Corrections* 35.

Davies, Maureen, "Aboriginal Rights in International Law: Human Rights" in Bradford W. Morse, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Law: Indian, Metis and Inuit Rights in Canada* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1985, 1989), 745.

Eide, Asbjorn, "The Human Rights Movement and the Transformation of the International Order" (1986) 11:3 *Alternatives* 367.

Ferrari, Leo, *Human Rights and the Canadian Indian* (Fredericton: New Brunswick Human Rights Commission, 197-).

Green, Leslie C., "Human Rights and Canada's Indians" (1971) 1 *Israeli Yearbook on Human Rights* 156.

Harding, Jim, Yussuf Kly & Dianne MacDonald, *Overcoming Systemic Discrimination Against Aboriginal People in Saskatchewan* (Regina: University of Regina, School of Human Justice, Prairie Justice Research, 1992).

Indian Law Resource Centre, *Indian Rights - Human Rights: Handbook for Indians on International Human Rights Complaints Procedures* (Washington, DC: Indian Law Resource Centre, 1984).

Institute for the Development of Indian Law, "United Nations Representatives Study Discrimination Against Indigenous People" (1976) 2:9 *American Indian Journal* 2.

Jamieson, Kathleen, *Indian Women and the Law in Canada: Citizens Minus / La femme indienne devant la Loi: une citoyenne mineure* (Ottawa: Advisory Council on the Status of Women, 1978).

Kerr, Robert William, *Legislation Against Discrimination in Canada* (Fredericton: New

Brunswick Human Rights Commission, 1969).

Kymlicka, Will, "Liberalism, Individualism, and Minority Rights" in A.C. Hutchinson and L.J.M. Green, eds., *Law and the Community: The End of Individualism?* (Toronto: Carswell, 1989) 181.

Lotz, J., "Human Rights of Indians and Eskimos" (December 1967) 12 *Canadian Labour* 12.

Lysyk, K., "Human Rights and the Native Peoples of Canada" (1968) 46 *Canadian Bar Review* 695.

Mackay, A. Wayne, *Breaking Barriers* [Task Force on Access for Black and Native People] (Halifax: Dalhousie University, 1989).

Mandell, Louise, "Indian Nations: Not Minorities" (1986) 27:1 *Les Cahiers de Droit* 101.

McGovern, Darcy, "Caging the Chameleon" [Case Comment on *Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council v. Bewza*] (1986/87) 51 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 310.

McKague, Ormond, *Racism in Canada: The Fifth House Reader, Number One* (Saskatoon: Fifth House Publishers, 1991).

McKean, Warwick A., *Equality and Discrimination in International Law* (Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1983).

McNamara, Luke, "Aboriginal Human Rights and the Australian Criminal Justice System: Self-Determination as a Solution?" (1992) 21 *Manitoba Law Journal* 544.

Miller, Marc S., ed., *State of the Peoples: A Global Human Rights Report on Societies in Danger* (Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1993).

Moss, Wendy, & Elaine Gardiner O'Toole, *Aboriginal People: History of Discriminatory Laws* (Ottawa: Library of Parliament, Research Branch, 1992).

Native Council of Canada, *In the Fourth Russell Tribunal on the Rights of the Indians of North and Latin America Between: The Native Council of Canada (Plaintiff) and the Government of Canada (Defendant)* [Factum of the Native Council of Canada] (Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1980).

New Brunswick Human Rights Commission, *Selected Documents in the Matter of Lovelace Versus Canada Pursuant to the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights* (Fredericton: New Brunswick Human Rights Commission, 1981).

Ortiz, Roxanne Dunbar, *Indians of the Americas: Human Rights and Self-Determination* (London: Zed Books, 1984).



Public Legal Education Association of Saskatchewan, *Human Rights*, rev. ed. (Saskatoon: P.L.E.A., 1982).

Quann, Dorothy, *Racial Discrimination in Housing, A Discussion Paper on the Types of Prejudices and the Recent Incidence of Racial Discrimination in Rental and Ownership Housing Across Canada* (Ottawa: Canadian Council on Social Development, 1979).

Robinson, Eric, & Henry Bird Quinney, *The Infested Blanket: Canada's Constitution - Genocide of Indian Nations* (Winnipeg: Queenston House, 1985).

Sanders, Douglas E., "The Bill of Rights and Indian Status" (1972) 7:1 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 81.

Sanders, Douglas E., "Natural Parents v. Superintendent of Child Welfare" [Case Comment] (1976) 14:2 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 489.

Stanek, Edward, *Native People: Their Legal Status, Claims and Human Rights* (Monticello, Ill.: Vance, 1987).

Tait, John C., "Les droits des autochtones: Introduction" (1986) 27:1 *Cahiers de Droit* 99.

Tarnopolsky, Walter Surma, "The Canadian Bill of Rights from Diefenbaker to *Drybones*" (1971) 17:3 *McGill Law Journal* 437.

Tyler, S. Lyman, *Human Rights and the Native Peoples of the Americas* (Salt Lake City: American West Center, University of Utah, 1979).

United Nations Human Rights Committee, "Views of the Human Rights Committee under Article 5(4) of the Optional Protocol to the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, in the Matter of *Lovelace v. Canada*" [1982] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Van Dyke, Vernon, "The Cultural Rights of Peoples" (1980) 2 *Universal Human Rights* 1.

Wexler, Stephen, "Special Preferences for Oppressed Minorities" (1972) 7:1 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 71.

Whiteside, Don, *Legislative Discrimination: Civil Rights and the Registered Indian* (Ottawa: Aboriginal Institute of Canada, 1975).

Williams, Robert A., Jr., "Encounters on the Frontiers of International Human Rights Law: Redefining the Terms of Indigenous Peoples' Survival in the World" (1990) 4 *Duke Law Journal* 660.

Yalden, Max, *1993 Annual Report of the Canadian Human Rights Commission* (Ottawa: Canadian Human Rights Commission, 1994).

Zuijdwijk, Ton J.N., "The Right to Petition the United Nations Because of Alleged Violations of Human Rights" (1981) 59:1 *Canadian Bar Review* 103.

## 25. HUNTING AND TRAPPING RIGHTS

Ames, Randy, *Social, Economic and Legal Problems of Hunting in Northern Labrador* (Labrador Inuit Association, 1977).

Ashini, Napes, "Nitassinan: Cariboo and F-16S" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 120.

Bell, Catherine, "Reconciling Powers and Duties: A Comment on *Horseman, Sioui and Sparrow*" (Autumn 1990) 2:1 *Constitutional Forum Constitutionnel* 1.

Bennett, David, *Subsistence v. Commercial Use: The Meaning of these Words in Relation to Hunting and Fishing by Canada's Native Peoples* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1982).

Bilson, Beth, "Aboriginal Hunting Rights: Some Issues Raised by the Case of *R. v. Frank*" (1976-1977) 41 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 101.

Brody, Hugh, *Living Arctic: Hunters of the Canadian North* (Vancouver: Douglas and McIntyre, 1987).

Brody, Hugh, *Maps and Dreams: Indians and the British Columbia Frontier* (Vancouver: Douglas and McIntyre, 1981).

Bucknall, Brian, "*Regina v. George; Siegeareak E1-53 v. The Queen* (Case Comment)" (1967) 5 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 113.

Brown, Dougald, "Indian Hunting Rights and Provincial Law: Some Recent Developments" (1981) 39:2 *University of Toronto Faculty of Law Review* 121.

Cherkewich, J. Ron, *Indian Hunting Rights in Saskatchewan: Generosity of the State or the Hands of God?* (Prince Albert: 1987).

Cumming, Peter A., & Kevin Aalto, "Inuit Hunting Rights in the Northwest Territories" (1974) 38:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 251.

Cumming, Peter A., & Neil H. Mickenberg, eds., *Native Rights in Canada*, Part V, "Some Current

Issues in the Law of Native Rights”, 2nd ed. (Toronto: Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada, 1972).

Daniel, Richard Charles, *Indian Rights and Hinterland Resources: The Case of Northern Alberta*, M.A. thesis, University of Alberta, Department of Sociology, 1977.

Feit, Harvey A., "Hunting and the Quest for Power: The James Bay Cree and Whitemen in the Twentieth Century" in R. Bruce Morrison & C. Roderick Wilson, eds., *Native Peoples: The Canadian Experience*, 4th ed. (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1993) 171.

Fenge, Terry, "Damning a People: The Great Whale Project and the Inuit of Belcher Islands" (1992) 19:1 *Alternatives* 48.

Francis, Daniel, & Toby Morantz, *Partners in Furs: A History of the Fur Trade in Eastern James Bay, 1600-1870* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1983).

Gagnon, Jo-Ann, "Le régime de chasse, de pêche et de trappage et les Conventions du Québec Nordique" (Québec: Université de Laval, 1982).

Ginn, Diana, "Indian Hunting Rights: *Dick v. R., Jack and Charlie v. R. and Simon v. R.*" (1986) 31 *McGill Law Journal* 527.

Gottesman, Dan, "Native Hunting and the Migratory Birds Convention Act: Historical, Political and Ideological Perspectives" (1983) 18:3 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 67.

Hickerson, Harold, "The Genesis of a Trading Post Band: The Pembina Ojibwa" (1956) 3:4 *Ethnohistory* 289.

Hunter, Martin, *Canadian Wilds: Tells About the Hudson's Bay Company, Northern Indians and Their Modes of Hunting, Trapping, etc.* (Columbus: A.R. Harding, 1907).

Indian Association of Alberta, *The Natural Resources Transfer Agreements of 1930: Texts, Enacting Legislation and Amendments* (Ottawa: Indian Association of Alberta, 1981).

Jakeman, A.H., "Indian Rights to Hunt for Food" (1963) 6 *Canadian Bar Journal* 223.

Johnson, Kim E., *An Update and Commentary on Native Hunting and Fishing in Saskatchewan* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1981).

Jordon, Anthony, "Government Two - Indians One" (1978) 16:3 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 709.

Krehbill, Richard, *Indian Access to Private Land for Purposes of Hunting* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1985).

LaRusic, Ignatius E., *Income Security for Subsistence Hunters; a Review of the First Five Years of Operation of the Income Security Programme for Cree Hunters and Trappers* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1982).

Lysyk, K., "Indian Hunting Rights: Constitutional Considerations and the Role of Indian Treaties in British Columbia" (1966) 2:3 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 401.

McCardle, Bennett, *Indian Hunting, Fishing and Trapping Claims Research: Bibliographies* (Ottawa: Treaty and Aboriginal Rights Research of the Indian Association of Alberta, 1978).

McCardle, Bennett, *The Rules of the Game: The Development of Government Controls over Indian Hunting and Trapping in Treaty 8 (Alberta) to 1930* (Ottawa: Treaty and Aboriginal Rights Research of the Indian Association of Alberta, 1976).

McGilp, J.G., "The Relations of Canadian Indians and Canadian Governments" (1963) 6:3 *Canadian Public Administration* 299.

McManus, John C., "An Economic Analysis of Indian Behaviour in the North American Fur Trade" (1972) 32 *Journal of Economic History* 36.

McNeil, Kent, *Indian Hunting, Trapping and Fishing Rights in the Prairie Provinces of Canada* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1983).

McNeil, Kent, *A Layman's Guide to Indian Hunting, Trapping and Fishing Rights in Manitoba* [Adapted by Katherine Young & Anne Skarsgard] (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1983).

Meyers, Gary D., "Different Sides of the Same Coin: A Comparative View of Indian Hunting and Fishing Rights in the United States and Canada" (1991) 10:1 *University of California Journal of Environmental Law and Policy* 67.

Milton Freeman Research Ltd., *Inuit Land Use and Occupancy Project: A Report* (Ottawa: Department of Supply and Services Canada, 1976).

Monahan, Patrick, & Andrew Petter, "Developments in Constitutional Law: The 1985-86 Term" (1987) 9 *Supreme Court Law Review* 69 ["Federalism: The Indian Cases", 160-76].

Native Law Centre, *Amendments to the Migratory Birds Convention Act and Regulations and Their Effect on Indian Hunting Rights* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1979).

Notzke, Claudia, *Aboriginal Peoples and Natural Resources in Canada* (North York, ON: Captus Press, 1994) [ch. 5].

Québec, *Texte de presentation: Certaines chroniques de chasse et pêche et le débat sur les droits des Amérindiens, des Inuit et des Métis* (Montréal: Commission des Droits de la Personne, 1980).

Rannou, André, Jean-Pierre Thouez & Peter M. Foggin "The Practice of Traditional Activities: Hunting, Fishing, Trapping and Health Among the Cree of Northern Québec (1992) 8 *Geographia Medica* 83.

Ray, Arthur J., *The Canadian Fur Trade in the Industrial Age* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1990).

Ray, Arthur J., *Indians in the Fur Trade: Their Role as Trappers, Hunters and Middlemen in the Lands Southwest of Hudson Bay, 1660-1870* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1974).

Ray, Arthur J., & Donald B. Freeman, 'Give Us Good Measure': *An Economic Analysis of Relations Between the Indians and the Hudson's Bay Company Before 1763* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1978).

Ricetto, Ed, & Ben Nussbaum, *Hunting and Fishing* (Saskatoon: P.L.E.A., 1983).

Richardson, Boyce, *Strangers Devour the Land: The Cree Hunters of the James Bay Area Versus Premier Bourassa and the James Bay Development Corporation* (Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1975).

Rounthwaite, H. Ian, *The Legality of Suspending Hunting and Fishing Charges Against Treaty and Status Indians* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1980).

Sanders, Douglas, "Cardinal v. A.-G. of Alberta (1973) S.C. June 29, 1973 (unreported)" (1974) 38 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 420.

Sanders, Douglas, *Hunting and Fishing Cases: Report* (British Columbia: Union of B.C. Indian Chiefs, 1975).

Sanders, D.E., "Hunting Rights: Provincial Laws, Application on Indian Reserves" (1974) 38:1 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 234.

Sanders, Douglas, "Indian Hunting and Fishing Rights" (1974) 38:1 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 45.

Speck, F.G., *Family Hunting Territories and Social Life of Various Algonkian Bands of the Ottawa Valley* (Ottawa: Department of Mines, Geological Survey, 1915).

Speck, Frank G., & Loren C. Easley, "Significance of Hunting Territory Systems of the Algonkian in Social Theory" (1939) 41:2 *American Anthropologist* 269.

Tough, Frank, *Ontario's Appropriation of Indian Hunting: Provincial Conservation Policies vs. Aboriginal and Treaty Rights, Ca. 1892-1930* (Toronto: Ontario Native Affairs Secretariat, 1991).

Union of Nova Scotia Indians, *Crown Land Rights and Hunting and Fishing Rights of Micmac Indians in the Province of Nova Scotia*, rev. ed. (Halifax: Union of Nova Scotia Indians, 1976).

Usher, Peter J., "Fair Game" (Jan./March 1982) *Nature Canada* 4.

Usher, Peter J., *Historical Statistics Approximating Fur, Fish and Game Harvests within Inuit Lands of the N.W.T. and Yukon 1915-1974* (Ottawa: Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, 1975).

Usher, Peter J., & N.D. Bankes, *Property: The Basis of Inuit Hunting Rights* (Ottawa: Inuit Committee on National Issues, 1986).

Van Drimmelen, Benjamin, "The Missing Lynx: Trapping, Logging and Compensation" (1991) 25 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 335.

Woodward, Jack, *Native Law* (Toronto: Carswell, 1989) [Ch. 13: "Hunting, Fishing, Trapping and Gathering"].

Youngman, Gary, *Hunting Trapping and Fishing Laws which Affect the Iskut and Telegraph Creek Bands* (Terrace, BC: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1977).

## 26. INNU NATION

Ashini, Daniel, "David Confronts Goliath: The Unnu of Ungava Versus the NATO Alliance" in Boyce Richardson, ed., *Drumbeat: Anger and Renewal in Indian Country* (Toronto: Summerhill Press, 1989) 43.

Ashini, Chief Daniel, "Military Flight Training over the Innu Homeland" (1990) 12 *Association of Canadian Studies Newsletter* 8.

Ashini, Napes, "Nitassinan: Cariboo and F-16S" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 120.

Donnelly, David R., "The Innu Plea for Justice" (1990) 15 *Intervenor* 4.

Henriksen, Georg, *Report on Economic Opportunities for the Innu* (St. John's: Economic Recovery Commission, Government of Newfoundland and Labrador, 1993).

Innu Nation, *Gathering Voices: Finding Strength to Help Our Children* (Utshimasits, Labrador:

Innu Nation and Mashuau Innu Bank Council, 1992).

Jack, Bart, "The Innu of Labrador" (1989) 5 *Currents: Readings in Race Relations* 6.

Mailhot, Jose, *Au pays des Innus: Les gens de Sheshatshit* (Montréal: Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec, 1993).

Mark, Helen, & William-Mathieu Mark, *Aitnanu: A Native Way of Life* (Ottawa: Canadian Museum of Civilization, 1993).

McRae, Donald, *Report on the Complaints of the Innu of Labrador to the Canadian Human Rights Commission* (Ottawa: Canadian Human Rights Commission, 1993).

Penashue, Peter, "Nitassinan: Nation to Nation" Ashini, Napes, "Nitassinan: Cariboo and F-16S" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 129.

Ryan, James, "Eroding Innu Cultural Tradition: Individualization and Communitarity" (1991-1992) 26:4 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 94.

Torri Smith Associates, *Lower Churchill River Hydroelectric Project Assessment* (Ottawa: Labrador Innu Association, 1993).

Townley, G.C., & L. Wade Locke, *Evaluation of the Trans-Labrador Highway* (St. John's: Innu Nation, 1993).

Wadden, Marie, *Nitassinan: The Innu Struggle to Reclaim Their Homeland* (Vancouver: Douglas and McIntyre, 1992).

## **27. INTERNATIONAL LAW (see also SOVEREIGNTY / SELF-GOVERNMENT)**

Alfredsson, Gudmundur, "International Law, International Organizations, and Indigenous Peoples" (1982) 36:1 *Journal of International Affairs* 113.

Anaya, S. James, "The Capacity of International Law to Advance Ethnic or Nationality Claims" (1990) 75 *Iowa Law Review* 837.

Assembly of First Nations, *Strengthening the Spirit: Beyond 500 Years* [Conference, Nov. 10-14, 1991] (Ottawa: Museum of Civilization, 1992).

Barsh, Russel Lawrence, *Aboriginal Self-Government in the United States: A Qualitative Political*

*Analysis* (Ottawa: Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, 1993).

Barsh, Russel Lawrence, "An Advocate's Guide to the Convention on Indigenous and Tribal Peoples" (1990) 15 *Oklahoma City University Law Review* 209.

Barsh, Russel Lawrence, "The Challenge of Indigenous Self-Determination" (1993) 26 *University of Michigan Journal of Law Reform* 297.

Barsh, Russel Lawrence, "Indigenous North America and Contemporary International Law" (1983) 62 *Oregon Law Review* 73.

Barsh, Russel Lawrence, "Indigenous Peoples: An Emerging Object of International Law" (1986) 80:2 *American Journal of International Law* 369.

Barsh, Russel Lawrence, "Indigenous Peoples in the 1990s: From Object to Subject of International Law?" (1994) 7 *Harvard Human Rights Journal* 33.

Barsh, Russel Lawrence, & James Youngblood Henderson, "Aboriginal Rights, Treaty Rights and Human Rights: Indian Tribes and 'Constitutional Renewal'" (1982) 17:2 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 55.

Barton, Barry, "Defending World Markets for Fur: Aboriginal Trapping, the Anti-Harvest Movement and International Trade Law" in Kerry M. Abel & Jean Friesen, eds., *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1991), 317.

Bayefsky, Anne, "The Human Rights Committee and the Case of Sandra Lovelace" (1982) 20 *Canadian Yearbook of International Law* 244.

Bennett, Gordon, *Aboriginal Rights in International Law* (London: Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, 1978).

Berg, Brad, "Introduction to Aboriginal Self-Government in International Law: An Overview" (1992) 56:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 375.

Bernier, Chantel, "Les droits territoriaux des Inuit au large des côtes et le droit international" (1986) 24 *Canadian Yearbook of International Law* 314.

Berry, David Steadman, *Aboriginal Self-Determination under International Law: Reconciling Distinct Historical Rights with Existing International Law Models* (LL.M. Thesis, Queen's University, 1993).

Bryant, Michael J., "Aboriginal Self-Determination: The Status of Canadian Aboriginal Peoples at International Law" (1992) 56:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 267.



Chapeski, Andrew, & Andrea Chapeski, *Aboriginal Rights in International Law* (Ottawa: University of Ottawa, 1983).

Clech, Lãm M., "Making Room for Peoples at the United Nations: Thoughts Provoked by Indigenous Claims to Self-Determination" (1992) 25 *Cornell International Law Journal* 603.

Clinebell, John Howard, & Jim Thomson, "Sovereignty and Self-Determination: The Rights of Native Americans under International Law" (1978) 27:4 *Buffalo Law Review* 669.

Contreras, Rodrigo, "Human Rights and the O.A.S. [Organization of American States]" (1991) *Canadian Council on International Law Proceedings of the XXth Annual Conference* 239.

Daes, Erica-Irene A., "Dilemmas Posed by the UN Draft Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples" (1994) 63 *Nordic Journal of International Law* 205.

Davies, Maureen, "Aboriginal Rights in International Law: Human Rights" in Bradford W. Morse, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Law: Indian, Metis and Inuit Rights in Canada* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1985, 1989), 745.

Davies, Maureen, "Aspects of Aboriginal Rights in International Law" in Bradford W. Morse, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Law: Indian, Metis and Inuit Rights in Canada* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1985, 1989), 16.

Eide, Asbjørn, "The Human Rights Movement and the Transformation of the International Order" (1986) 11:3 *Alternatives* 367.

Elias, T.O., "The Doctrine of Intertemporal Law" (1980) 74 *American Journal of International Law* 285.

Falk, Richard A., & Howard R. Berman, Virginia Leary, Hurst Hannum, Robert T. Coulter, Maureen Davies & Oren Lyons, "Are Indigenous Populations Entitled to International Juridical Personality?" in American Society of International Law, *Proceedings of 79th Meeting* (March 1985), vol. 79.

Fraser, A.A. *Aboriginal Rights in International Law and Politics: The Case of Canada's Indigenous Peoples* (Ottawa: Carleton University, 1979).

Goehring, Brian, *Indigenous Peoples of the World: An Introduction to their Past, Present and Future* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1993).

Green, L.C., "Aboriginal Peoples, International Law and the *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms*" (1983) 61 *Canadian Bar Review* 339.

Green, L.C., "Aboriginal Rights or Vested Rights" (1974) 22:6 *Chitty's Law Journal* 219.

Green, L.C., "Canada's Indians: Federal Policy, International and Constitutional Law" (1970) 4:1 *Ottawa Law Review* 101.

Green, L.C., "The Canadian Bill of Rights, Indian Rights and the United Nations" (1974) 22:1 *Chitty's Law Journal* 22.

Green, L.C., "Protection of Minorities in the League of Nations and the United Nations" in Allan Gotlieb, ed., *Human Rights, Federalism and Minorities* (Toronto: Institute of International Affairs, 1970), 180.

Green, L.C., & Olive P. Dickson, *The Law of Nations and the New World* (Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1989).

Higgins, F.B., "Las Naciones Indias de America y el Derecho Internacional, Anterior a los Estados Unidos" (1961) 30:1 & 2 *Revista Juridica de la Universidad de Puerto Rico* 77.

Hill, Norman, *Claims to Territory in International Law and Relations* (New York: Oxford University Press, 1945).

Hills, Theo L., *A Global View of Aboriginal Land Rights Problems* (Yellowknife: Indian Brotherhood of the N.W.T./Metis Association of the N.W.T., 1976).

Hocking, Barbara., ed., *International Law & Aboriginal Human Rights* (Sydney: Law Book Co., 1988).

Hudson, Michael R., *The Rights of Indigenous Populations in National and International Law: A Canadian Perspective* (Montreal: McGill University, 1985).

Human Rights Internet, *For the Record: Indigenous Peoples and Slavery in the United Nations* (Ottawa: Human Rights Internet, 1991).

Indian Law Resource Centre, *Indian Rights: Handbook for Indians on International Human Rights Complaints Procedures* (Washington, DC: Indian Law Resource Centre, 1984).

Institute for the Development of Indian Law, "United Nations Representatives Study Discrimination Against Indigenous People" (1976) 2:9 *American Indian Journal* 2.

International Human Rights Case of Particular Relevance to Canada, "Annexe" [*Ominayak v. Canada*] (1991-1992) *Canadian Human Rights Yearbook* 239.

International Labour Organization, "Indigenous and Tribal Peoples Convention 1989 (No. 169)", online:

<www.ilo.org/dyn/normlex/en/f?p=NORMLEXPUB:55:0::NO::P55\_TYPE,P55\_LANG,P55\_DOCUMENT,P55\_NODE:REV,en,C169,/Document>.

International Labour Organization, *Indigenous Peoples Around the World are the Poorest of the Poor: Losing Out to Modernization* (Geneva and Washington: International Labour Organization, 1993).

Jhappan, Radha C., "Global Community? Supranational Strategies of Canada's Aboriginal Peoples" (1992) 3:1 *Journal of Indigenous Studies* 57.

Kingsbury, Benedict, "Claims by Non-State Groups in International Law" (1992) 25 *Cornell International Law Journal* 481.

Lawrey, Andree, "Contemporary Efforts to Guarantee Indigenous Rights Under International Law" (1990) 23 *Vanderbilt Journal of Transnational Law* 703.

Lindley, Mark Frank, *The Acquisition and Government of Backward Territory in International Law: Being a Treatise on the Law and Practice Relating to Colonial Expansion* (New York: Negro Universities Press, 1969). [Reprint of 1926 ed.]

Macklem, Patrick, "Ethnonationalism, Aboriginal Identities and the Law" in Michael Levin, ed., *Ethnicity and Aboriginality: Case Studies in Ethnonationalism* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1993), 9.

Maine, Sir Henry Sumner, "The Conception of Sovereignty, and Its Importance in International Law" (1855) 1 *Papers Read Before the Juridical Society: 1855-1858* 26.

Marquardt, Stephen, *The Right to Self-Government of the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada under Domestic and International Law* [Microform] (Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1989).

McKean, Warwick A., *Equality and Discrimination in International Law* (Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1983).

Mendes, Errol P., & Pat Bendin, *The New Canadian Charter of Rights, International Law and Aboriginal Self-Determination: A Proposal for a New Direction* (Saskatoon: Native Law Centre, University of Saskatchewan, 1982).

Morrison, William R., *Under the Flag: Canadian Sovereignty and the Native People in Northern Canada* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1984).

Morse, Bradford, & Gordon R. Woodman, *Indigenous Law and the State* (Dordrecht, Netherlands: Foris Publications, 1988).

Nova, Rodolfo de, "International Protection of National Minorities and Human Rights" (1965) 11:2

*Howard Law Journal* 275.

O'Brien, Sharon, "The Medicine Line: A Border Dividing Tribal Sovereignty, Economics and Families" (1984) 53:2 *Fordham Law Review* 315.

Olivier, Sydney, *The League of Nations and Primitive Peoples* (London: Oxford University Press, 1918).

Olson, Paul A., ed., *The Struggle for the Land: Indigenous Insight and Industrial Empire in the Semiarid World* (Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1991).

Opekokew, Delia, *The First Nations: Indian Governments in the Community of Man* (Regina: Federation of Saskatchewan Indian Nations, 1982).

Plant, Roger, *Land Rights and Indigenous and Tribal Peoples in Developing Countries* (Geneva and Washington: International Labour Organization, 1992)

Renwick, William, ed., *Sovereignty and Indigenous Rights: The Treaty of Waitangi in International Contexts* (Victoria, NZ: Victoria University Press, 1991).

Roy, Bernadette Kelly, & Ruth Thompson, *Supplement - 1986: The Rights of Indigenous Peoples in International Law: An Annotated Bibliography* (Saskatoon: Native Law Centre, University of Saskatchewan, 1986).

Ryser, Rudolph, "Fourth World Wars: Indigenous Nationalism and the Emerging New International Political Order" in M. Boldt & J.A. Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 304.

Sambo, Dalee, "Indigenous Peoples and International Standard-Setting Processes: Are State Governments Listening?" (1993) 3:1 *Transnational Law and Contemporary Problems* 13.

Sanders, Douglas, "Aboriginal Rights: The Secret for Recognition in International Law" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 292.

Sanders, Douglas, "Another Step: The U.N. Seminar on Relations Between Indigenous Peoples and States" [1989] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 37.

Sanders, Douglas, *Developing a Modern International Law on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples*, research study prepared for the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Ottawa, 1994.

Sanders, Douglas, "Developments at the United Nations: 1994" [1994] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 12.

Sanders, Douglas, "Draft Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples [Commentary]" [1994] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 40.

Sanders, Douglas, "Draft Universal Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples" [1992] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Sanders, Douglas, "Getting Back to Basics" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 261.

Sanders, Douglas, "The Re-Emergence of Indigenous Questions in International Law" (1983) *Canadian Human Rights Yearbook* 3.

Scaife, Walter B., "The Development of International Law as to Newly Discovered Territory" (1890) 4 *Papers of the American Historical Association* 269.

Scott, Craig, "Dialogical Sovereignty: Preliminary Metaphorical Musings", in *Sovereignty: The Challenges of a Changing World. "New Approaches and Thinking on International Law"*, Proceedings of the 1992 Conference of the Canadian Council on International Law, 267-93, online: [https://digitalcommons.osgoode.yorku.ca/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1190&context=all\\_papers](https://digitalcommons.osgoode.yorku.ca/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1190&context=all_papers).

Simpson, Theresa, "Claims of Indigenous Peoples to Cultural Property in Canada, Australia, and New Zealand" (1994) 18:1 *Hastings International and Comparative Law Review* 195.

Snow, Alpheus Henry, *The Question of Aborigines in the Law and Practice of Nations, Including a Collection of Authorities and Documents* (Northbrook, Ill.: Metro Books, 1972).

Tennant, Chris, "Indigenous Peoples, International Institutions, and the International Legal Literature from 1945-1993" (1994) 16 *Human Rights Quarterly* 1.

Thompson, Ruth, ed., *The Rights of Indigenous Peoples in International Law: Selected Essays on Self-Determination* (Saskatoon: Native Law Centre, University of Saskatchewan, 1987).

Torres, Raidza, "The Rights of Indigenous Populations: The Emerging International Norm" (1991) 16 *Yale Journal of International Law* 127.

Turpel, Mary Ellen, "Draft Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples [Commentary]" [1994] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 40.

Turpel, Mary Ellen, "Indigenous Peoples' Rights of Political Participation and Self-Determination: Recent International Legal Developments and the Continuing Struggle for Recognition" (1992) 25 *Cornell International Law Journal* 579.

Usher, Peter J., "Aboriginal Property Systems in Land and Resources" in Garth Cant, ed., *Indigenous Land Rights in Commonwealth Countries: Dispossession, Negotiation and Community*

*Action* (Canterbury: Department of Geography, University of Canterbury, 1993).

Van Langenhove, Fernand, "Le probleme de la protection des populations Aborigenes aux Nations Unies" [The Hague, Academy of International Law] (1956) 89 *Receuil des Cours* 321.

Venne, Sharon, "Aboriginal Peoples and NAFTA: Colonization Continues to Run Amok" (1994) 5:3-4 *Constitutional Forum Constitutionnel* 78.

Whitlam, Gough, "Australia's International Obligations on Aborigines" (1981) 53:4 *Australian Quarterly* 433.

Wiemers, S., "The International Legal Status of North American Indians after 500 Years of Colonization" (1992) 5 *Leiden Journal of International Law* 69.

Williams, Robert A., Jr., "Encounters on the Frontiers of International Human Rights Law: Redefining the Terms of Indigenous Peoples' Survival in the World" (1990) 4 *Duke Law Journal* 660.

Wilson, A.-M., "L'utilisation traditionnelle du territoire par les autochtones et les instruments de droit international" (1986) 3 *Revue Québécoise de Droit International* 231.

Zuijdwijk, Ton T.M., "The Right to Petition the United Nations Because of Alleged Violations to Human Rights" (1981) 59:1 *Canadian Bar Review* 103.

## **28. INUIT (see also JAMES BAY CREE AND INUIT)**

Amogoalik, John, et al., "Nunavut and the National Interest" in Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government and Constitutional Reform: Setbacks, Opportunities and Arctic Experiences, A National Conference Held in Ottawa, 9-10 June 1987* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1988), 67.

Arctic Public Legal Education and Information Society, *Lessons from Our Oral Tradition* (St. John's: Public Legal Information Association of Newfoundland, 1992).

Asch, Michael, and Shirleen Smith, "Consociation Revisited: Nunavut, Denedeh and Canadian Constitutional Consciousness" (1992) 16 *Inuit Studies* 97.

Bell, Jim, "Nunavut: The Quiet Revolution" (1992) 2:4 *Arctic Circle* 12.

Bennett, A., *Inuit of the North* (Richmond Hill ON: Fitzhenry & Whiteside Ltd., 1993).

Bernier, Chantal, "Les droits territoriaux des Inuits au large des côtes et le Droit International" (1986) 24 *Annuaire Canadien de Droit International* 314.

Bickenbach, Jerome E., "The Baker Lake Case: A Partial Recognition of Inuit Aboriginal Title" (1980) 38 *University of Toronto Faculty of Law Review* 232.

Billson, Janet Mancini, "Opportunity or Tragedy: The Impact of Canadian Resettlement Policy on Inuit Families" (1990) 20 *American Review of Canadian Studies* 187.

Bone, Robert M., *The Geography of the Canadian North: Issues and Challenges* (Don Mills, ON: Oxford University Press, 1992).

Brice-Bennett, Carol, ed., *Our Footprints are Everywhere: Inuit Land Use and Occupancy in Labrador* (Ottawa: Labrador Inuit Association, 1977) 351.

Brody, Hugh, *Living Arctic: Hunters of the Canadian North* (Vancouver: Douglas and McIntyre, 1987).

Brody, Hugh, *The People's Land: Eskimos and Whites in the Eastern Arctic* (Harmondsworth, UK: Penguin Books, 1975).

Bruemer, Fred, *Arctic Memories: Living with the Inuit* (Toronto: Key Porter Books, 1993).

Burch, Ernest S., "Native Claims in Alaska: An Overview" (1979) 3:1 *Etudes Inuit Studies* 7.

Bussieres, Paul, "Droits collectifs et pouvoirs chez les Inuit du Nunavik" (1993) 16:1/2 *Etudes Inuit Studies* 143.

Canada, *Agreement in Principle Between the Inuit of the Nunavut Settlement Area and Her Majesty in Right of Canada* (Ottawa: Tungavik Federation of Nunavut, Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1990).

Canada, *Entente de Principe entre les Inuit de la Région de Nunavut et sa Majesté du Chef du Canada* (Ottawa: Affaires Indiennes et du Nord Canada, 1990).

Canada, *The Inuit* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1980).

Canada, *The Inuit* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1986).

Canada, *Nunavut, Agreement in Principle as to the Settlement of Inuit Land Claims in the Northwest Territories and the Yukon Territory* (Ottawa: Supply and Services Canada, 1976).

Canada, *The Western Arctic Claim: The Inuvialuit Final Agreement* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1984).

Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, *Their Garden of Eden: Sovereignty and Suffering in*

*Canada's High Arctic* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1991).

Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, *Power Play* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1991).

Chappell, Susan, *Inuit Self-Government and the Nunavut Model* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1987).

Clark, Donald, *Kaniag-Pacific Eskimo Bibliography* [Archeological Survey of Canada Paper No. 5] (Ottawa: National Museum of Man, 1975).

Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement, *Inuvialuit Land Rights Settlement: Agreement in Principle by the Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement and the Government of Canada* (Ottawa: Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement, 1978).

Cox, Bruce, ed., *Cultural Ecology: Readings on Canadian Indians and Eskimos* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1973).

Creery, Ian, *The Inuit (Eskimo) of Canada* (London UK: Minority Rights Group International, 1993).

Crowe, Keith J., *A Cultural Geography of Northern Foxe Basin, N.W.T.* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1969).

Crowe, Keith J., *A History of the Original Peoples of Northern Canada* (Montreal and Kingston: Arctic Institute of North America and McGill-Queen's University Press, 1974).

Crowe, Keith J., "A Summary of Northern Native Claims in Canada: The Process and Progress of Negotiations" (1979) 3:1 *Inuit Studies* 31.

Cruikshank, Julie, in collaboration with Angela Sidney, Kitty Smith and Annie Ned, *Life Lived Like a Story: Life Stories of Three Yukon Native Elders* (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1991).

Cumming, Peter, "Canada's North and Native Rights" in Bradford W. Morse, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Law: Indian, Metis and Inuit Rights in Canada* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1985, 1989), 695.

Cumming, Peter A., & Kevin Aalto, "Inuit Hunting Rights in the Northwest Territories" (1974) 38:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 251.

Dacks, Gurston, "The Case Against Dividing the N.W.T." (1986) 12 *Canadian Public Policy* 202.

Damas, David, ed., *Arctic*, vol. 5 of *Handbook of North American Indians*, William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1984).



Devine, Marina, "Rosemarie Kuptana: A Political Profile" [President of Inuit Tapirisat of Canada] (December 1992/January 1993) *Up Here* 12.

Dickerson, Mark O., *Whose North? Political Change, Political Development, and Self-Government in the N.W.T.* (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1992).

Diubaldo, Richard, *The Government of Canada and the Inuit, 1900-1967* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1985).

Dorais, Louis-Jacques, "A Few Thoughts on the Language of the Inuit" (1981) 1:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 303.

Duffy, R. Quinn, *The Road to Nunavut: The Progress of the Eastern Arctic Inuit Since the Second World War* (Kingston and Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1988).

Eber, Dorothy, *When the Whalers Were Up North: Inuit Memories from the Eastern Arctic* (Montreal & Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1989).

Elberg, Nathan, "Comprehensive Claims, Culture and Customary Law: The Case of the Labrador Inuit" in *Commission on Fold Law and Legal Pluralism* [Papers] (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1983).

Elliott, David W., "Baker Lake and the Concept of Aboriginal Title" (1980) 18 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 653.

Fatouros, A.A., *Legal Protection of Eskimo and Indian Arts and Crafts* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Natural Resources, 1966).

Fenge, Terry, "Conserving Nunavut through the Settlement of the Inuit Land Claim" (Spring 1987) *Park News* 35.

Fenge, Terry, "Damning the People? The Great Whale Project and Inuit of the Belcher Islands" (1992) 19:1 *Alternatives* 48.

Fenge, Terry, "National Parks in the Canadian Arctic: The Case of the Nunavut Land Claim Agreement" in Garth Cant, ed., *Indigenous Land Rights in Commonwealth Countries: Dispossession, Negotiation and Community Action* (Canterbury: Department of Geography, University of Canterbury, 1993); also in (1993) 22:1 *Environments* 20.

Fenge, Terry, "Sorting it out in the Northwest Territories" (Spring 1993) 21:1 *Northern Perspectives* 2.

Finkler, Harold W., *Inuit and the Administration of Criminal Justice in the Northwest Territories: The Case of Frobisher Bay* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services, 1976).

Freeman, E. Wein, & D. Keith, eds., *Recovering Rights: Bowhead Whales and Inuvialuit Subsistence in the Western Canadian Arctic* (Edmonton: Canadian Circumpolar Institute & Fisheries Joint Management Committee, 1992).

Freeman, M.M.R., ed., *Inuit Land Use and Occupancy Project*, 2 vols. (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1976).

Frobisher Bay Group, *Recommendations for Law Reform for Inuit People* (Frobisher Bay: Maliiganik Tukisiiniakvik, 1978).

Ginn, Diana, *Inuit Land Claims in Labrador* (Kingston, ON: Faculty of Law, Queen's University, 1980).

Gourdeau, Eric, *Les cultures Esquimaude et Indienne: Un acquis pour civilisation* (Québec: Société de la Revu Forces, 1978).

Goyette, Anne, *L'administration de la justice au Nouveau-Quebec Inuit* [Microforme] (Ottawa: Bibliotheque Nationale du Canada, 1988).

Grant, Shelagh D., "A Case of Compounded Error: The Inuit Resettlement Project, 1953, and the Government Response, 1990" in *Their Garden of Eden: Sovereignty and Suffering in Canada's High Arctic* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1991).

Grygier, Tadcusz, *Crime and Social Policy in Churchill: Summary of Findings and Recommendations* (Ottawa: Centre of Criminology, University of Ottawa, 1972).

Hamilton, John David, *Arctic Revolution: Social Change in the Northwest Territories, 1935-1994* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1994).

Harring, Sidney L., "The Rich Men of the Country: Canadian Law in the Land of the Copper Inuit, 1914-1930" (1989) 21:1 *Ottawa Law Review* 1.

Haygood, Will, "The Lie at the Top of the World: How the Canadian Government Abandoned Inuit Families in the High Arctic with Promises of a Promised Land" (April 1992) *The Boston Globe Magazine* 14.

Hazell, Stephen, "The High Arctic Resettlement Experiment: A Question of Fundamental Justice" in *Their Garden of Eden: Sovereignty and Suffering in Canada's High Arctic* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1991).

Hellon, C.P., "Legal and Psychiatric Implications of Erosion of Canadian Aboriginal Culture"

(1969) 19:1 *University of Toronto Law Journal* 76.

Hippler, Arthur E., & Stephen Conn, "The Changing Legal Culture of the North Alaska Eskimo" (1974) 2:2 *Ethos* 171.

Hopson, Eben, *The Evidence of Eben Hopson* (Barrow: Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, 1976).

Indian and Inuit Support Group of Newfoundland and Labrador, "Statement of Objectives" (1979) 1:1 *Indian and Inuit Supporter* 2.

Inuit Circumpolar Conference, *Principles and Elements for a Comprehensive Arctic Policy* (Montreal: Centre for Northern Studies and Research, 1992).

Inuit Committee on National Issues, *Completing Canada: Inuit Approaches to Self-Government* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1987).

Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, *Inuit and the Law* (Ottawa: Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, 1974).

Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, *I.T.C. Resolutions on Aboriginal Rights* (Ottawa: Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, 1979).

Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, *Preliminary Submission to the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples* (Ottawa: Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, 1993).

Irving, Kate, *What Government Does in the Northwest Territories* [Prepared for the Western Constitutional Forum] (Yellowknife: Fee Yee Consulting Ltd. 1987).

Isaac, Thomas, "The Nunavut Agreement-in-Principle and Section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*" (1992) 21:3 *Manitoba Law Journal* 390.

Itinuar, Peter, "The Inuit Perspective on Aboriginal Rights" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985), 47.

Iveson, Steve, & Aggie Brockman, *Western Constitutional Forum: Chronology of Events, 1982-1987* (Yellowknife: Western Constitutional Forum, 1987).

Jeness, Diamond, "The Administration of Northern Peoples: America's Eskimos – Pawns of History" in R. St. J. Macdonald, ed., *The Arctic Frontier* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1966) 120.

Jayewardene, C.H.S., *Crime and Society in Churchill* (Ottawa: Centre of Criminology, University of Ottawa, 1972).

Jayewardene, C.H.S., "Violence Among the Eskimos" (1975) 17:4 *Canadian Journal of Corrections* 307.

Jordan, Anthony J., "Northern People and the Law Project" [1977] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 35.

Jull, Peter, "Redefining Aboriginal-White Relations: Canada's Inuit" (1991) 3 *International Journal of Canadian Studies* 11.

Kansky, Marilyn, *Native Indian and Inuit Views on the Federal Environmental Assessment and Review Process: A Research Project for the Indian Association of Alberta* (Edmonton: Environmental Law Centre, 1987).

Keeping, Janet Marie, *The Inuvialuit Final Agreement: Implications for the Oil and Gas Industry* (Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1989).

Lantis, Margaret, "The Administration of Northern Peoples: Canada and Alaska" in R. St. J. Macdonald, ed., *The Arctic Frontier* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1966) 89.

Lauritzen, Philip, *Oil and Amulets: Inuit, A People United at the Top of the World* (St. John's: Breakwater Books, 1983).

Lester, Geoffrey S., "Aboriginal Land Rights: The Significance of Inuit Place-Naming" (1979) 3:1 *Etudes Inuit Studies* 53.

Lester, Geoffrey S., "Primitivism versus Civilization: A Basic Question in the Law of Aboriginal Rights to Land", in Carol Brice-Bennett, ed., *Our Footprints are Everywhere: Inuit Land Use and Occupancy in Labrador* (Ottawa: Labrador Inuit Association, 1977) 351.

Lester, Geoffrey S., *The Territorial Rights of the Inuit of the Canadian Northwest Territories: A Legal Argument*, D. Jur.thesis, Osgoode Hall Law School, York University, 1981.

Lopez, Barry, *Arctic Dreams: Imagination and Desire in a Northern Landscape* (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1986).

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, *Outline of Evidence, Presented on Behalf of C.O.P.E. Alaska Panel* (Yellowknife: Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, 1976).

Macdonald, R. St. J., ed., *The Arctic Frontier* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1966).

Malone, Marc, *Financing Inuit Institutions: The Constitutional and Political Challenges* (Ottawa: Inuit Committee on National Issues, 1987).

Malone, S.M., *Nunavut: The Division of Power* (Yellowknife: Nunavut Constitutional Forum,

1983).

Malone, S.M., *Nunavut Financial Perspectives* (Yellowknife: Nunavut Constitutional Forum, 1983).

Malaurie, Jean, *Les Derniers Rois de Thulé: Avec les Esquimaux polaires face à leur destin* (Paris: Plon, 1976).

Moyes, R.G., *British Law and Arctic Men: The Celebrated 1917 Murder Trials of Sinnisiak and Uluksuk, First Inuit Men Tried Under White Man's Law* (Saskatoon: Western Producer prairie Books, 1979).

McInnes, Simon, "The Inuit and the Constitutional Process: 1978-1981" in Ian A.L. Getty & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and the Water Flows: A Reader in Canadian Native Studies* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983) 315.

Merritt, John, & Terry Fenge, "The Nunavut Land Claims Settlement: Emerging Issues in Law and Public Administration" (1990) 15:2 *Queen's Law Journal* 255.

Merritt, John, & Terry Fenge, *Nunavut: Political Choices and Manifest Destiny* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1989).

Merritt, John, "Nunavut: Preparing for Self-Government," (1993) 21(1) *Northern Perspectives* 3.

Milton Freeman Research Limited, *Inuit Land Use and Occupancy Project* (Ottawa: Department of Supply and Services Canada, 1976).

Minor Kit, *Issumatuq: Learning from the Traditional Healing Wisdom of the Canadian Inuit* (Halifax, NS: Fernwood Publishing, 1992).

Morisset, Jean, "Revendications et symbolique politique de l'espace Nordique dans la construction Pan-Canadienne" (1979) 3:1 *Études Inuit Studies* 41.

Morrison, David, *Arctic Hunters: Diamond Jenness and the Inuit* (Ottawa: Canadian Museum of Civilization, 1992).

Morse, Bradford W., "Indian and Inuit Family Law and the Canadian Legal System" (1980) 8:2 *American Indian Law Review* 199.

Moss, John, *Enduring Dreams: An Exploration of Arctic Landscape* (Don Mills, ON: Anansi Press, 1994).

Moyles, R.G., *British Law and Arctic Men: The Celebrated 1917 Murder Trials of Sinnisiak and Uluksuk, First Inuit Tried under White Man's Law* (Saskatoon: Western Producer Prairie Books,

1979).

National Museum of Canada, *The Eskimo* (Ottawa: National Museum of Canada, 1939).

Nixon, P.G., "The Welfare State North: Early Developments in Inuit Income Security" (1990) 25:2 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 145.

Nunavut Tunngavik Incorporated, *Nunavut Annual Report 1993* (Ottawa: Nunavut Tunngavik Incorporated, 1994).

Petitot, Emile, *Among the Chiglit Eskimos* [Translation of "Les Grand Esquimaux"] (Edmonton: Boreal Institute of Northern Studies, 1981).

Petrone, Penny, ed., *Northern Voices: Inuit Writing in English* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988).

Price, Graham, "*The King v. Alikomiak*" (1990) 20 *Manitoba Law Journal* 204.

Price, Graham, *The North* (Winnipeg: Canadian Legal History Project, Faculty of Law, University of Manitoba, 1992).

Purich, Donald, *The Inuit and Their Land: The Story of Nunavut* (Toronto: James Lorimer, 1992).

Raddi, Sam, *Outline: Panel on Land Claims with Sam Raddi, James Arvaluk and Others* (Yellowknife: Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, 1976).

Raine, David F., *Pitseolak, A Canadian Tragedy* (Edmonton: Hurtig, 1980).

Remie, Cornelius H.W., "Qablunaat Iliranartut. Canadian Inuit Perceptions of White Colonialism: Case Materials from the Northwest Territories" in Jaap Lintvelt, Réal Ouellet & Hub. Hermans, eds., *Culture et colonialism en Amérique du Nord* (Sillery, QC: Les éditions du Septentrion, 1994) 109.

Ridington, Robin, *Trail to Heaven: Knowledge and Narrative in a Northern Native Community* (Vancouver: Douglas and McIntyre, 1992).

Riewe, Rick, "Inuit Land Use Studies and the Native Claims Process" in Kerry Abel & Jean Friesen, eds., *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1991) 287.

Riewe, R., ed., *Nunavut Atlas* (Canadian Circumpolar Institute and Tungavik Federation of Nunavut, 1992).

Roberts, Lance W., "Becoming Modern: Some Reflections on Inuit Social Change" in Ian A.L.

Getty & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and Water Flows: A Reader in Native Canadian Studies* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983) 299.

Robinson, Laura, "Nunavut: In the Words of the People" (1993) 9:4 *Up Here* 13.

Rouland, Norbert, *Les Inuit du Nouveau-Québec et la Convention de la Baie James* (Québec: Association Inliksiutiit Katimajit et Centre d'Étude Nordique, Université Laval, 1978).

Rouland, Norbert, "Les Inuit du Nouveau-Québec et l'Entree en Vigueur de la Convention de la Baie James (Avril 1977-October 1978)" (1979) 3:1 *Études Inuit Studies* 77.

Russell Tribunal on the Rights of the Indians of North and Latin America, *Other Autochtone Peoples: Inuit of Greenland* (Brussels: Russell Tribunal on the Rights of the Indians of North and Latin America, 1980).

Simard, Jean-Jacques, "Terre et Pouvoir au Nouveau-Québec" (1979) 3:1 *Inuit Studies* 101.

Sissons, Jack, *Judge of the Far North* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1968).

Soberman, D.A., *Rapport présenté à la Commission Canadienne des droits de la personne sur les plaintes des Inuit déplacés d'Inukjvak et d'Inlet Pond a Fiord Grise et a Baie Resolute en 1953 et en 1955* (Ottawa: La Commission Canadienne des Droit de la Personne, 1991). [Also in English.]

Stevenson, D.S., *Problems of Eskimo Relocation for Industrial Employment* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1968).

Stevenson, Marc G., "Traditional Inuit Decision-Making Structures and the Administration of Nunavut", research study prepared for the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Ottawa, 1993.

Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories, *Jury and the Justice System* (Yellowknife.: Department of Information, Government of N.W.T., 1981).

Task Force on Inuit Management Development, *A Strategy for Inuit Management Development* (Ottawa: Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, 1986).

Taylor, J. Garth, "Inuit Land Cessions in the 18th Century: Recent Contributions to the Literature" (1979) 3:1 *Inuit Studies* 143.

Taylor, J. Garth, "Moravian Mission Influence on Labrador Inuit Subsistence" in D.A. Muise, ed., *Approaches to Native History in Canada: Papers of a Conference at the National Museum of Man, October, 1975*, National Museum of Man Mercury Series, History Division, Paper No. 25 (Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1977) 16.

Tester, Frank J., & Peter Kulchyski, *Tammarniit (Mistakes): Inuit Relocation in the Eastern Arctic*

1939-1963 (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1994).

Tungavik Federation of Nunavut, *Inuit Owned Lands: Nunavut* (Ottawa: Tungavik Federation of Nunavut, 1992).

Tungavik Federation of Nunavut, *Inuit Territorial Rights in the Canadian Northwest Territories: A Survey of the Legal Problems* (Ottawa: Tungavik Federation of Nunavut, 1984).

Tyler, Kenneth J., *The Recognition of Aboriginal Customary Law by Canadian Courts*, A Working Paper prepared for the Joint Canada-Saskatchewan-Federation of Saskatchewan Indian Nations Project on Aboriginal Customary Law, Regina, Saskatchewan Department of Justice, n.d.

Usher, Peter J., "Fair Game" (Jan./March 1982) *Nature Canada* 4.

Usher, Peter J., & N.D. Bankes, *Property: The Basis of Inuit Hunting Rights* (Ottawa: Inuit Committee on National Issues, 1986).

Usher, Peter, *The Significance of the Land to Native Northerners* [Paper Presented at 1973 National Convention of the Canadian Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Calgary, Alberta, 6 April 1973] (Ottawa: Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, 1973).

Valentine, Victor F., & Frank G. Vallee, eds., *Eskimo of the Canadian Arctic* (Toronto: McLelland and Stewart, 1968).

Vanderzwaag, David, & Donat Pharand, "Inuit and the Ice: Implications for Canadian Arctic Waters" (1983) 21 *Canadian Yearbook of International Law* 53.

Vanderzwaag, David, John Donihee & Mads Faegteborg, "Towards Regional Ocean Management in the Arctic: From Co-Existence to Cooperation" (1988) 37 *University of New Brunswick Law Journal* 1.

Wachowich, Nancy, "Women's Traditional Governance Research Project: Pond Inlet Inuit Contribution", research study prepared for the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Ottawa, 1994.

Wenzel, George, *Animal Rights, Human Rights: Ecology, Economy and Ideology in the Canadian Arctic* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991).

Whiteway, Patrick, "Nunavut: The Next Frontier?" (1993) 114:6 *Canadian Mining Journal* 6.

Wilkinson, Paul, *Sikumiut: The People Who Use the Sea Ice* [A Workshop: Montreal, Quebec, April 1982] (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1984).

Woehrling, Jose, *Les revendications du Canada sur les eaux de L'Archipel de l'Arctique et*



*l'utilisation immémoriale des glaces par les Inuits* (Berlin: Duncker & Humblot, 1988).

Woodman, David C., *Unravelling the Franklin Mystery: Inuit Testimony* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1991).

Zaslow, Morris, ed., *A Century of Canada's Arctic islands, 1880-1980 / Un siècle des îles arctiques du Canada, 1880-1980* (Ottawa: Royal Society of Canada, 1981).

Zaslow, Morris, *The Northward Expansion of Canada, 1914-1967* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1988).

Zaslow, Morris, *The Opening of the Canadian North 1870-1914* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1971).

## **29. JAMES BAY CREE AND INUIT** (see also INUIT)

Canada, *The James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement and the Northeastern Quebec Agreement, Annual Report 1992* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1993).

Canada, *James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement Implementation Review* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1982).

Canada, *The Northern Quebec Agreements: Government of Canada Involvement* (Ottawa: Department of Oceans and Fisheries, 1985).

Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, "Sustainable Development in the Hudson Bay/James Bay Bioregion" in *Power Play* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1991).

Choquette, Jerome, *The Administration of Justice Beyond the 50<sup>th</sup> Parallel* (Quebec: Department of Justice, 1973).

Churchill, Ward, *Struggle for the Land: Indigenous Resistance to Genocide, Ecocide, and Expropriation in Contemporary North America* (Toronto: Between the Lines, 1992).

Ciaccia, John, *Native Claims – The James Bay Settlement* (Winnipeg: Canadian Bar Association, 1976).

Ciaccia, John, "The Settlement of Native Claims" (1977) 15:3 *Alberta Law Review* 556.

Diamond, Billy, "Aboriginal Rights: The James Bay Experience" in M. Boldt & J.A. Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 265.

Dwyer, Augusta, "The Trouble at Great Whale" (1992) 6 *Equinox* 28.

Francis, Daniel, & Toby Morantz, *Partners in Furs: A History of the Fur Trade in Eastern James Bay, 1600-1870* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1983).

Grammond, Sébastien, « Les effets juridiques de la Convention de la Baie James au regard du Droit Interne Canadien et Québécois » (1992) 37 *Revue de Droit de McGill* 761.

Grand Council of the Crees (of Quebec), *Status and Rights of the James Bay Crees in the Context of Quebec's Secession from Canada*, Submission to the United Nations Commission on Human Rights, February 1992.

Hawkins, Norman H.D., & Ronald R. Clutz, "An Ancient Indian Nation Struggles to Keep Its Balance Between Two Worlds" (July-August 1980) 27:4 *Management Focus* 2.

Inuit Tungavingat Nunamini, « Les Inuit dissidents à l'entente de la Baie James » (Montréal : Inuit Tungavingat Nunamini, 1983).

Landmann, Peter, *Co-Management of Wildlife Under the James Bay Treaty* (Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1988).

LaRusic, Ignatius E., *Bureaucratic Structures in James Bay: Impacts on the James Bay Cree of the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement: A Research Proposal* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1978).

LaRusic, Ignatius E., et al., *Negotiating a Way of Life: Initial Cree Experience with the Administrative Structure Arising from the James Bay Agreement* (Montreal: S.S.D.C.C., 1979).

La Prairie, Carol, & Eddie Diamond, "Who Owns the Problem? Crime and Disorder in James Bay Cree Communities" (1992) 34 *Canadian Journal of Criminology* 417.

Lecavalier, Paul, « L'Evolution des Pratiques en Matière D'Urbanisme en Milieu Autochtone : Le Cas des Cris de la Baie James (Québec) » (January 1992) *Plan Canada* 23.

Mainville, Robert, "The James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement" in Monique Ross and J. Owen Saunders, eds., *Growing Demands on a Shrinking Heritage: Managing Resource Use* (Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1992).

McAllister, Anne B., *James Bay Settlement* (Kingston: Centre for Resource Studies, Queen's University, 1985).

McCutcheon, Sean, *Electric Rivers: The Story of the James Bay Project* (Montreal: Black Rose Books, 1991).

MacGregor, Roy, *Chief: The Fearless Vision of Billy Diamond* (Markham, ON: Penguin Books, 1989).

Morantz, Toby, "Oral and Recorded History in James Bay" in William Cowan, ed., *Papers of the Fifteenth Algonquian Conference* (Ottawa: Carleton University, 1984) 171.

Morrison, James, *Treaty Research Project, Treaty Nine (1905-06): The James Bay Treaty* (Ottawa: Treaties and Historical Research Centre, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1986).

Moss, Wendy, "The Implementation of the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement" in Bradford W. Morse, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Law: Indian, Metis and Inuit Rights in Canada* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1985, 1989), 684.

Peters, Evelyn, "The James Bay and Northern Québec Agreement and Its Implications" in Margaret E. Johnson, ed., *Geographic Perspectives on the Provincial Norths* (Mississauga, ON: Lakehead Centre for Northern Studies and Copp Clark Longman, 1994).

Peters, Evelyn J., "Federal and Provincial Responsibilities for the Cree, Naskapi and Inuit Under the James Bay and Northern Québec, and Northeastern Québec Agreements" in David C. Hawkes, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and Government Responsibilities* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1991) 173.

Posluns, Michael, *Voices from the Odeyak* (Toronto: NC Press Limited, 1993).

Québec, *Convention de la Baie James et du Nord Québécois et Conventions Complémentaires*, nouv. Ed. (Québec : Les Publications du Québec, 1991).

Québec, *L'extinction des droit des tiers dans la Convention de la Baie James* (Montréal : Commission des Droit de la Personne du Québec, 1977).

Québec, *James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement and Complementary Agreements* (Québec: Publications du Québec, 1991).

Québec Hydro, *Environmental Impact of the Great Whale Hydroelectricity Project* (Québec City: Québec Hydro, 1993).

Richardson, Boyce, *Lessons from the James Bay Settlement: Statement of Evidence of Boyce Richardson Before the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry* (Yellowknife: Indian Brotherhood of the N.W.T./Metis Association of the N.W.T., 1976).

Richardson, Boyce, *Strangers Devour the Land: The Cree Hunters of the James Bay Area Versus Premier Bourassa and the James Bay Development Corporation* (Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1975).

Rouland, Norbert, *Les Inuit du Nouveau-Québec et la Convention de la Baie James* (Québec : Association Inliksiutiit Katimajit et Centre d'Études Nordique Université Laval, 1978).

Rouland, Norbert, « Les Inuit du Nouveau-Québec et l'Éntrée en Vigueur de la Convention de la Baie James » [April 1977-October 1978] (1979) 3 :1 *Etudes Inuit Studies* 77.

Salisbury, Richard F., *A Homeland for the Cree: Regional Development in James Bay, 1971-1981* (Kingston and Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1986).

Sam-Cromarty, Margaret, *James Bay Memoirs: A Cree Woman's Ode to Her Homeland* (Lakefield, ON: Waapoone Publishing and Promotion, 1993).

Vincent, Sylvie, & Garry Bowers, eds., *James Bay and Northern Quebec: Ten Years After* [Proceedings of the Forum on James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement] (Montréal: Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec, 1985).

### **30. LAND CLAIMS**

Alberta, *Native Land Claims: Issues Problems, Resources: Workshop Presented by the Edmonton Law Librarians Association in Cooperation with the Legal Resource Centre of Alberta Ltd.* (Edmonton: Legal Resource Centre of Alberta Ltd., 1978).

Angus, Murray, "Comprehensive Claims: One Step Forward, Two Steps Back" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 67.

Assembly of First Nations, "A Critique of the Federal Government's Land Claims Policies" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Determination* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992), 232.

Assembly of First Nations, *Doublespeak of the 90's: A Comparison of Federal Government and First Nation Perception of Land Claims Process* (Summerstown, ON: Assembly of First Nations, 1990).

Association of Iroquois and Allied Indians, *The Indian Land Claims Resolution Process: An Information Paper* (Walpole Island, ON: The Association, 1980).

Association of Metis and Non-Status Indians of Saskatchewan, *Final Report Under 1979-80 Contract: A Summary and Review of Research Findings Regarding the Rights and Claims of the Non-Status Indian Peoples of Saskatchewan* (Regina: Association of Metis and Non-Status Indians of Saskatchewan, 1980).

Association of Metis and Non-Status Indians of Saskatchewan, *Rights and Claims of the Non-*

*Status Indian Peoples of Saskatchewan* (Saskatoon: Association of Metis and Non-Status Indians of Saskatchewan, 1980).

Association of Iroquois and Allied Indians, *The Indian Land Claims Resolution Process* (Walpole Island: Association of Iroquois and Allied Indians, 1980).

Banks, Nigel, "The Place of Land-Use Planning in the TFN Claim" in Terry Fenge and William E. Rees, eds., *Hinterland or Homeland? Land-Use Planning in Northern Canada* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1987), 95.

Barber, Lloyd I., "Indian Claims Mechanisms" (1974) 38:1 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 11.

Barney, Ralph A., "Legal Problems Peculiar to Indian Claims Litigation" (1955) 2:4 *Ethnohistory* 315.

Barsh, Russel Lawrence, "Indian Land Claims Policy in the United States" (1982) 58 *North Dakota Law Review* 7.

Bartlett, Richard, "Aboriginal Land Claims at Common Law" (1983) 15 *University of Western Australia Law Review* 293; [1984] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Bartlett, Richard, "The Dettah Resolution and the Dene-Metis Land Claim Settlement" [1990] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Berger, Thomas R., *Fragile Freedoms: Human Rights and Dissent in Canada*, rev. ed. (Toronto: Irwin Publishing, 1982) [Ch. 8: "The Nishga Indians and Aboriginal Rights"].

Berger, Thomas R., "This is Our Land and We Want it Back" in Frank E. McArdle, ed., *Cambridge Lectures, 1991* (Montreal: Editions Y. Blais, 1991), 51.

Borrows, John, "Negotiating Treaties and Land Claims: The Impact of Diversity Within First Nations Property Interests" (1993) 12 *Windsor Yearbook Access to Justice* 179.

Borrows, John, *Traditional Use, Treaties and Land Title Settlement: A Legal History of the Anishnabe of Manitoulin Island*, D.Jur. Thesis, Osgoode Hall Law School, York University, 1994.

Bourgeois, Donald J., *The Six Nations Indian Land Claim to the Bed of the Grand River* (Toronto, Ont.: Ministry of Natural Resources, 1986).

Bray, Matt, and Ashley Thomson, eds., *Temagami: A Debate on Wilderness* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1990).

British Columbia, *The Report of the British Columbia Claims Task Force* (Vancouver: British Columbia Claims Task Force, 1991).

Bryant, Michael J., *Canada and U.S. Public Policy on Aboriginal Land Claims, 1960-1988: Alaska and British Columbia Compared* (1989)

Calder, W. A., "Returning the Land: The Island Lake Band Ministikwan Claim" (1991) 11:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 193.

Canada, *Building a New Relationship with First Nations in B.C.: Canada's Response to the Report of the B.C. Claims Task Force* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1991).

Canada, *Claims of the Half-Breeds of the Mackenzie River District, N.W.T., Treaty No. 11* (Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1959).

Canada, *Comprehensive Land Claim Agreement in Principle Between the Government of Canada, the Council of Yukon Indians and the Government of the Yukon* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs, 1989).

Canada, *Comprehensive Land Claims in Canada* (Ottawa: Comprehensive Claims Branch, Indian and Northern Affairs, 1992).

Canada, *Comprehensive Land Claims Policy* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs, 1987).

Canada, *Dene and Metis Claims in the Mackenzie Valley: Proposals for Discussion* (Yellowknife: Department of Indian Affairs, 1978).

Canada, *Fact Sheet on Native Claims* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1983).

Canada, *Federal Policy for the Settlement of Native Claims* (Ottawa: Indian and Native Affairs, 1993).

Canada, *Guide to the Yukon Indian Land Claim Agreement* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs, 1989).

Canada, *Guidelines: Comprehensive Land Claims Implementation Plans* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs, 1989).

Canada, *Gwich'in Comprehensive Land Claims Agreement* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1992).

Canada, *In All Fairness: A Native Claims Policy: Comprehensive Claims* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs, 1981).

Canada, *Indian Claims in Canada, An Introductory Essay and Selected List of Library Holdings* (Ottawa: Indian Claims Commission, 1975).

Canada, *Living Treaties: Lasting Agreements. Report of the Task Force to Review Comprehensive Claims Policy* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1985).

Canada, *Nunavut, Agreement in Principle as to the Settlement of Inuit Land Claims in the Northwest Territories and the Yukon Territory* (Ottawa: Department of Supply and Services, 1976).

Canada, *Outstanding Business; A Native Claims Policy: Specific Claims* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1982).

Canada, *Vuntut Gwitchin First Nation Final Agreement Between the Government of Canada, the Vuntut Gwitchin First Nation and the Government of the Yukon* (Ottawa: Ministry of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1993).

Canada, *The Western Arctic Claim: The Inuvialuit Final Agreement* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1985).

Cassidy, Frank, "Aboriginal Land Claims in British Columbia" in Ken Coates, ed., *Aboriginal Land Claims in Canada: A Regional Perspective* (Toronto: Copp Clark Pitman, 1992), 11.

Cassidy, Frank, ed., *Reaching Just Settlements: Land Claims in British Columbia* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1991).

Cassidy, Frank, & Norman Dale, *After Native Claims?: The Implications of Comprehensive Claims Settlements for Natural Resources in British Columbia* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1988).

Ciaccia, John, *Native Claims - The James Bay Settlement* (Winnipeg: Canadian Bar Association, 1976).

Ciaccia, John, "The Settlement of Native Claims" (1977) 15 *Alberta Law Review* 556.

Coates, Ken, ed., *Aboriginal Land Claims in Canada: A Regional Perspective* (Toronto: Copp Clark Pitman, 1992).

Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement, *The C.O.P.E./Government Working Group Joint Position Paper on Inuvialuit Land Rights Claim* (Yellowknife: Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement, 1978).

Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement, *Inuvialuit Land Rights Settlement: Agreement in Principle by the Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement and the Government of Canada* (Ottawa: Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement, 1978).

Colvin, Eric, *Legal Process and the Resolution of Indian Claims* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1981).

Cousineau, Marc, "Developments in Property Law: The 1989-1990 Term of the S.C.C." (1991) 2 *The Supreme Court Law Review* 451.

Craik, Brian, "Making a Living in the Bush: Land Tenure at Waskaganish" (1986) 28:1/2 *Anthropologica* 175.

Crowe, Keith, "A Summary of Northern Native Claims in Canada: The Process and Progress of Negotiations" (1979) 3:1 *Inuit Studies* 31.

Cumming, Peter A., & Neil H. Mickenberg, eds., *Native Rights in Canada*, Part VI, "Alternative Solutions for the Settlement of Native Rights", 2nd ed. (Toronto: Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada, 1972).

Dacks, Gurston, "Northern Native Claims: Will Ottawa Default?" (March 1979) 58 *Canadian Forum* 6.

Dacks, Gurston, "The Politics of Native Claims in Northern Canada" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985), 251.

Daniel, Richard C., *A History of Native Claims Processes in Canada 1867-1979* (Ottawa: Research Branch, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1980).

Daniels, Harry W., *The Forgotten People: Metis and Non-Status Indian Land Claims* (Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1979).

Dean, Loral, "This Land is My Land: Indians Aren't Just Talking About their Territorial Claims Anymore - They're Moving In" (June 1981) *Today*.

Deery, Phyllis Anne, *The Indigenous International Diplomacy of Indian Territory* (M.A. Thesis, University of Arizona, 1991).

Duerden, Frank, "Possible Impact of an Implemented Yukon Land Claim Agreement" in Garth Cant, ed., *Indigenous Land Rights in Commonwealth Countries, Dispossession, Negotiation and Community Action* (Canterbury: Department of Geography, University of Canterbury, 1993).

Duerden, Frank, & C.P. Keller, "G.I.S. and Land Selection for Native Claims" (1992) 10:4 *Operational Geographer* 11.

Elias, Peter Douglas, "Rights and Research: The Role of the Social Sciences in the Legal and Political Resolution of Land Claims and Questions of Aboriginal Rights" [1989] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Ervin, Alexander MacKay, *Contrasts Between the Resolution of Native Land Claims in the United States and Canada Based on Observations of the Alaska Native Land Claims Movement*



(Saskatoon: Department of Anthropology and Archaeology, University of Saskatchewan, 1981).

Exell, Robert, "History of Indian Land Claims in B.C." (1990) 48 *The Advocate* 866.

Fenge, Terry, "Managing the Arctic Ocean in Nunavut: The Inuit Land-Claim Settlement" in Cynthia Lamson, ed., *The Sea Has Many Voices: Ocean Policy for a Complex World* (Montreal & Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1994), 185.

Fenge, Terry, "National Parks in the Canadian Arctic: The Case of the Nunavut Land Claim Agreement" in Garth Cant, ed., *Indigenous Land Rights in Commonwealth Countries: Dispossession, Negotiation and Community Action* (Canterbury: Department of Geography, University of Canterbury, 1993); also in (1993) 22:1 *Environments* 20.

Fenge, Terry, and Joanne Barnaby. "From Recommendations to Policy: Battling Inertia to Obtain a Land Claims Policy" (1987) 16:1 *Northern Perspectives* 12.

Flanagan, Thomas, "Aboriginal Land Claims in the Prairie Provinces" in Ken Coates, ed., *Aboriginal Land Claims in Canada: A Regional Perspective* (Toronto: Copp Clark Pitman, 1992), 45.

Ferreira, Darlene Abreu, "Oil and Lubicons Don't Mix: A Land Claim in Northern Alberta in Historical Perspective" (1992) 12:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 1.

Foster, Hamar, "How Not to Draft Legislation: Indian Land Claims, Government Intransigence, and How Premier Walkem Nearly Sold the Farm in 1874" (1988) *The Advocate* 411.

Foster, Hamar, & Alan Grove, "Looking Behind the Masks: A Land Claims Discussion Paper for Researchers, Lawyers and their Employers" (1993) 27:2 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 213.

Frideres, James S., "Native Claims and Settlement in Yukon", in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986), 284.

Fryer, Roger, "Some Comments on Temagami Issues" in Matt Bray & Ashley Thompson, eds., *Temagami: A Debate on Wilderness* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1990), 61.

Gagne, Jocelyn, "The Content of Aboriginal Title at Common Law: A Look at the Nishga Claim" (1983) 47 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 309.

Galois, R.M., "The Indian Rights Association, Native Protest Activity and the 'Land Question' in British Columbia, 1903–1916" (1992) 8:2 *Native Studies Review* 1.

Ginn, Diana, *Inuit Land Claims in Labrador* (Kingston: Faculty of Law, Queen's University, 1980).

Gordon, Diana, "Prehistoric Occupations at Temagami" in Matt Bray and Ashley Thomson, eds., *Temagami: A Debate on Wilderness* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1990), 153.

Gould, Gary P., ed., *Our Land: The Maritimes, the Basis of the Indian Claim in the Maritime Provinces of Canada* (Fredericton: Saint Annes Point Press, 1980).

Grammond, Sébastien, "Les effets juridiques de la Convention de la Baie James au regard du droit interne canadien et québécois" (1992) 37 *McGill Law Journal* 761.

Grodinsky, William, "Quebec Cree Claims: A Constitutional Timebomb" (1992) 6 *Canadian Speeches: Issues of the Day* 2.

Hall, Tony, "Where Justice Lies: Aboriginal Rights and Wrongs in Temagami" in Matt Bray and Ashley Thomson, eds., *Temagami: A Debate on Wilderness* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1990), 223.

Hamilton, John David, *Arctic Revolution: Social Change in the Northwest Territories, 1935-1994* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1994) [Ch. 11, Native Claims].

Hansen, Lise C., *The Anishinabek Land Claim and the Participation of the Indian People Living on the North Shore of Lake Superior in the Robinson Superior Treaty, 1850*, Research Report, Office of Indian Resource Policy, Ministry of Natural Resources [Ontario], 22 November 1985.

Healy, Kearney, *Native Claims in Saskatchewan* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1978).

Helliwell, John F., *Pipelines and Land Claims: An Assessment of the Economic Interests of Northern Natives* (Yellowknife: Indian Brotherhood of the N.W.T./Metis Association of the N.W.T., 1976).

Henderson, William B., "Litigating Native Claims" (1985) 19 *Law Society Gazette*.

Henderson, William B., & Derek T. Ground, "Survey of Aboriginal Land Claims" (1994) 26:1 *Ottawa Law Review* 187.

Hornell, Mark Elliott, *Comprehensive Native Land Claims in British Columbia* [Microform] (Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1989).

Indian Claims Commission, *Report on Cold Lake and Canoe Lake Bands Land Claims* (Ottawa: Indian Claims Commission, 1993).

Jacobs, Dean M., *Land Claims Research Paper: Walpole Island Indian Reserve* (Walpole Island: Association of Iroquois and Allied Indians, 198- ).

Jakab, C.A., *The Issue of Indian Land Claims: Alberta Since 1969* (Calgary: University of Calgary, 1979).

Jones, Gwynneth C.D., *The Washagamis Bay Indian Band Claim to Islands Identified as Indian Reserve #38D in Lake of the Woods*, Research Report, Office of Indian Resource Policy, Ministry of Natural Resources [Ontario], 1988.

Keeping, Janet, "Dene/Metis Agreement in Principle" (1988) 25 *Resources* 4.

Keller, Robert H., "Haida Indian Land Claims and the South Moresby National Park" (1990) 20:1 *American Review of Canadian Studies* 7.

Kilby, Louise, "Is it Colonialism Reborn? [Case Comment on *Delgamuukw*]" (1992) 6 *New Directions* 30.

Knoll, David, *Unfinished Business: Treaty Land Entitlement and Surrender Claims in Saskatchewan* (Saskatoon: Federation of Saskatchewan Indian Nations, 1987).

LaForme, Harry S., *Discussion Paper Regarding First Nation Land Claims* (Toronto: Indian Commission of Ontario, 1990).

Lyons, D., "The New Indian Land Claims and Original Rights to Land", in J. Paul, ed., *Reading Nozick: Essays on Anarchy, State, and Utopia* (New Jersey: Rowman and Littlefield, 1981), 355.

Lysyk, K., "Approaches to Settlement of Indian Title Claims: The Alaskan Model" (1973) 8 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 321.

Lysyk, K.M., *Constitutional Developments Relating to Indians and Indian Lands: An Overview* in Special Lectures of the Law Society of Upper Canada (Toronto: Richard De Boo Ltd., 1978) 201.

Malone, J. Brian, "An Analysis of the Lubicon Lake Indian Land Dispute: A Bona Fide Land Claim or Convenient Media Tool?" in Frank E. McArdle, ed., *Cambridge Lectures 1991* (Montréal: Edition Y. Blais, 1991), 37.

MacLachlan, Letha J., "Comprehensive Aboriginal Claims in the N.W.T." (1992) 18:1 *Information North* 17.

May, Edwin Peter, *The Nisga'a Land Claim, 1873–1973*, MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, Department of History, 1979, online: <[summit.sfu.ca/item/3259](http://summit.sfu.ca/item/3259)>.

McCardle, Bennett Ellen, *Indian History and Claims: A Research Handbook* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1982).

McNab, David T., "Aboriginal Land Claims in Ontario" in Ken Coates, ed., *Aboriginal Land Claims in Canada: A Regional Perspective* (Toronto: Copp Clark Pitman, 1992), 73.

McNab, David T., "Some Reflections on the Life and Hard Times of an Indian Land Claims Researcher" (1986) 6:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 129.

McNeil, Kent, "The Temagami Land Claim: Loosening the Judicial Strait-Jacket" in Matt Bray and Ashley Thomson, eds., *Temagami: A Debate on Wilderness* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1990), 185.

Merritt, John, & Terry Fenge, "The Nunavut Land Claims Settlement: Emerging Issues in Law and Public Administration" (1990) 15:2 *Queen's Law Journal* 255.

Miller, J.R., "Aboriginal Rights, Land Claims, and the Struggle to Survive", in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991), 405.

Mills, Antonia, *Eagle Down Is Our Law: Witsuwit'en Law, Feasts and Land Claims* (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1994).

Monet, Don, & Skanu'u (Ardythe Wilson), *Colonialism on Trial: Indigenous Land Rights and the Gitksan and Wet'suwet'en Sovereignty Case* (Gabriola Island, B.C.: New Society Publishers, 1992).

Morantz, Toby, "Aboriginal Land Claims in Quebec" in Ken Coates, ed., *Aboriginal Land Claims in Canada: A Regional Perspective* (Toronto: Copp Clark Pitman, 1992), 101.

Morrison, William R., "Aboriginal Land Claims in the Canadian North" in Ken Coates, ed., *Aboriginal Land Claims in Canada: A Regional Perspective* (Toronto: Copp Clark Pitman, 1992), 167.

Morrison, William R., "The Comprehensive Claims Process in Canada's North: New Rhetoric, Old Policies", in Kenneth S. Coates & William R. Morrison, eds., *For the Purposes of Dominion: Essays in Honour of Morris Zaslow* (North York ON: Captus Press, 1989).

Morse, Bradford, ed., *Indian Land Claims in Canada* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1981).

Morse, Bradford W., *Labour Relations Dispute Resolution: Mechanisms and Indian Land Claims* (Ottawa: Faculty of Law, University of Ottawa, 1981).

Morse, Bradford W., "Native Land Rights and the Canadian Constitution" in J. Clarke and S.F. Wise, eds., *Aspects of the Constitutional Debate, 1981* (Ottawa: Institute of Canadian Studies, Carleton University, Occasional Papers No. 1, 1982) 218.

Morse, Bradford, *Providing Land and Resources for Aboriginal Peoples* (Kingston: Institute for Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1987).

Morse, Bradford W., "The Resolution of Land Claims", in Bradford W. Morse, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Law: Indian, Metis and Inuit Rights in Canada* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press,

1985, 1989), 617.

Moss, Wendy, *Aboriginal Land Claims Issues* (Ottawa: Research Branch, Library of Parliament, 1992).

Mucalov, Janice, "Indian Warriors" [Native Use of Legal System to Settle Questions about Rights and Land Claims] (1991) 15 *Canadian Lawyer* 19.

Muir, Magdalena A.K., "Impact of Aboriginal Claims Agreements on Environmental Review in Northwest Territories" (1991) 1 *Journal of Environmental Law and Practice* 283.

Narvey, Kenneth M., "Royal Proclamation of 7 October 1763 - The Common Law, and Native Rights to Land within the Territory Granted to the Hudson's Bay Company" (1974) 38:1 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 123.

Native Council of Canada, *Pilot Study of Canadian Public Perceptions and Attitudes Concerning Aboriginal Rights and Land Claims* (Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1976).

Newfoundland, *Assessment and Analysis of the Micmac Land Claim in Newfoundland* (St. John's, Nfld.: Government of Newfoundland and Labrador, 1982).

Newfoundland, *Government of Newfoundland and Labrador Policy Regarding Aboriginal Land Claims* (St. John's, Nfld.: Intergovernmental Affairs Secretariat, Native Policy Unit, 1987).

*The Northeastern Quebec Agreement* (Ottawa: Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1984), online: <[caid.ca/AgrNorEasQueA1974.pdf](http://caid.ca/AgrNorEasQueA1974.pdf)>.

Northern People and the Law Project, *Native Claims and the Law* (Saskatoon: Native Law Centre, University of Saskatchewan, 197?).

Northwest Territories, *Creating a Better Tomorrow: Aboriginal Claims in the Northwest Territories* (Yellowknife: Northwest Territories Aboriginal Rights and Constitutional Development Secretariat, 1986).

O'Reilly, James, "Indian Land Claims in Quebec and Alberta", in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds. *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988), 139.

Pinder, Leslie Hall, *The Carriers of No: After the Land Claims Trial* (Vancouver: Lazara Press, 1991).

Quaw, Chief Peter D., & Ehrling V. Christensen, "Preparing for Land Claims and Treaty Negotiations: A Community-Based Approach" (September 1993) *Native Issues Monthly* 34.

Raby, Stuart, "The Land Question: Introduction" in D.A. Muise, ed., *Approaches to Native History in Canada: Papers of a Conference at the National Museum of Man, October, 1975*, National Museum of Man Mercury Series, History Division, Paper No. 25 (Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1977) 87

Raddi, Sam, *Outline: Panel on Land Claims with Sam Raddi, James Arvaluk and Others* (Yellowknife: Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, 1976).

Raunet, Daniel, *Without Surrender, Without Complaint: A History of the Nishga Land Claims* (Vancouver: Douglas & McIntyre, 1984).

Ray, Arthur J., "Fur Trade History and the Gitksan-Wet'suwet'en Comprehensive Claim: Men of Property and the Exercise of Title" in Kerry M. Abel & Jean Friesen, eds., *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1991), 301.

Ray, Arthur J., "The Historical Geographer and the Gitksan-Wet'suwet'en Comprehensive Claim: The Role of the Expert Witness", in G. Cantied., *Indigenous Land Rights in Commonwealth Countries: Dispossession, Negotiation and Community Action* (Canterbury: Department of Geography, University of Canterbury, 1993).

Reynolds, Greg, "Ontario Agrees to Ignore Land Claim Ruling by the Supreme Court" (1992) 39 *Canadian Mining Life and Exploration News* 1.

Richardson, Boyce, "The Lubicon of Northern Alberta: Wrestling with the Canadian System: A Decade of Lubicon Frustration" in Boyce Richardson, ed., *Drumbeat: Anger and Renewal in Indian Country* (Toronto: Summerhill Press, 1989), 229.

Rouland, Norbert, "Les Inuit du Nouveau-Québec et l'entrée en vigueur de la Convention de la baie James (avril 1977-octobre 1978)" (1979) 3:1 *Etudes Inuit Studies* 77.

Rush, S., "*Delgamuukw v. The Queen: Pegs for Negotiations or Not?*" in *Aboriginal Law 1993* (Vancouver: Continuing Legal Education Society of B.C., 1993).

Savino, Victor S., *Opinions Concerning the Legal Issues Involved in the Claims of Enoch's Band to Land Reserved as Passpasschase Reserve #136 and Stony Plain Reserve #135* (Saskatoon: Office of the Commissioner of Indian Claims, 1974).

Sanders, Douglas E., *The History We Live With: Indian Land Claims in British Columbia* (Victoria: Victorian Indian Culture Centre, n.d.).

Skolnick, Christine, *Recent Treaties in Land Claims and Self-Government: The James Bay Agreement, the Cree-Naskapi Act, the Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claim Settlement, and the Sechelt Band Self-Government Act* (Victoria: School of Public Administration, University of Victoria,

1987).

Slade, Harry A., "Delgamuukw et al v. Her Majesty The Queen In the Right of the Province of British Columbia and the Attorney General of Canada" (1993) 3:64 *Aboriginal Law Bulletin* 27.

Slattery, Brian, "French Claims in North America, 1500-1559" (1978) 59:2 *Canadian Historical Review* 139, reprinted Saskatoon: Native Law Centre, University of Saskatchewan, 1980.

Smith, Donald, "Aboriginal Rights a Century Ago: The St. Catherine's Milling Case of 1885 Hardened Attitudes toward Native Land Claims" (1987) 67:1 *The Beaver* 4.

Smith, Shirleen, *The History of the Dene/Metis Comprehensive Claim: Aboriginal Sovereignty and Political Will* (Edmonton: Department of Anthropology, University of Alberta).

Sprague, D. N., "Metis Land Claims" in Ken Coates, ed., *Aboriginal Land Claims in Canada: A Regional Perspective* (Toronto: Copp Clark Pitman, 1992), 195.

Sprague, D.N., "Government Lawlessness in the Administration of Manitoba Land Claims, 1870-1887" (1980) 10:4 *Manitoba Law Journal* 415.

Stagg, Jack, *Anglo-Indian Relations in North America to 1763 and an Analysis of the Royal Proclamation of 7 October 1763* (Ottawa: Research Branch, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1981).

Stuart, Barry, "The Potential of Land Claims Negotiations for Resolving Resource-Use Conflicts", in Monique Ross & J. Owen Saunders, eds., *Growing Demands on a Shrinking Heritage: Managing Resource Use Conflicts* (Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1992).

Surtees, R.J., *Indian Land Cessions in Ontario, 1763-1862: The Evolution of a System*, Ph.D. thesis, Carleton University, 1983.

Sutton, Imre, ed., *Irredeemable America: The Indians' Estate and Land Claims* (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1985).

Swankey, Ben, *Native Land Claims: For a Just Settlement* (Toronto: The Communist Party of Canada, 1980).

Tanner, Adrian, and Sakej Henderson, "Aboriginal Land Claims in the Atlantic Provinces" in Ken Coates, ed., *Aboriginal Land Claims in Canada: A Regional Perspective* (Toronto: Copp Clark Pitman, 1992), 131.

Teme-Augama Anishnabai, "The Native Dimension: Key Dates" in Matt Bray & Ashley Thomson, eds., *Temagami: A Debate on Wilderness* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1990), 147.

Thompson, Andrew R., "Land Claim Settlements in Northern Canada: Third Party Rights and Obligations" (1991) 55:1 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 127.

Townshend, Roger, "Specific Claims Policy: Too Little Too Late" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 60.

Tully, James, "Aboriginal Property and Western Theory: Recovering a Middle Ground" (1994) 11:2 *Social Philosophy and Policy* 153.

United Native Nations, *Native Land Claims in British Columbia: An Introduction* (Vancouver: Target Canada, Legal Services Commission, United Native Nations, 1976).

Ugarenko, L.G., *Research Report on the Claim of the Chippewas of Sarnia, Kettle Point and Stoney Point, to the Bed and Water of the Southern Part of Lake Huron in Ontario*, Office of Indian Resource Policy, Ministry of Natural resources [Ontario], 1983.

Ugarenko, L.G., *Research Report on the Total Indian Reserve Land Entitlement Pursuant to Treaties #27½ (1825) and #29 (1827)*, Office of Indian Resource Policy, Ministry of Natural Resources [Ontario], 1982.

Usher, Peter J., Frank J. Tough & Robert M. Galois, "Reclaiming the Land: Aboriginal Title, Treaty Rights and Land Claims in Canada" (1992) 12 *Applied Geography* 109.

Wadden, Marie, & Adrian Tanner, "The Land Claims Issue, as Seen by Candidates in the Federal Election Campaign" (1979) 1:1 *Indian and Inuit Supporter*.

Wallace, Anthony F.C., "Political Organization and Land Tenure among the Northeastern Indians, 1600-1830" (1957) 13 *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 304.

Webster, Anita, "Landmark Land Claim" (The Gitksan Wet'suwet'en People's Claim Against the B.C. Government) (1988) 12 *Canadian Lawyer* 28.

Westbank Indian Council, *Recognizing First Nations' Authority to Resume their Land Management Jurisdiction: Chief's Position Paper on New Optional Land Legislation* (Kelowna, B.C.: Westbank Indian Council, 1992).

Whitehall, I.G., *Aboriginal Land Claims: An Overview in Aboriginal Law 1993* (Vancouver: Continuing Legal Education Society of British Columbia, 1993).

Whitehall, I.G., "This Land is Our Land and We Want it Back: Aboriginal Land Claims" in *Cambridge Lectures, 1991*, Frank E. McArdle, ed. (Montréal: Éditions Y. Blais, 1991), 51.

Wilson, A.-M., "L'utilisation traditionnelle du territoire par les autochtones et les instruments de



droit international" (1986) 3 *Revue Québécoise de Droit International* 231.

York, Geoffrey, *The Dispossessed: Life and Death in Native Canada* (Toronto: Lester and Orpen Dennys, 1989) [Ch. 5: "Defence of the North: The Native Economy and Land Claims"].

Youssef, Michel, *The Survival of Native Territorial Sovereignty in Canadian Land Claims Law*, LLM thesis, University of Ottawa, Faculty of Law, 1994.

### **31. LAND USE AND RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT (see also ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES)**

Abel, Kerry, & Jean Friesen, eds., *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1991).

Angus, James T., "How the Dokis Indians Protected their Timber" (1989) 81 *Ontario History* 181.

Bankes, Nigel D., *Constitutional Framework for the Development and Regulation of Energy Projects on Indian and Metis Lands in Alberta* (Calgary: Environmental Law Centre, 1986).

Bankes, N.D., "Indian Resource Rights and Constitutional Enactments in Western Canada, 1871-1930" in Louis A. Knafla, ed., *Law and Justice in a New Land: Essays in Western Canadian Legal History* (Toronto: Carswell, 1986), 129.

Bankes, Nigel, "The Place of Land-Use Planning in the TFN Claim" in Terry Fenge & William E. Rees, eds., *Hinterland or Homeland? Land-Use Planning in Northern Canada* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1987) 95.

Barnes, Michael, *Temagami* (Toronto: Boston Mills Press, 1992).

Bartlett, Richard H., "Indian and Native Rights in Uranium Development in Northern Saskatchewan" (1980-1981) 45:1 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 1.

Bartlett, Richard H., *Indian Reserves and Aboriginal Lands in Canada* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1990).

Bartlett, Richard H., "Mineral Rights on Indian Reserves in Ontario" (1983) 3:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 245.

Bartlett, Richard H., *Resource Development and Aboriginal Land Rights* (Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resource Law, 1991).

Bartlett, Richard, "Resource Development and the Extinguishment of Aboriginal Title in Canada and Australia" (1990) 20 *Western Australian Law Review* 453.

Bartlett, Richard H., "*R. v. Moosehunter: Indian Lands and Development in Northern Saskatchewan*" (1979) 44:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 362.

Bartlett, Richard H., *Subjugation, Self-Government and Self-Management of Aboriginal Lands and Resources in Canada* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1986).

Barton, Barry J., *Canadian Mining Law* (Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1993), ch. 4, "Native Ownership and Management of Minerals".

Bayly, John U., "Large-scale Oil and Gas Extraction from the Beaufort-Mackenzie Delta Region: Can Land-Use Planning Help the Native Residents?" in Terry Fenge & William E. Rees, eds., *Hinterland or Homeland? Land-Use Planning in Northern Canada* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1987), 113.

Beauchamp, Kenneth P., *Land Management in the Canadian North* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1976).

Bennett, David, *Subsistence v. Commercial Use: The Meaning of these Words in Relation to Hunting and Fishing by Canada's Native Peoples* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1982).

Benson, Crandall, "Theoretically, the Management of Multiple Resources is Simple" in Matt Bray & Ashley Thomson, eds., *Temagami: A Debate on Wilderness* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1990) 41.

Berger, Thomas R., *Northern Frontier, Northern Homeland: The Report of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry* (Ottawa: Ministry of Supply and Services, 1977) [Vol. 1, Ch. 11, "Native Claims"].

Bone, Robert M., *The Geography of the Canadian North: Issues and Challenges* (Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1992).

Borrows, John, "Negotiating Treaties and Land Claims: The Impact of Diversity Within First Nations Property Interests" (1993) 12 *Windsor Yearbook Access to Justice* 179.

Borrows, John, *Traditional Use, Treaties and Land Title Settlement: A Legal History of the Anishnabe of Manitoulin Island*, D.Jur. Thesis, Osgoode Hall Law School, York University, 1994.

British Columbia, *Vancouver Island Land Use Plan* (Victoria, BC: Commission on Resources and the Environment, 1994).

Brun, Henri, "La possession et la réglementation des droits miniers, forestiers et de réversion dans les réserves indiennes du Québec" (1984) 30 *McGill Law Journal* 415.

Canada, *The Fur Issue: Cultural Continuity, Economic Opportunity* (Ottawa: House of Commons, Standing Committee on Aboriginal Rights and Northern Development, 1986).

Canada, *A Guide to Territorial Land Use Regulations* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1981).

Canada, *Northern Land Use Planning: A Cooperative Process* (Ottawa: Northern Affairs Program, Northern Land Use Planning, 1984).

Canada, *Memorandum of Understanding* (Ottawa: Ministry of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1985).

Canada, *The Northern Mineral Sector* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1985).

Canada, *Report on Aboriginal Participation in Mining: Fourth Annual Report* (Ottawa: Sub-Committee of the Intergovernmental Working Group on the Mineral Industry, 1993).

Canada, *Report on Native Participation in Mining, Phase I* (Ottawa: Sub-committee of the Intergovernmental Working Group on the Mineral Industry, 1990).

Canada, *Report on Native Participation in Mining, Phase II* (Ottawa: Sub-committee of the Intergovernmental Working Group on the Mineral Industry, 1991).

Canada, *Summary of the Report to the Deputy Minister, Indian and Northern Affairs* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1986).

Canadian Bar Association, *The Impact of Native Claims on Resource Development in Canada* [Annual Meeting Papers August 21-23, 1989] (Vancouver: Continuing Legal Education Society of British Columbia, 1989).

Canadian Indian Energy Corporation, *All Chiefs Oil and Gas Conference* [April 14-15, 1992] (Calgary: Canadian Indian Energy Corporation, 1992).

Canadian Society of Environmental Biologists, *A Symposium on Natural Resource Use and Native Rights in Canada* (Ottawa: Canadian Society of Environmental Biologists, 1982).

Cassidy, Frank, & Norman Dale, *After Native Claims? The Implications of Comprehensive Claims Settlements for Natural Resources in British Columbia* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1988).

Cizek, Petr, *The Beverly-Kaminuriak Caribou Management Board: A Case Study of Aboriginal Importance in Resource Management* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1992).

Cizek, Petr, "Guardians of Manomin: Aboriginal Self-Management of Wild Rice Harvesting" (1993) 19:3 *Alternatives* 29.

Clairman, Cara L., "First Nations and Environmental Groups in Ontario's Parks: Conflict or Co-Operation?" [1993] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Clarkson, Linda, Vern Morrissette & Gabriel Regallet, *Our Responsibility to the Seventh Generation: Indigenous Peoples and Sustainable Development* (Winnipeg: International Institute for Sustainable Development, 1992).

Cottam, S. Barry, *Federal/Provincial Disputes, Natural Resources, and the Treaty #3 Ojibway, 1867-1924*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Ottawa, 1994.

Cullen, Richard, "Mineral Revenues and Australian Aboriginal Self Determination" (1991) 25 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 153.

Cumming, Peter A., "Native Land Rights and Northern Development" (1974) 12:1 *Alberta Law Review* 57.

Daniel, Richard Charles, *Indian Rights and Hinterland Resources: The Case of Northern Alberta*, M.A. thesis, University of Alberta, Department of Sociology, 1977.

Dunk, Thomas, *Social Relations in Resource Hinterlands: Papers From the 27th Annual Meeting of the Western Association of Sociology and Anthropology* (Thunder Bay: Lakehead University Center for Northern Studies, 1991).

Eccles, W.J., "The Fur Trade and Eighteenth-Century Imperialism" (1983) 4 *William and Mary Quarterly* (3d) 341.

Environmental Law Centre, *Constitutional Framework for Development and Regulation of Energy on Indian and Metis Lands in Alberta* (Edmonton: Environmental Law Centre, 1986).

Fenge, Terry, & William E. Rees, eds., *Hinterland or Homeland? Land Use Planning in Northern Canada* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1987).

Fenge, Terry, "Land-Use Planning in Canada's North: A Wind of Change or a Bag of Wind?" in Terry Fenge & William E. Rees, eds., *Hinterland or Homeland? Land-Use Planning in Northern Canada* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1987) 19.

Francis, Daniel, & Toby Morantz, *Partners in Furs: A History of the Fur Trade in Eastern James Bay, 1600-1870* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1983).

Fryer, Roger, "Some Comments on Temagami Issues" in Matt Bray & Ashley Thompson, eds., *Temagami: A Debate on Wilderness* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1990) 61.

Fulham, Stanley A., *In Search of a Future*, 4th ed. (Winnipeg: Kinew Press, 1981).

Fumoleau, René, *Aboriginal Rights and Exploitation of Northern Resources 1870-1939* [Statement of Evidence of Fr. René Fumoleau before the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry].

Gillespie, C.J., "On Public Appropriation of Indian Water Rights" (1987) 18 *Resources* 4.

Grodinsky, William S., "Native Participation in Shaping Resource Projects" (1993) 7 *Canadian Speeches: Issues of the Day* 53.

Gruben, Roger T., "The Land and the Resource Base" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, *Sharing the Harvest: The Road to Self-Reliance: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Economic Development and Resources* (Ottawa: Canada Communication Group, 1993) 51.

Hall, Tony, "Where Justice Lies: Aboriginal Rights and Wrongs in Temagami" in Matt Bray & Ashley Thomson, eds., *Temagami: A Debate on Wilderness* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1990) 223.

Hayden, Brian, *A Complex Culture of the British Columbia Plateau: Traditional Stl'at'imx Resource Use* (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1992).

Hobart, Charles W., "The Impact of Resource Development on the Health of Native People in the Northwest Territories" (1984) 4:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 257.

Hodgins, Bruce, & Jamie Benidickson, *The Temagami Experience: Recreation, Resources, and Aboriginal Rights in the Northern Ontario Wilderness* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1989).

Holzmann, Tim E., Victor P. Lytwyn, & Leo G. Waisberg, "Rainy River Sturgeon: An Ojibway Resource in the Fur Trade Economy" in Kerry M. Abel & Jean Friesen, eds., *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1991) 119.

Hunt, Constance D., "Northern Oil and Gas Agreements in Principle" (1989) 25 *Resources* 1.

Hunt, R. Douglas, *Indian Agriculture in America: Prehistory to the Present* (Lawrence: University Press of Kansas, 1987).

Irwin, A.B., "Indian Owned Mineral Resources" (February 1971) *Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin* 37.

Jacobs, Peter, and William B. Kemp, "New Institutions and Land-Use Planning in Northern Québec" in Terry Fenge & William E. Rees, eds., *Hinterland or Homeland? Land-Use Planning in Northern Canada* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1987), 139.

Jamieson, R.L., "Business Partnerships with Native Canadians" (1992) 56:3 *Business Quarterly* 90.

Jones-Desjarlais, Jennifer Lynn, *The Scale of Justice or the Native Claim to Management of Reserve Fisheries* (Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1986).

Joubin, Franc R., "History of a Mineral Exploration Agreement of an Ontario/Manitoba Indian Reserve and a Canadian Mining Corporation" (1992) 85:964 *C.I.M. Bulletin* 31.

Kaida, Larry, *Why an Indian Energy Corporation?* [Presentation] (Canadian Indian Energy Corporation, 1992).

Knoll, David, *The Key Lake Project* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan, 1980).

Lafond, Lester, "Historical Use of Land and Resources" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, *Sharing the Harvest: The Road to Self-Reliance: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Economic Development and Resources* (Ottawa: Canada Communication Group Publishing, 1993) 61.

Laing, Richard, *Economic Development: Who Defines? Who Controls?* [Summary of Evidence of Laing before the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry] (Yellowknife: Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, 1976).

Lambrecht, Kirk N., *The Administration of Dominion Lands, 1870-1930* (Regina: Canadian Plains Research Centre, University of Regina, 1991).

Landmann, Peter, *Co-Management of Wildlife Under the James Bay Treaty* (Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1988).

Lithman, Y. Georg, et al., eds., *People and Land in Northern Manitoba*, University of Manitoba Anthropology Papers 32 (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1992).

Livingstone, David, *The Northeast Yukon: Development Within a Conservation Framework* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1987).

Lytwyn, Victor Petro, *The Hudson Bay Lowland Cree in the Fur Trade to 1821: A Study in Historical Geography*. Ph.D. thesis, University of Manitoba, Department of Geography, 1993.

Mair, W. Winston, *Forgotten Land—Forgotten People: A Report on the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Hearings Respecting Terms and Conditions for Northeast and Southeast British Columbia* (Ottawa: Northern Pipeline Agency, 1980).

McAlpine, Steven, "Golden Bear Mine: Winning with First Nations" (1992) 85:965 *C.I.M. Bulletin*

45.

McCallum, Dulcie, *Administrative Fairness of the Process Leading to the Clayoquot Land-Use Decision* (Victoria: Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs, 1993).

McCormack, Patricia A., "The Political Economy of Bison Management in Wood Buffalo National Park" (1992) 45:4 *Arctic* 367.

McNeil, Kent, "First Nation Riparian Rights and Hydraulic Development in Ontario" in *Sovereignty Symposium VII: Full Faith and Credit* (Tulsa: Oklahoma Supreme Court et al., 1994), Section 6, 1.

McNeil, Kent, "The Temagami Land Claim: Loosening the Judicial Strait-Jacket" in Matt Bray & Ashley Thomson, eds., *Temagami: A Debate on Wilderness* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1990) 185.

Merrett, J.S., *Socio-Economic Effects of the Proposed Pipeline* [Statement of Substance of Evidence of Merrett & R.W. Pritchard Relating to Effect of Changing the Duration of Pipeline Construction on Selected Variables] (Winnipeg: M.P.S. Associates Ltd., 1976).

Michalenko, Greg, & Brent Hall, "Coming of Age Between the Giants and the Trees: A Young Indian Village in Northern Canada Struggles to Maintain Land and Resources" in Garth Cant, ed., *Indigenous Land Rights in Commonwealth Countries: Dispossession, Negotiation and Community Action* (Canterbury: Department of Geography, University of Canterbury, 1993).

Morrow, Jeff, "Regional Land Claims Pose No Threat, Native Leaders Declare" (1992) *Mining North, The Official Publication of the N.W.T. Chamber of Mines* 57.

National Indian Brotherhood, *Indians, Land and Resources* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood, 1973).

Native Investment and Trade Association, *Creating Wealth with First Nations: Resource Development Agreements that Work, A National Conference* (Vancouver: Native Investment and Trade Association, 1993).

Naysmith, John K., *Land Use and Public Policy in Northern Canada* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services Canada, 1977).

Nelson, James Gordon, & Sabine Jessen, *The Scottish and Alaskan Offshore Oil and Gas Experience and the Canadian Beaufort Sea* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1981).

Noonan, Randy, *Governing Our Forests: An Examination of Forestry Legislation in British Columbia*, rev'd ed. (Vancouver: Legal Services Society of British Columbia, 1983).

Northwest Territories Power Corporation, *Preliminary Feasibility Study: Hydroelectric Power Plants in the Coronation Gulf Area* (Yellowknife: Northwest Territories Power Corp., 1992).

Notzke, Claudia, *Aboriginal Peoples and Natural Resources in Canada* (North York, ON: Captus Press, 1994).

Ontario, *Our Shared Resources: Planning Together for the Future: Ideas and Options for Improved Planning for Ontario's Natural Resources* [Discussion Paper #2] (Toronto: Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, 1994).

Osherenko, Gail, *Sharing Power with Native Users: Co-Management Regimes for Native Wildlife* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1988).

Pinkerton, Evelyn W., "Co-Management Efforts as Social Movements: The Tin Wis Coalition and the Drive for Forest Practices Legislation in British Columbia" (1993) 19:3 *Alternatives* 32.

Quinn, Frank, "As Long as the Rivers Run: The Impacts of Corporate Water Development on Native Communities in Canada" (1991) 11:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 137.

Ray, Arthur J., *The Canadian Fur Trade in the Industrial Age* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1990).

Ray, Arthur J., *Indians in the Fur Trade: Their Role as Trappers, Hunters and Middlemen in the Lands Southwest of Hudson Bay, 1660-1870* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1974).

Ray, Arthur J., & Donald B. Freeman, '*Give Us Good Measure*': *An Economic Analysis of Relations Between the Indians and the Hudson's Bay Company Before 1763* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1978).

Recollet, Charles, "Wikwemikong Lands and Resources Forum, Wikwemikong" (February 1993) *Mines and Minerals Monthly Update* 28.

Rees, William E., "Introduction: A Rationale for Land-Use Planning" in Terry Fenge & William E. Rees, eds., *Hinterland or Homeland? Land-Use Planning in Northern Canada* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1987) 1.

Richardson, Boyce, *Strangers Devour the Land: The Cree Hunters of the James Bay Area Versus Premier Bourassa and the James Bay Development Corporation* (Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1975).

Richardson, Nigel H., "The Northern Land-Use Planning Agreements: A Commentary" in Terry Fenge & William E. Rees, eds., *Hinterland or Homeland? Land-Use Planning in Northern Canada* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1987), 53.

Roberts, Karen L., "Northern Experience with Implications for Future Directions in Resource



Planning and Management" [Wildlife Management Advisory Council for the Northwest Territories] (January 1994) *Plan Canada* 28.

Robinson, Michael, & Lloyd Binder, "The Inuvialuit Final Agreement and Resource-Use Conflicts: Co-Management in the Western Arctic and Final Decisions in Ottawa" in Monique Ross & J. Owen Saunders, eds., *Growing Demands on a Shrinking Heritage: Managing Resource Use Conflicts* (Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1992) 155.

Rock, Robert L., "Native Tourism: Endangered Spaces?" (1992) 17:2 *Prairie Forum* 295.

Ross, Monique & J. Owen Saunders, eds., *Growing Demands on a Shrinking Heritage: Managing Resource Use Conflicts* (Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1992).

Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, *Sharing the Harvest: The Road to Self-Reliance: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Economic Development and Resources* (Ottawa: Canada Communication Group Publishing, 1993).

Royster, Judith V., "Mineral Development in Indian Country: The Evolution of Tribal Control over Mineral Resources" (1994) 29 *Tulsa Law Journal* 541.

Silversides, Ann, "First Nation, North Bay, Enjoy 'Open-Door Policy'" (1992) 2:5 *New Planning News* 1.

Slade, Henry A., *Land Development and the Local Government of Reserve Lands* (North Vancouver: Continuing Legal Education, 1985).

Staples, Lindsay, "Land-Use Planning in the Yukon: A Struggle for Constitutional Development" in Terry Fenge & William E. Rees, eds., *Hinterland or Homeland? Land-Use Planning in Northern Canada* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1987) 71.

Stuart, Barry, "The Potential of Land Claims Negotiations for Resolving Resource-Use Conflicts" in Monique Ross & J. Owen Saunders, eds., *Growing Demands on a Shrinking Heritage: Managing Resource Use Conflicts* (Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1992), 129.

Swenarchuk, M., *Sharing the Land: Conference on Emerging Issues in Aboriginal Land Use* (Toronto: Ryerson Polytechnical Institute, 25 & 26 January 1992).

Taylor, J. Garth, "Moravian Mission Influence on Labrador Inuit Subsistence" in D.A. Muise, ed., *Approaches to Native History in Canada: Papers of a Conference at the National Museum of Man, October, 1975*, National Museum of Man Mercury Series, History Division, Paper No. 25 (Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1977) 16.

Teme-Augama Anishnabai, "The Native Dimension: Key Dates" in Matt Bray & Ashley Thomson,

eds., *Temagami: A Debate on Wilderness* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1990) 147.

Thompson, A.R., "Haida Gwaii: Co-Management Between the Haida Nation and Parks Canada" in *Creating Wealth with First Nations: Resource Development Agreements that Work, A National Conference* (Vancouver: Native Investment and Trade Association, 1993).

Thompson, Ruth, *Aboriginal Title and Mining Legislation in the Northwest Territories* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1982).

Tyler, Kenneth J., "Indian Resource and Water Rights" [1982] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Usher, Peter J., *The Class System, Metropolitan Dominance and Northern Development* [Paper Presented to the Canadian Association of Geographers Annual Meeting, Vancouver, B.C., 29 May 1975] (Inuvik: Peter Usher, 1975).

Usher, Peter J., *Commentary by Peter J. Usher on Land Use in Canada's North* (Farrellton, QC, 1973).

Usher, Peter J., *Eskimo Land Use and Occupancy in the Western Arctic* (Ottawa: Inuit Tapirisat, 1974).

Usher, Peter J., *The Traditional Economy of the Western Arctic* [Outline, Evidence Presented on behalf of C.O.P.E.] (Yellowknife: Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, 1976).

Usher, Peter J., & Gaile Noble, *New Directions in Northern Policy Making: Reality or Myth?* (Inuvik: Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement, 1975).

Usher, P.J., & M.S. Weinstein, *Towards Assessing the Effects of Lake Winnipeg Regulation and Churchill River Diversion on Resource Harvesting in Native Communities in Northern Manitoba* (Ottawa: Fisheries and Oceans, 1991).

Vallee, Marcel, "Native Issues: Their Impact on the Mineral Industries" (1993) 86:972 *C.I.M. Bulletin* 31.

VanderZwagg, David, John Donihee & Mads Faegteborg, "Towards Regional Ocean Management in the Arctic: From Co-Existence to Co-Operation" (1988) 37 *University of New Brunswick Law Journal* 1.

Waldram, James B., *As Long as the Rivers Run: Hydroelectric Development and Native Communities in Western Canada* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1988).

Webb, C.A., "Indian Oil and Gas: Control, Regulation and Responsibility" (1987/88) 26 *Alberta Law Review* 77.

Wertman, Paul, "Planning and Development after the James Bay Agreement" (1983) 3:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 277.

Westbank Indian Council, *Recognizing First Nations' Authority to Resume their Land Management Jurisdiction: Chief's Position Paper on New Optional Land Legislation* (Kelowna, BC: Westbank Indian Council, 1992).

Wildlife Advisory Council, *Living with Wildlife: A Strategy for Nova Scotia* (Halifax: Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources, 1993).

Wolfe, Jackie, "First Nation Strategies for Reinstating People, Resources and Government" in J. Audrey & J.G. Nelson, eds., *Public Issues: A Geographical Perspective* (Waterloo: Department of Geography Publications Series, 1994) ??.

Wolfe, Jackie, *Indigenous and Western Knowledge and Resources Management System* (Guelph, ON: University School of Rural Planning and Development, University of Guelph, 1992).

## **32. LANGUAGE**

Crawford, John C., "What is Michif?: Language in the Métis Tradition" in Jacqueline Peterson & Jennifer S. H. Brown, eds., *The New Peoples: Being and Becoming Métis in North America* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1985) 231.

Darnell, Regna, "A Linguistic Classification of Canadian Native Peoples: Issues, Problems, and Theoretical Implications" in R. Bruce Morrison & C. Roderick Wilson, eds., *Native Peoples: The Canadian Experience*, 4th ed. (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1993) 22.

Dorais, Louis-Jacques, "A Few Thoughts on the Language of the Inuit" (1981) 1:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 303.

Gibson, Dale, "Heritage Languages and the Constitution" in David Schneiderman, ed., *Language and the State: The Law and Politics of Identity, Proceedings of the Second National Conference on Constitutional Affairs* (Cowansville, QC: Éditions Y. Blais, 1991) 313.

Hoover, Michael L., & The Kanien'kehaka Roatitiohkwa Cultural Center, "The Revival of the Mohawk Language in Kahnawake" (1992) 12:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 269.

Jamieson, Mary E., *The Aboriginal Language Policy* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood, 1988).

Marshall, David F., & Roseann D. Gonzalez, "Why We Should Be Concerned About Language Rights: Language Rights as Human Rights from an Ecological Perspective" in David

Schneiderman, ed., *Language and the State: The Law and Politics of Identity: Proceedings of the Second National Conference on Constitutional Affairs* (Cowansville, QC: Éditions Y. Blais, 1991) 289.

McGill, Ian, & Christopher Dassios, "Potential Constitutional Claims by Linguistic Groups Other than French and English" in David Schneiderman, ed., *Language and the State: The Law and Politics of Identity: Proceedings of the Second National Conference on Constitutional Affairs* (Cowansville, QC: Éditions Y. Blais, 1991) 343.

Price, John A., "The Viability of Indian Languages in Canada" (1981) 1:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 339.

Québec, *Les langues autochtones du Québec* (Québec City: Les Publications du Québec, 1992).

Rhodes, Richard A., & Evelyn M. Todd, "Subarctic Algonquian Languages" in William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed., *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 6, *Subarctic*, June Helm, vol. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1981) 52.

Slattery, Brian, "Aboriginal Language Rights" in David Schneiderman, ed., *Language and the State: The Law and Politics of Identity: Proceedings of the Second National Conference on Constitutional Affairs* (Cowansville, QC: Éditions Y. Blais, 1991), 369.

Taylor, Donald M., & Stephen C. Wright, "Language Attitudes in a Multilingual Northern Community" (1989) 9:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 85.

Thompson, Laurence C., & M. Dale Kinkade, "Languages" in William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed., *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 7, *Northwest Coast*, Wayne Suttles, vol. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1990) 30.

### **33. LEGAL SERVICES**

British Columbia, *Legal Services for Native Peoples of North America* (Victoria: Queen's Printer, 1976).

Canada, *Legal Aid in the Northwest Territories: Recommendations for the Future* (Ottawa: Federal-Territorial Committee Constituted to Examine and Report upon the Adequacy and Effectiveness of the N.W.T. Legal Aid Programs, 1977).

Havemann, Paul, *The Regina Native Counsel Project: A Legal Service for Native Organizations, Groups and Societies in the City of Regina* (Regina: Prairie Justice Consortium, School of Human Justice, University of Regina, 1980).

Hylton, John H., *A Directory of Justice Services for Persons of Indian Ancestry in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta* (Regina: Canadian Plains Research Centre, University of Regina,

1980).

Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, *Proposal for a Legal Services Centre in the Northwest Territories* (Ottawa: Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, 1973).

McCarney, Rosemary, *Legal Services for Native People in Canada* (Ottawa: Canadian Law Information Council, 1982).

## **34. MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY**

### **A. General**

Canada, *Dene and Metis Claims in the Mackenzie Valley: Proposals for Discussion* (Yellowknife: Department of Indian Affairs, 1978).

Bergasse, J.A. [Director of Economic Development and Tourism], *Evidence for Berger Inquiry* (Yellowknife: Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, 1976).

Berger, Thomas R., *Northern Frontier, Northern Homeland: The Report of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry* (Ottawa: Ministry of Supply and Services, 1977).

Berger (Hon.), Thomas R., "The Probable Economic Impact of a Mackenzie Valley Pipeline" in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986) 179.

Dene of the Northwest Territories, *The Dene: Land and Unity for the Native People of the Mackenzie Valley: A Statement of Rights* (Yellowknife: Dene of the Northwest Territories, 1979).

Fumoleau, René, *Aboriginal Rights and Exploitation of Northern Resources 1870-1939* [Statement of Evidence of Fr. René Fumoleau before the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry].

Hamilton, John David, *Arctic Revolution: Social Change in the Northwest Territories, 1935-1994* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1994).

Helliwell, John F., "The Distribution of Economic Benefits from a Pipeline" in Mel Watkins, ed., *Dene Nation – The Colony Within* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977) 75.

Helliwell, John F., *Pipelines and Land Claims: An Assessment of the Economic Interests of Northern Natives* [Statement of Evidence of Helliwell before the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry] (Yellowknife: Indian Brotherhood of the N.W.T./Metis Association of the N.W.T., 1976).

Hobart, Charles W., *Socio-Economic Overview of the Mackenzie Delta Region* (Yellowknife:

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, 1976).

Hopson, Eben, *The Evidence of Eben Hopson* (Barrow: Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, 1976).

Laing, Richard, *Economic Development: Who Defines? Who Controls?* [Summary of Evidence of Laing before the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry] (Yellowknife: Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, 1976).

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, *Outline of Evidence, Presented on Behalf of C.O.P.E. Alaska Panel* (Yellowknife: Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, 1976).

Manuel, George, *Presentation of George Manuel, President of the National Indian Brotherhood to the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry* [April 13, 1976] (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1976).

McDiarmid, Howard C., *Development and Political Realities, Social and Economic Aspects 1968-1976* (Yellowknife: Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, 1976).

Puxley, Peter, *Colonialism or Development? The Meaning of Development* [Statement of Evidence of Puxley before the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry] (Yellowknife: Indian Brotherhood of the N.W.T./Metis Association of the N.W.T., 1976).

Raddi, Sam, *Outline: Panel on Land Claims with Sam Raddi, James Arvaluk and Others* (Yellowknife: Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, 1976).

Richardson, Boyce, *Lessons from the James Bay Settlement: Statement of Evidence of Boyce Richardson Before the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry* (Yellowknife: Indian Brotherhood of the N.W.T./Metis Association of the N.W.T., 1976).

Usher, Peter J., *Socio-Economic Reports* [Reports written by Peter J. Usher with regard to the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry] (Inuvik: Committee on Original Peoples' Entitlement, 1976).

Usher, Peter J., *The Traditional Economy of the Western Arctic* [Outline, Evidence Presented on behalf of C.O.P.E.] (Yellowknife: Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, 1976).

Watkins, Mel, ed., *Dene Nation – The Colony Within* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977).

### ***B. Presentations at the Inquiry, Mostly Unpublished***

Abbott, A.P., Submission of A.P. Abbott, M.B., Ch. B.M., F.R.C.P.(C.), psychiatrist, to the Berger Commission (2 documents).

Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, "Alyeska and Union on-the-Job Training Program".

Aquatic Environments Limited, "Effects of Snow Removal from Ice-Covered Lakes: A Preliminary Report".

Asch, Michael, "Past and Present Land-Use by Slavey Indians of the Mackenzie District" [Summary of Evidence].

Atcheson, John D., Submission of Dr. J.D. Atcheson, M.D., F.R.C.P (C.), psychiatric consultant, Baffin Zone, N.W.T. (2 documents).

Baung-Gould, Michael, "Social Impact of Trans-Alaska Pipeline Construction in Valdez, Alaska, 1974-1975".

Beakhust, Grahame, "Outline and Summary of Socio-Economic Panel" (3 documents).

Beakhust, Grahame, "Problems of Regulating Industrial Activity in the Canadian North" (2 documents).

Bergasse, J.A. "Evidence Presented by... Director of Economic Development and Tourism".

Blake, Phillip, "Statement to the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry [at Fort McPherson, 9 July 1975]", in Mel Watkins, ed., *Dene Nation – The Colony Within* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977) 5.

Bliss, Lawrence C., "Ecology of the Mackenzie Delta Region", [Synopsis].

Breckenridge, James S., Submission by Northwest Territories Labour Coordinating Committee.

Brody, Hugh, "Overview evidence".

Bryant, R.D., "A Progress Report on the Effects of Methanol on the Micro-Flora of Arctic Soils".

Button, Dave, "Summary of evidence".

Calef, G., "An Analysis of Impact Potential of the Arctic Gas Pipeline on the Porcupine Caribou Herd".

Canada, "Environmental Guidelines for Gas Pipeline Development".

Canadian Labour Congress, Submission.

Cardinal, Harold, "The Idea of Nation among Indian People".

Clarke, Louise, "Impact of Pipeline on Housing" (2 documents).

Council for Yukon Indians, Submission.

Craig, P.C. "Effects of Methanol on the Fertilization Process of Chum Salmon".

Creery, R.A., "The Department of Local Government of the Government of the Northwest Territories in Relation to the Proposed Mackenzie Valley Pipeline".

Cumming, Peter, "Development in Arctic Canada" (2 documents).

Dittrich, Douglas, "Cultural and Recreational Aspects of Northern Society and Life".

Dyck, Jack, Submission by Mr. Jack Dyck, Labourers International Union local #92, subject: training.

Faulkner, Robert Elliott, "Project Description of the Shell Niglintgak Gas Development Project".

Forest, Anne, "An Evaluation of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act".

Forrest, Anne, "Pipelines and Land Claims: The Case of Alaska".

Forth, Terrence George, "Evidence of the Director, Northern Careers".

Fumoleau, René, "Aboriginal Rights and Exploitation of Northern Resources, 1870-1939".

Gates, R.G. "Department of Manpower and Immigration Programs and Services".

Helliwell, John F. "Pipelines and Land Claims: An Assessment of the Economic Interests of Northern Natives".

Hills, Theo L. "A Global View of Aboriginal Land Rights Problems".

Hnatiuk, John, Interview.

Hobart, Charles W. "Socio-Economic Overview of the Mackenzie Delta Region".

Hodson, Gordon R. "Submission on the Human Environment".

Hopson, Eben, "The Evidence of Mayor Eben Hopson".

Horsfield, Roland, "General Overview on Production and Exploration Activities".

Indian Brotherhood of the Northwest Territories, "Brotherhood and Metis Strategy for the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry".



Inglis, Julian T., "Demand and Supply of Granular Materials and Rock in the Mackenzie Delta Area".

Kafwi, Steve, "Statement of Justice".

Keyano College-Construction Department, "Course Outline for Construction Labour Courses".

Krauss, Michael, "Native Languages: A Program for their Survival".

Kyllo, Leo, "Northern Life and Leisure: An Assessment of the Impact of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline".

L.G.L. Limited, "A Summary of Ornithological Recommendations in Regard to the Proposed Gas Pipeline Route".

Laing, Richard, "Economic Development: Who Defines? Who Controls?".

Lamothe, René, "Statement to the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry [at Fort Simpson, 9 September 1975]", in Mel Watkins, ed., *Dene Nation – The Colony Within* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977) 10.

Leclair, Lawrence G., "Submission of the Alberta and District of Mackenzie Building and Construction Trades Council... and the Advisory Board for the Building Trades Unions in Canada".

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, "Preliminary Materials" [Edited by E.L. Knowles and I.G. Waddell.]

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, "Outline of Evidence on Behalf of COPE Alaska Panel".

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, "Special Employment and Training Programs".

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, "Commission Counsel Submissions" [Native Land Claims].

Mainland, Glenn, "Tagler Gas Development Project".

Manuel, George, "Presentation of President, National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, April 13, 1976" (2 documents).

Mayhall, John T. "Oral Health of Indian and Inuit Residents of the Mackenzie Valley".

McDiamid, Howard C. "Development and Political Realities, Social and Economic Aspects 1968-1976".

Merrett, J.S., "Socio-Economic Effects of the Proposed Pipeline".

Millen, J.M., "Impact on the Living Environment: Fish".

Morse, Norman H. "An Environmental Ethic - Its Formulation and Implications".

Page, Robert, "Louis Riel and the C.P.R.: An Historical Example of Extinguishment".

Puxley, Peter, "Colonialism or Development: The Meaning of Development" (2 documents).

Quirin, David, "Inflation".

Raddi, Sam, "Panel on Land Claims with Sam Raddi, James Arvaluk and others to be named" (2 documents).

Renewable Resources Consulting Services Limited, "Recommendations to Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited to Minimize Impacts of the Proposed Pipeline on Mammals and Mammal Habitat".

Richardson, Boyce, "Lessons from the James Bay Settlement".

Ritter, John T., "Kutchin Place Names: Evidence of Aboriginal Land Use".

Ritter, John T., "Prospects for Native Language Maintenance in the Mackenzie Valley".

Robinson, Paul, "Education in the Northwest Territories".

Rogol, Martin H. "Evidence".

T'Seleie, Frank, "Statement to the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry [at Fort Good Hope, 5 August 1975]", in Mel Watkins, ed., *Dene Nation – The Colony Within* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977) 12.

Weir, William T., "Submission on Apprenticeship and Journeyman Training".

Witty, John R., "Employment and Manpower Considerations".

Workgroup on Canadian Energy Policy, "A Case for Delaying the Mackenzie Valley Natural Gas Pipeline".

Worl, Robert, "Submission of Robert Worl, North Slope Health Program".

Yates, A.B., "Regional Planning for the Mackenzie Delta".

Yazzie, Ethelou, "Testimony of Ethelou Yazzie, Director, Rough Rock Demonstration School,

Chink, Arizona".

### **35. THE METIS**

Alberta, *Foundations for the Future of Alberta's Metis Settlements* [Report of the MacEwan Joint Committee to the Honourable Julian Koziak, Minister of Municipal Affairs] (Calgary: Joint Metis-Government Committee to Review Metis Betterment Act and Regulations, 1984).

Alberta, *The Metis Betterment Act* (Edmonton: Alberta Native Affairs, 1985).

Alberta, *Metis Settlements Legislation* (Edmonton: Metis Settlements Branch, Department of Municipal Affairs, 1987).

Alberta Federation of Metis Settlement Associations, *Metisism: A Canadian Identity, and Statement on Aboriginal Rights in the Constitution of Canada* (Edmonton: Alberta Federation of Metis Settlement Associations, 1982).

Anonymous, *Statement Respecting the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon the Red River in North America; Its Introduction in 1815 and 1816; and the Massacure of Governor Semple and His Party* (London: John Murray, 1817, reprinted Toronto: Coles Publishing 1970).

Association of Métis and Non-Status Indians of Saskatchewan, *Louis Riel: Justice Must Be Done* (Winnipeg: Manitoba Métis Federation Press, 1979).

Association of Métis and Non-Status Indians of Saskatchewan, *Final Report Under 1979-80 Contract: A Summary and Review of Research Findings Regarding the Rights and Claims of the Non-Status Indian People of Saskatchewan* (Regina: Association of Metis and Non-Status Indians of Saskatchewan, 1980).

Bartlett, Richard, "The Dettah Resolution and the Dene-Metis Land Claim Settlement" [1990] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Barron, F. Laurie, & James B. Waldram, eds., *1885 and After: Native Society in Transition* (Regina: Canadian Plains Research Centre, 1986).

Beal, Bob, and Rod Macleod, *Prairie Fire: The 1885 North-West Rebellion* (Edmonton: Hurtig Publishers, 1984).

Beharry, Hamblin, *Alberta's Metis Settlements* (Edmonton: Alberta Native Affairs, 1984).

Bell, Catherine, *Alberta's Metis Settlements Legislation: An Overview of Ownership and Management of Settlement Lands* (Regina: Canadian Plains Research Center, University of

Regina, 1994).

Bell, Catherine, *Metis Aboriginal Title* [Microform] (Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1990).

Bell, Catherine, "Who are the Metis People in Section 35(2)?" (1991) 29:2 *Alberta Law Review* 351.

Berger, Thomas R., *Fragile Freedoms: Human Rights and Dissent in Canada*, rev. ed. (Toronto: Irwin Publishing, 1982) [Ch. 2: "Louis Riel and the New Nation"].

Boldt, Menno, & Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985).

Bowsfield, Hartwell, *Louis Riel: Rebel of the Western Frontier or Victim of Politics and Prejudice?* (Toronto: Copp Clark Publishing, 1969).

Brogden, Mike, "Law and Criminal Labels: The Case of the French Metis in Western Canada" (1990) 1 *The Journal of Human Justice* 13.

Campbell, Maria, *Halfbreed* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1973, new ed'n 2019).

Canada, *Claims of the Half-Breeds of the Mackenzie River District, N.W.T., Treaty No. 11* (Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1959).

Carter, Stephen, *Metis Aboriginal Title* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1978).

Chartier, Clem, "Aboriginal Rights and Land Issues: The Metis Perspective" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 54.

Chartier, Clem, "Aboriginal Self-Government and the Métis Nation" in John H. Hylton, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: Current Trends and Issues* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) 199.

Chartier, Clem, *Half-Breed Land and Money Scrip: Was this a Constitutionally Valid Method of Extinguishing the Claim to Indian Title* (Saskatoon, 1978).

Chartier, Clem, "'Indian': An Analysis of the Term as Used in Section 91(24) of the *British North America Act, 1867*" (1978/79) 43 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 37.

Chartier, Clem, *In the Best Interest of the Métis Child* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1988).

Chartier, Clem, "Métis Lands and Resources" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, *Sharing the Harvest: The Road to Self-Reliance: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Economic Development and Resources* (Ottawa: Canada Communication Group Publishing, 1993) 70.

Chartrand, Paul L.A.H., "Aboriginal Rights: The Dispossession of the Metis" (1991) 29 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 457.

Chartrand, Paul L.A.H., *Aboriginal Rights: The Great Grab of Metis Lands* (North York, ON: Osgoode Hall Law School, 1990).

Chartrand, Paul L.A.H., *Manitoba's Métis Settlement Scheme of 1870* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1991).

Chartrand, Paul L.A.H., *The Obligation to Set Aside and Secure Lands for the 'Half-Breed' Population Pursuant to Section 31 of the Manitoba Act, 1870*, MA thesis, College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1988, online: <[harvest.usask.ca/handle/10388/etd-01052009-112802](http://harvest.usask.ca/handle/10388/etd-01052009-112802)>.

Corrigan, Samuel W., & Lawrence J. Barkwell, eds., *The Struggle for Recognition: Canadian Justice and the Metis Nation* (Winnipeg: Pemmican Publications, 1991).

Daniels, Harry W., *The Forgotten People: Metis and Non-Status Indian Land Claims* (Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1979).

Daniels, Harry W., *Presentation to the Land Claims Commissioner, Manitoba Metis Federation* (Manitoba: May 19, 1977).

Daniels, Harry W., *We Are the New Nation: The Metis and National Native Policy* (Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1979).

Dene Nation and the Metis Association of the Northwest Territories, *Denedeh Public Government: Official Discussion Paper of the Dene Nation* (Yellowknife, 1985).

de Trémaudan, Auguste-Henri, *Histoire de la Nation Métis dans l'Ouest Canadien*, 4th ed. (Saint-Boniface, MB : Editions des Plaines, 1984).

Dhand, H., L. Hunt, and L. Goshawk, *Louis Riel: An Annotated Bibliography* (Saskatoon: Research Resources Centre, University of Saskatchewan, 1972).

Dickason, Olive Patricia, "From 'One Nation' in the Northeast to 'New Nation' in the Northwest: A Look at the Emergence of the Métis" in Jacqueline Peterson & Jennifer S. H. Brown, eds., *The New Peoples: Being and Becoming Métis in North America* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1985), 19.

Dickson, Stewart, *Hey Monias! The Story of Raphael Ironstand* (Vancouver: Arsenal Pulp Press, 1993).

Dobbin, Murray, *The One-and-a-Half Men: The Story of Jim Brady and Malcolm Norris, Metis Patriots of the Twentieth Century* (Vancouver: New Star Books, 1981).

Driben, Paul, "The Nature of Metis Claims" (1983) 3:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 183.

Dyck, Noel, "Indian, Métis, Native: Some Implications of Special Status" (1980) 12:1 *Canadian Ethnic Studies* 34.

Fillmore, W.P., "Half-Breed Scrip" (1973) 39 *Manitoba Bar News* 124.

Flanagan, Thomas, "The case Against Metis Aboriginal Rights" (1983) 9 *Canadian Public Policy* 314.

Flanagan, Thomas, "Louis Riel and Aboriginal Rights" in Ian A.L. Getty & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and Water Flows: A Reader in Native Canadian Studies* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983) 247.

Flanagan, Thomas, *Metis Lands in Manitoba* (Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 1991).

Flanagan, Thomas E., "The History of Metis Aboriginal Rights: Politics, People and Policy" (1990) 5 *Canadian Journal of Law and Society* 71.

Flanagan, Thomas E., "Metis Aboriginal Rights: Some Historical and Contemporary Problems" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 230.

Foster, John E., "The Origins of the Mixed Bloods in the Canadian West" in R. Douglas Francis and Howard Palmer, eds., *The Priarie West: Historical Readings* (Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1985) 86, reprinted from Lewis H. Thomas, ed., *Essays on Western History* (Edmonton: Universty of Alberta Press, 1976), 71-80, 202-205..

Foster, John E., "The Plains Métis" in R. Bruce Morrison & C. Roderick Wilson, eds., *Native Peoples: The Canadian Experience*, 4th Ed. (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1993) 375.

Foster, John E., "Some Questions and Perspectives on the Problem of Métis Roots" in Jacqueline Peterson & Jennifer S. H. Brown, eds., *The New Peoples: Being and Becoming Métis in North America* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1985), 73.

Friedel, Marge, "Metis Women and Constitutional Reform" in David Schneiderman, ed., *Conversations Among Friends* (Edmonton: Centre for Constitutional Studies, 1991) 91.

Ghostkeeper, Elmer, "'Our Land and Our Culture is Our Future': Strategies and Implications of Development on the Metis Settlements of Alberta" (1981) 1:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 151.

Giraud, Marcel, *Le Métis canadien, son rôle dans l'histoire des provinces de l'ouest* (Paris: Institute d'Ethnologie, 1945).

Grant, Agnes, *James McKay: A Metis Builder of Canada* (Winnipeg: Pemmican Publications, 1994).

Hardy, Richard I, "Metis Rights in the Mackenzie River District of the Northwest Territories" [1980] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Heinemann, L., *A Research Report: An Investigation into the Origins and Development of the Metis Nation, the Rights of the Metis as an Aboriginal People, and their Relationship and Dealings with the Government of Canada* (Regina: Association of Metis and Non-Status Indians of Saskatchewan, 1984).

Helliwell, John F., *Pipelines and Land Claims: An Assessment of the Economic Interests of Northern Natives* (Yellowknife: Indian Brotherhood of the N.W.T./Metis Association of the N.W.T., 1976).

Hodges, Percy G., & E.D. Noonan, *Saskatchewan Metis: Brief on Investigation into the Legal, Equitable and Moral Claims of the Metis People of Saskatchewan in Relation to the Extinguishment of the Indian Title* (Regina: Saskatchewan Metis Society, 1943).

Honigmann, John J., "Modern Subarctic Indians and Métis" in William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed., *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 6, *Subarctic*, June Helm, vol. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1981), 712.

Howard, Joseph, *Strange Empire: Louis Riel and the Métis People* (Toronto: James Lewis and Samuel, 1974).

Huel, Raymond, "A Parting of the Ways: Louis Schmidt's Account of Louis Riel and the Metis Rebellion" in Ian A.L. Getty & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and Water Flows: A Reader in Native Canadian Studies* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983) 263.

Lafontaine, Thérèse E., "Louis Riel: A Preliminary Bibliography, 1963-1978" in A.S. Lussier, ed., *Riel and the Métis: Riel Mini-Conference Papers* (Winnipeg: Manitoba Métis Federation Press, 1979) 161.

Lancaster, Phil, & R.C. Carter, eds. *Rien de Moins: A Minimal Definition of Metis Land Rights*

(Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1985).

Lee, David, "The Métis Militant Rebels of 1885" (1989) 21:3 *Canadian Ethnic Studies* 1.

Lussier, A.S., ed., *Riel and the Métis: Riel Mini-Conference Papers* (Winnipeg: Manitoba Métis Federation Press, 1979).

Lussier, Antoine S., & Bruce Sealey, eds., *The Other Natives: The Metis*, 2 vols. (Winnipeg: Manitoba Métis Federation Press, 1978).

MacEwan, Grant, *Foundations for the Future of Alberta's Metis Settlements* (Edmonton: Alberta Municipal Affairs, 1984).

MacEwan, Grant, *Métis Makers of History* (Saskatoon: Western Producer Prairie Books, 1981).

MacLachlan, Letha, "The 1990 Alberta Metis Settlements Legislation" (1991) 33 *Resources* 1.

MacLeod, Margaret, and W.L. Morton, *Cuthbert Grant of Grantown* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1974).

Makela, Kathleen, "Métis Justice Issues" in Richard Gosse, James Youngblood Henderson & Roger Carter, eds., *Continuing Poundmaker and Riel's Quest: Presentations Made at a Conference on Aboriginal Peoples and Justice* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) 63.

Manitoba Metis Federation, *Brief* [Presented by the President of the Manitoba Metis Federation, John Morrisseau, to the Commissioner of the Manitoba Metis Land Commission, Ferdinand Guiboche] (Rivers, Man.: Manitoba Metis Federation, 1977).

Manitoba Metis Federation, *Canadian Justice System and the Metis Nation* (Winnipeg: Pemmican Publications, 1990).

Manitoba Metis Federation, *The Métis Land Question: A Provincial Survey* (Winnipeg: Manitoba Metis Federation, 1977).

Manitoba Metis Federation, *Riverlots and Scrip: Elements of Metis Aboriginal Rights* (Winnipeg: Manitoba Metis Federation, 1978).

Manitoba, *Manitoba Metis Rights: Constitutional Consultations* (Winnipeg: Constitution and Land Claims Secretariat, Manitoba Metis Federation, 1983).

Martin, Fred V., "Federal and Provincial Responsibility in the Metis Settlements of Alberta" in David C. Hawkes, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and Government Responsibility* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1991) 243.



McDougall, John, *In the Days of the Red River Rebellion* (Toronto: W. Briggs, 1903, reprinted Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1983).

McLean, Don, *Home from the Hill: A History of the Metis of Western Canada* (Regina: Gabriel Dumont Institute, 1987).

McNab, David T., "Hearty Co-Operation and Efficient Aid, The Metis and Treaty #3" (1983) 3:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 131.

McNab, David T., "Métis Participation in the Treaty-Making Process in Ontario: A Reconnaissance" (1985) 2:1 *Native Studies Review* 57.

Metis Association of Alberta, *Métis Land Rights in Alberta: A Political History* (Edmonton: Metis Association of Alberta, 1981).

Metis Association of the Northwest Territories, "The Metis Proposal: Comprehensive Land Claims in the Northwest Territories" [1978] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 20.

Metis Land Commission, *Our Land* (Winnipeg: Manitoba Metis Federation Press, 198?).

Miller, J. R., "The Northwest Rebellion of 1885" in J. R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 243.

Morin, Gerald, *Metis Identity* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1985).

Morisset, Jean, "La Conquête du Nord-Ouest, 1885-1985, or the Imperial Quest of British North America" in Ian A.L. Getty & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and Water Flows: A Reader in Native Canadian Studies* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983) 280.

Morse, Bradford W., ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Law: Indian, Metis and Inuit Rights in Canada* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1985, 1989).

Morse, Bradford W., "Native Indian and Metis Children in Canada: Victims of the Child Welfare System" in Gajindia K. Verma & Christopher Bagley, eds., *Race Relations and Cultural Differences: Educational and Interpersonal Perspective* (London and Canberra: Croom Helm, 1983), 259.

Morse, Bradford, Gary Rosen & Marc LeClair, *A Discussion Paper on Aboriginal Self-Government: Comparisons of the Canadian and International Experience and a Metis Perspective* (Ottawa: Native Rights, 1986).

Morse, Bradford, & Robert K. Groves "Canada's Forgotten Peoples: The Aboriginal Rights of Métis and Non-Status Indians" (1987) 2 *Law and Anthropology* 139.

Morton, W.L., "The Battle at the Grand Coteau, July 13 and 14, 1851" in Donald Swainson, ed., *Historical Essays on the Prairie Provinces* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1970), 45.

Morton, W.L., *Manitoba: A History*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1967).

Moss, Wendy, *Dene/Metis Comprehensive Land Claim Agreement in Principle* (Ottawa: Library of Parliament, Research Branch, 1989).

Moss, Wendy, & Steve de Grosbois, *The Alienation of Metis Lands Through Federal Policy and Speculation* (Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1979).

Native Council of Canada, *Declaration of Metis and Indian Rights* (Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1979).

Native Council of Canada, *A Statement of Claim Based on Aboriginal Title of the Metis and Non-Status Indians* (Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1980).

Nicks, Trudy, & Kenneth Morgan, "Grande Cache: The Historic Development of an Indigenous Alberta Métis Population" in Jacqueline Peterson & Jennifer S. H. Brown, eds., *The New Peoples: Being and Becoming Métis in North America* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1985), 163.

Owram, Douglas, "The Myth of Louis Riel" in R. Douglas Francis and Howard Palmer, eds., *The Prairie West: Historical Readings* (Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1985) 163, reprinted from (1982) 43:3 *Canadian Historical Review* 315-36..

Pannekoek, Frits, *A Snug Little Flock: The Social Origins of the Riel Resistance, 1869-70* (Winnipeg: Watson and Dwyer Publishing, 1991).

Payment, Diane Paulette, "*The Free People: Otipemisiwak*", *Batoche, Saskatchewan 1870-1930* (Ottawa: National Historic Parks and Sites, 1990).

Pelletier, Emile, *The Exploitation of Metis Land*, 2nd ed. (Winnipeg: Manitoba Métis Federation Press, 1979).

Pelletier, Emile, *A Social History of the Manitoba Metis*, rev. ed. (Winnipeg: Manitoba Métis Federation Press, 1977).

Pelletier, Émile, *Le vécu des Métis* (Winnipeg: Éditions Bois-brules, 1991).

Peters, Evelyn, Mark Rosenberg & Greg Halseth, *The Ontario Metis: Characteristics and Identity* (Winnipeg: Institute of Urban Studies, University of Manitoba, 1991).

Peterson, Jacqueline, "Many Roads to Red River: Métis Genesis in the Great Lakes Region" in Jacqueline Peterson & Jennifer S.H. Brown, eds., *The New Peoples: Being and Becoming Métis in North America* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1985) 37.

Peterson, Jacqueline, & Jennifer S. H. Brown, eds., *The New Peoples: Being and Becoming Métis in North America* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1985).

Piché, Michel, *Western Canadian Metis Aboriginal Land Rights: Do They Still Exist?* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1983).

Pocklington, Thomas C., *Government and Politics of the Alberta Metis Settlements* (Regina: University of Regina Canadian Plains Research Center, 1991).

Purich, Donald, *The Metis* (Toronto: James Lorimer, 1988).

Purich, Donald, *Our Land: Native Rights in Canada* (Toronto: James Lorimer, 1986) [Ch. 6: The Métis].

Ray, Arthur J., "Reflections on the Fur Trade Social History and Métis History in Canada" (1982) 6:2 *American Indian Quarterly* 91.

Redbird, Duke, *We Are Metis: A Metis View of the Development of a Native Canadian People* (Willowdale, ON: Ontario Metis and Non-Status Indian Association, 1980).

Ross, Alexander, "Hudson's Bay Company versus Sayer" in Donald Swainson, ed., *Historical Essays on the Prairie Provinces* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1970), 18 [Source: Alexander Ross, *The Red River Settlement: Its Rise, Progress, and Present State* (London, 1856), 372-86].

Ross, Alexander, *The Red River Settlement: Its Rise, Progress and Present State, with Some Account of the Native Races and Its General History to the Present Day*, new ed. (Edmonton: Hurtig Publishers, 1972).

Sanders, Douglas, *A Legal Analysis of the Ewing Commission and the Metis Colony System in Alberta* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1978).

Sawchuk, Joe, *The Metis of Manitoba: Reformulation of an Ethnic Identity* (Toronto: peter Martin Associates, 1978).

Sawchuk, Joe, Patricia Sawchuk & Theresa Ferguson, *Metis Land Rights in Alberta: A Political History* (Edmonton: Metis Association of Alberta, 1981).

Sealey, D. Bruce, *Statutory Land Rights of the Manitoba Métis* (Winnipeg: Manitoba Métis Federation Press, 1975).

Slobodin, Richard, "Subarctic Métis" in William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed., *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 6, *Subarctic*, June Helm, vol. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1981), 361.

Sprague, D.N., *Canada and the Métis, 1869-1885* (Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 1988).

Sprague, D.N., "Government Lawlessness in the Administration of Manitoba Land Claims, 1870-1887" (1980) 10 *Manitoba Law Review* 415.

Sprague, D.N., "The Manitoba Land Question, 1870-1882" (1980) 15:3 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 74.

Spry, Irene M., "The Metis and Mixed-bloods of Rupert's Land before 1870" in Jacqueline Peterson & Jennifer S.H. Brown, eds., *The New Peoples: Being and Becoming Metis in North America* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1985) 95.

Stanley, George F.G., *The Birth of Western Canada: A History of the Riel Rebellions* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1961, first published Longmans, Green and Co., 1936).

Stonechild, A. Blair, "The Indian View of the 1885 Uprising" in J. R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 259.

Taylor, John Leonard, "An Historical Introduction to Metis Claims in Canada" (1983) 3:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 151.

Van Kirk, Sylvia, "'What if Mama is an Indian?': The Cultural Ambivalence of the Alexander Ross Family" in Jacqueline Peterson & Jennifer S. H. Brown, eds., *The New Peoples: Being and Becoming Métis in North America* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1985) 207.

Woodcock, George, *Gabriel Dumont: The Métis Chief and His Lost World* (Edmonton: Hurtig Publishers, 1975).

Young, Kay, *Alberta's Metis Settlement Associations: A Legislative History* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1983).

## **36. MOHAWK / OKA**

Alfred, Gerald R. "From Bad to Worse: Internal Politics in the 1990 Crisis at Kahnawake" (1991) 8 *Northeast Indian Quarterly* 21.

- Austin, Lisa, and Christina Boyd, *The Oka Crisis* (Dundas, ON: Peace Research Institute, 1994).
- Beauregard, Claude, "The Military Intervention at Oka: Strategy, Communication and Press Coverage" (1993) 2:1 *Canadian Military History* 23.
- Begin, Patricia, Wendy Moss & Peter Niemczak, *The Land Claims Dispute at Oka* (Ottawa: Research Branch, Library of Parliament, 1990, 1991).
- Borovoy, Alan, *Uncivil Obedience: The Takes and Tactics of a Democratic Agitator* (Toronto: Key/Porter Books, 1991).
- Brant, Beth, *Mohawk Trail* (Toronto: Women's Press, 1990).
- Canada, *The Summer of 1990* (Ottawa: Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, 1991).
- Cape, Lois, "Oka: 1990 and Beyond" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 215.
- Centre d'Information et de Documentation sur le Mozambique et l'Afrique Australe, *Le procès des Mohawks: Regroupement de solidarité avec les Autochtones* (C.I.D.M.A.A., 1992).
- Daignault, Richard, *The Oka Crisis of 1990: Lessons from the Crisis and Proposals for the Future* (Montréal: Centre de Recherche-Action sur les Relations Raciales, 1991).
- Decima Research, *A Report on Public Opinion Surrounding the Events at Oka, Quebec* (Ottawa: Decima Research, 1990).
- Dickason, Olive Patricia, "Violence at Oka: A Historical Perspective" in *First Nations: A Current Event, Indigenous People of Canada* [Proceedings of the Symposium in Salado, Texas, October 23-25, 1992] (Salado, Texas: Institute for the Humanities, 1992).
- Gabriel, Ellen, "Kanesatake: The Summer of 1990" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 165.
- Horn, Kahn-Tineta, "Beyond Oka: Dimensions of Mohawk Sovereignty" (1991) 35 *Studies in Political Economy* 29.
- Hornung, Rick, *One Nation Under the Gun: Inside the Mohawk Civil War* (Don Mills, ON.: Stoddart Publishing, 1992).
- Hughes, Ken, *L'Été de 1990*, (Ottawa: Comité Permanent des Affaires Autochtones, 1991).

Johansen, Bruce E., *Life and Death in Mohawk Country* (Golden, CO: North American Press, 1993).

Kanienkehaka Solidarity Group, *Bridges and Barricades: In Defense of Mohawk Land* (Montréal: Kanienkehaka Solidarity Group, 1991).

MacLaine, Craig, Michael S. Baxendale, and Robert Galbraith, *This Land Is Our Land: The Mohawk Revolt at Oka* (Montreal: Optimum, 1990).

Miller, J. R., "The Oka Controversy and the Federal Land-Claims Process" in Ken Coates, ed., *Aboriginal Land Claims in Canada: A Regional Perspective* (Toronto: Copp Clark Pitman, 1992) 215.

Morse, Bradford, & Daniel Lavery, "The Incident at Oka: Canadian Aboriginal Issues Move to the Front Burner" (1991) 48 *Aboriginal Law Bulletin* 6.

Post, Patrick, *Kahnawake: A Spoor of Portraits* (Montreal: Mohawk Nation Book and Magazine Store, 1993).

"Presentation by the Indigenous Bar Association to the Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs Regarding the Events at Kanesatake and Kahnawake During the Summer of 1990" [1991] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Rochan, Monique, & Pierre Lepage, *A Collective Shock* (Québec: Commission des Droits de la Personne du Québec, 1991).

Séigny, Hélène, & Ronald Cross, *Lasagna: The Man Behind the Mask: Ronald Cross and the Oka Crisis* (Vancouver, BC: Talonbooks, 1994).

Thompson, Loran, "Fighting Back" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 173.

Thompson, John, *A Brief History of the Land Dispute at Kanesatake from Contact to 1961* (Ottawa: Treaties and Historical Research Centre, Comprehensive Claims Branch, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1991).

Thompson, John, *The Mohawks of Kanesatake (Oka)* [Draft Confidential Report] (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs, 1992).

Trudel, Pierre, "Bingo à Kahnawake, Point de Vue d'un Traditionnaliste" (1989) 19 *Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec* 70.

Tugwell, Maurice, and John Thompson, *The Legacy of Oka* (Toronto: Mackenzie Institute, 1991).

York, Geoffrey, & Loreen Pindera, *People of the Pines: The Warriors and the Legacy of Oka* (Toronto: Little, Brown and Company, 1991).

### **37. ORAL HISTORY**

Arctic Public Legal Education and Information Society, *Lessons from Our Oral Tradition* (St. John's: Public Legal Information Association of Newfoundland, 1992).

Arima, Eugene Y., "An Assessment of the Reliability of Informant Recall" in M.M.R. Freeman, ed., *Inuit Land Use and Occupancy Project*, vol. 2, *Supporting Studies* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1976), 31.

Brown, Kenneth, & Michael Roberts, eds., "Special Issue: Using Oral Sources: Vansina and Beyond" (1980) 4:3 *Social Analysis* 1-130.

Cohen, David William, "The Undefined of Oral Tradition" (1989) 36:1 *Ethnohistory* 9.

Cruikshank, Julie, "Oral Tradition and Oral History: Reviewing Some Issues" (1994) 75:3 *Canadian Historical Review* 404.

Cruikshank, Julie, "Oral Traditions and Written Accounts: An Incident from the Klondike Gold Rush" (1989) 9:2 *Culture* 25.

Cruikshank, Julie, *Reading Voices: Oral and Written Interpretations of the Yukon's Past* (Vancouver: Douglas and McIntyre, 1991).

Day, Gordon M., "Oral History as Complement" (1972) 19 *Ethnohistory* 99.

Dunaway, David K., and Willa K. Baum, eds., *Oral History: An Interdisciplinary Anthology* (Nashville, TN: American Association for State and Local History, 1984).

Eber, Dorothy, *When the Whalers Were Up North: Inuit Memories from the Eastern Arctic* (Montreal & Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1989).

Edwards, Vic, & Thomas J. Sienkewicz, *Oral Cultures, Past and Present* (Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1990).

Finnegan, Ruth, *Oral Traditions and the Verbal Art: A Guide to Research Practices* (London: Routledge, 1992).

Fortier, Normand, ed., *Guide to Oral History Collections in Canada* (Canadian Oral History

Association, 1994).

Goody, Jack, *The Interface Between the Written and the Oral* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1987).

Henige, David, *The Chronology of Oral Tradition: The Quest for a Chimera* (Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1974).

Henige, David, *Oral Historiography* (London: Longman, 1982).

Higgins, Edwin, *Nookomis O Dibajamonwin, Grandmother Tell Me A Story* (Cobalt: Highway Book Shop, 1986).

Kidwell, Clara Sue, "Systems of Knowledge" in Alvin Josephy Jr., ed., *America in 1492: The World of Indian People before the Arrival of Columbus* (New York: Vintage Books, 1991).

Long, John S., "The Government Is Asking You for Your Land": *The Treaty Made in 1905 at Fort Albany According to Cree Oral Tradition* (1993).

Lowrie, Robert, "Oral Tradition and History" (1915) 17:5 *American Anthropologist* 597.

McLeod, Clay, "The Oral Histories of Canada's Northern People, Anglo-Canadian Evidence Law, and Canada's Fiduciary Duty to First Nations: Breaking Down the Barriers of the Past" (1992) 30:4 *Alberta Law Review* 1276.

Mills, Antonia, *Eagle Down Is Our Law: Witsuwit'en Law, Feasts and Land Claims* (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1994).

Morantz, Toby, "Oral and Recorded History in James Bay" in William Cowan, ed., *Papers of the Fifteenth Algonquian Conference* (Ottawa: Carleton University, 1984) 171.

Perdue, Theda, *Nations Remembered: An Oral History of the Five Civilized Tribes, 1865-1907* (Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1980).

Pylypchuk, Mary Ann, "The Value of Aboriginal Records as Legal Evidence in Canada: An Examination of Sources" (1991) 32 *Archivaria* 51.

Ridington, Robin, "Fieldwork in Courtroom 53: A Witness to *Delgamuukw*" (Autumn 1992) 95 *BC Studies* 12, also in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Title in British Columbia: Delgamuukw v. The Queen* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 206.

Ridington, Robin, *Little Bit Know Something: Stories in a Language of Anthropology* (Iowa City: University of Iowa Press, 1990).



Rigby, Peter, & Peter Sevareid, "Lawyers, Anthropologists, and the Knowledge of Facts" in Randy Frances Kandel, *Double Vision: Anthropologists at Law*, National Association for the Practice of Anthropology, Bulletin 11 (American Anthropology Association, 1992) 5.

Robinson, Harry, *Nature Power: In the Spirit of an Okanagan Storyteller*, ed. Wendy Wickwire (Vancouver: Douglas & McIntyre, 1992).

Rosaldo, Renato, "Doing Oral History" (1980) 4 *Social Analysis* 89.

Thompson, Paul, *The Voice of the Past: Oral History*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1988).

Vansina, Jan, *Oral Tradition: A Study in Historical Methodology*, translated by H.M. Wright (London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1965).

Vansina, Jan, *Oral Tradition as History* (Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1985).

### **38. RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS**

Assembly of First Nations, *Breaking the Silence: An Interpretive Study of Residential School Impact and Healing as Illustrated by the Stories of First Nations Individuals* (Ottawa: Assembly of First Nations, 1994).

Blue, Arthur W., and Meredith A. Blue, "The Trail of Stress" (1981) 1:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 311.

Furniss, Elizabeth, *Victims of Benevolence: Discipline and Death at the Williams Lake Indian Residential School, 1891-1920* (Williams Lake, BC: Cariboo Tribal Council, 1992).

Haig-Brown, Celia, *Resistance and Renewal: Surviving the Indian Residential School* (Vancouver: Arsenal Pulp Press, 1988).

Johnston, Basil H., *Indian School Days* (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1988).

Knockwood, Isabelle, *Out of the Depths: The Experience of Mi'kmaq Children at the Indian Residential School at Shubenacadie, Nova Scotia* (Lockeport, NS: Roseway Publishing, 1992).

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate, *Survey of Documents at the Deschatelets Archives on Indian Residential Schools* (Edmonton: Oblate Conference of Canada, 1991).

Purvis, Ron, *T'shama* [St. George's Residential School in B.C.] (Surrey, BC: Heritage House, 1994).

### 39. RESERVES

Alinec, Petra, "Personal Property Situated on a Reserve" (1988) 3 *National Creditor/Debtor Review* 60.

Allen, Patricia, *Metepenagiag: New Brunswick's Oldest Village* (Red Bank, NB: Red River Indian Band, 1992).

Bartlett, Richard H., "The Establishment of Indian Reserves on the Prairies" [1980] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 3.

Bartlett, Richard H., *Indian Reserves and Aboriginal Lands in Canada: A Homeland* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1990).

Bartlett, Richard H., *Indian Reserves in the Atlantic Provinces of Canada* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1986).

Bartlett, Richard H. *Indian Reserves in Quebec* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan, Native Law Centre, 1984).

Bartlett, Richard H., "Indian Reserves on the Prairies" (1985) 23:2 *Alberta Law Review* 243.

Bartlett, Richard H., "Mineral Rights on Indian Reserves in Ontario" (1983) 3:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 245.

Bartlett, Richard H., "Reserve Lands" in Bradford W. Morse, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Law: Indian, Metis and Inuit Rights in Canada* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1985, 1989), 467.

Beal, Carl, *Money, Markets and Economic Development in Saskatchewan Indian Reserve Communities, 1870s-1930s*, Ph.D. thesis, University of Manitoba, Department of Economics, 1994, online: <hdl.handle.net/1993/18728>.

Bish, Robert L., "Property Taxation and the Provision of Government Services on Indian Reserves in British Columbia" (Victoria: Center for Public Sector Studies, School of Public Administration, University of Victoria, 1987).

British Columbia, *Environmental Issues Inventory of Indian Reserves in B.C.* (Vancouver: Environment Branch, B.C. Region Office, 1993).

Brun, Henri, "La possession et la réglementation des droits miniers, forestiers et de réversion dans le réserves indiennes du Québec" (1984) 30 *McGill Law Journal* 415.

Buckley, Helen, *From Wooden Ploughs to Welfare: Why Indian Policy Failed in the Prairie Provinces* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1992).

Canada, *Schedule of Indian Bands, Reserves and Settlements Including Membership and Population, Location and Area in Hectares, December 1990* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1991).

Canada, *Schedule of Indian Bands, Reserves and Settlements* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1992).

Carter, Sarah, *Lost Harvests: Prairie Indian Reserve Farmers and Government Policy* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1990).

Colborne, D., "Private Agreements with Indians on Reserves: Recent Developments" in *Doing Business with First Nations* (Vancouver: The Canadian Institute, 1993).

Cumming, Peter A., & Neil H. Mickenberg, eds., *Native Rights in Canada*, Part V, "Some Current Issues in the Law of Native Rights", 2nd ed. (Toronto: Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada, 1972).

Dyck, Lorna, *Trespass on Indian Reserves* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1985).

Fitzgerald, John, *Creditors Rights in Indian Real Property* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre).

Fitzhenry and Whiteside Publishers, *Canada's Native Communities: Inside Communities Series* (Toronto: Fitzhenry and Whiteside Publishers, 1993).

Haddad, Tony, & Michael Spivey, "All or Nothing: Modernization, Dependency and Wage Labour on a Reserve in Canada" (1992) 12:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 203.

Hansen, Lise C., *The Anishinabek Land Claim and the Participation of the Indian People Living on the North Shore of Lake Superior in the Robinson Superior Treaty, 1850*, Research Report, Office of Indian Resource Policy, Ministry of Natural Resources [Ontario], 22 November 1985.

Hansen, Lise C., "Thirty-Five Dollars: The Politics of Economic Development on Nipissing Reserve" (1982) 2:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 269.

Henderson, William B., *Canada's Indian Reserves: Legislative Powers* (Ottawa: Research Branch, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1981).

Henderson, William B., *Canada's Indian Reserves: Pre-Confederation / Les réserves indiennes au Canada avant la Confédération* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs / Ministère des Affaires

indiennes et du Nord, 1980).

Henderson, William B., "Canada's Indian Reserves: The Usufruct in Our Constitution" (1980) 12:1 *Ottawa Law Review* 167.

Henderson, William B., *Land Tenure in Indian Reserves* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1978).

Hughes, Patricia, "Indians and Lands Reserved for the Indians: Off-Limits to the Provinces?" (1983) 21 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 82.

Indian Taxation Advisory Board, *Introduction to Real Property Taxation on Reserve* (Ottawa: Indian Taxation Advisory Board, 1990).

Legal Services Society, *How is Family Property Defined on Indian Reserve?* (Vancouver: Native Programs, Legal Services Society, 1992).

Jacobs, Dean M., *Land Claims Research Paper: Walpole Island Indian Reserve* (Walpole Island: Association of Iroquois and Allied Indians, 198- ).

Krotz, Larry, *Indian Country: Inside Another Canada* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1990).

Kydd, Donna L., *Funds for Housing on Reserve* (Vancouver: Native Programs, Legal Services Society of B.C., 1992).

Kydd, Donna L., *Indian Land Holdings on Reserve* (Vancouver: Native Programs, Legal Services Society of B.C., 1993).

Kydd, Donna L., & Linda Dorricott, *Labour Law on Reserve* (Vancouver: Native Programs, Legal Services Society of B.C., 1992).

Kydd, Donna L., & Shira Lee Kredentser, *Land Use on Reserves, Surrenders and Designated Lands* (Vancouver: Native Programs, Legal Services Society of B.C., 1993).

Kydd, Donna L., Sylvia Messer & Shira Lee Kredentser, *Debtor-Creditor Law on Reserve* (Vancouver: Native Programs, Legal Services Society of B.C., 1993).

Lavolette, Gontran, *The Dakota Sioux in Canada* (Winnipeg: DLM Publications, 1991).

MacEachern, Zandra, *Application of Matrimonial Property Legislation on Reserves* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1986).

Manitoba, *Community Profiles, 1989: A Guide to the 56 Communities in Northern Manitoba Under the Jurisdiction of the Northern Affairs Act* (Winnipeg: Manitoba Northern Affairs, 1989).

McDonald, James A., "Bleeding Day and Night: The Construction of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway Across Tsimshian Reserve Lands" (1990) 10:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 33.

McNab, David T., "'Principally Rocks and Burnt Lands': Crown Reserves and the Tragedy of the Sturgeon Lake First Nation in Northwestern Ontario" in Kerry M. Abel & Jean Friesen, eds., *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1991) 157.

McNab, David T., *Research Report on the Land Identified as the North West ¼ Section 13, Township of Thompson, and Mississagi River Indian Reserve #8 at Blind River, Robinson Huron Treaty, 1850*, Office of Indian Resource Policy, Ministry of Natural Resources [Ontario], 1982.

McNeil, Kent, "First Nation Riparian Rights and Hydraulic Development in Ontario", in *Sovereignty Symposium VII: Full Faith and Credit* (Tulsa: Oklahoma Supreme Court et al., 1994), Section 6, 1.

McNeil, Kent, *Trespass on Indian Reserves*, Legal Information Report No. 4 (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1980).

Oberle, Peter R., *The Incidence of Family Poverty on Canadian Indian Reserves* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1993).

Ontario, *Akwesasne to Wunnumin Lake: Profiles of Aboriginal Communities in Ontario* (Toronto: Ontario Native Affairs Secretariat and Ministry of Citizenship, 1992).

Reiter, Robert A., *A Legal Guide to Conducting Business on Indian Reserves* (Edmonton: First Nations Resource Council, 1990).

Reynolds, James I., "Security for Financing Projects on Indian Reserve Land" (1993) 8 *Banking and Finance Law Review* 331.

Robertson, Heather, *Reservations Are for Indians* (Toronto: James Lewis & Samuel, 1970).

Sanders, Douglas E., "Economic Development Discussion Paper Number 3: Allotments of Reserve Land" in *Proposed Abolishment of Land Surrenders* (Ottawa: Indian Affairs, 1976).

Smith, Donald Myles, *Title to Indian Reserves in B.C.* [Microform] (Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1990).

Slade, Henry A., *Land Development and the Local Government of Reserve Lands* (North Vancouver: Continuing Legal Education, 1985).

Soonias, Rodney, "Administration of Justice on Reserves" [1977] 1 *Canadian Native Law*

Reporter 34.

Stanley, George F. G., "The First Indian 'Reserves' in Canada" (1950) 4:2 *Revue d'Histoire de l'Amérique Française* 185.

Starr, Vina, *Indian Title to Foreshore on Coastal Reserves in British Columbia* (Vancouver: 1985).

Surtees, Robert J., "The Development of an Indian Reserve Policy in Canada" (1969) 61 *Ontario History* 87.

Tait, Theresa, *Separation and the Family Home on Reserve* (Vancouver: Native Programs, Legal Services Society of B.C., 1989).

Treaty and Aboriginal Rights Research Centre, *The Illegal Surrender of St. Pete's Reserve* (Winnipeg: T.A.R.R. Centre of Manitoba, 1983).

Tyler, Kenneth J., "Indian Resource and Water Rights" [1982] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Tyler, Kenneth J., *A Tax-Eating Proposition: The History of the Passpasschase Indian Reserve*, MA thesis, University of Alberta, Department of History, 1978.

Ugarenko, L.G., *Research Report on the Total Indian Reserve Land Entitlement Pursuant to Treaties #27½ (1825) and #29 (1827)*, Office of Indian Resource Policy, Ministry of Natural Resources [Ontario], 1982.

Union of Nova Scotia Indians, *Indians Compensation Claim Against Indian Affairs Branch in the matter of Nova Scotia Indian Reserve Land Surrenders During the Period July 1, 1867 to March 3, 1960* [Presented to the Indian Claims Commission of Canada through the Tripartite Committee of the Union of Nova Scotia Indians, Indian Affairs Branch and the Province of Nova Scotia, March, 1973].

Urban Development Institute, *Real Estate Development on Indian Reserves* [Seminar] (Vancouver: Urban Development Institute and the Aboriginal Economic Council of B.C., 1992).

Walker, Janet, "Shawanaga Bound: The Ontario Court of Appeal Decides *Hopton v. Pamajewon*" (1994) 58 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 161.

Wilkins, Kerry, *Extending Provincial Programs to Indians on Reserve: A Discussion of the Constitutional Issues* (Toronto: Constitutional Law and Policy Division, Ministry of the Attorney General, 1990).

Woodward, Jack, *Native Law* (Toronto: Carswell, 1989) [Ch. VIII: "Indian Lands, F. Reserves"; Ch. IX: "Management and Development of Indian Lands"; Ch. X: "Individual Possession and

Development of Reserves”].

York, Geoffrey, *The Dispossessed: Life and Death in Native Canada* (Toronto: Lester and Orpen Dennys, 1989) [Ch. 3: “Inside the Reserves”].

#### **40. SOVEREIGNTY / SELF-GOVERNMENT (see also CULTURE AND INDIGENOUS LAW; INTERNATIONAL LAW)**

Ahenakew, David, "Aboriginal Title and Aboriginal Rights: The Impossible and Unnecessary Task of Identification and Definition" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 24.

Akwasasne Notes, ed., *Basic Call to Consciousness*, rev'd ed. (Summertown, TN: Book Publishing Company, 1981).

Aldridge, Jim, Richard Van Loon, and Mark Gordon, “Aboriginal Self-Government and the Land Claims Process” in Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government and Constitutional Reform: Setbacks, Opportunities and Arctic Experiences, A National Conference Held in Ottawa, 9-10 June 1987* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1988), 103.

Alfred, Gerald R., “The Meaning of Self-Government in Kahnawake”, research study prepared for the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Ottawa, 1994.

Allen, W. Graham, "The *Delgamuukw* Decision: Implications for Self-Government" in *Aboriginal Law 1993* (Vancouver: Continuing Legal Education Society of British Columbia, 1993).

Amar, Akhil Reed, “Of Sovereignty and Federalism” (1987) 96:7 *Yale Law Journal* 1425.

American Indian Lawyer Training Program, *Indian Tribes as Sovereign Governments: A Sourcebook on Federal-Tribal History, Law, and Policy* (Oakland, CA: American Indian Resources Institute Press, 1988).

Andrews, J.A., “The Concept of Statehood and the Acquisition of Sovereignty in the Nineteenth Century” (1978) 94 *Law Quarterly Review* 408.

Asch, Michael, “Aboriginal Self-Government and Canadian Constitutional Identity: Building Reconciliation” in Michael D. Levin, ed., *Ethnicity and Aboriginality: Case Studies in Ethnonationalism* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1993), 29.

Asch, Michael, "Aboriginal Self-Government and the Construction of Canadian Constitutional Identity" (1992) 30:2 *Alberta Law Review* 465.

Asch, Michael, *Home and Native Land: Aboriginal Rights and the Canadian Constitution* (Toronto: Methuen, 1984; Vancouver: UBC Press, 1993).

Asch, Michael, "Political Self-Sufficiency" Barnaby, Joanne, "Culture and Sovereignty" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 45.

Asch, Michael, "Thoughts on Constitutional Amendments Recognizing an Inherent Aboriginal Right to Self-Government" (Winter 1992) 3:3 *Constitutional Forum Constitutionnel* 65.

Asch, Michael, & Gurston Dacks, "The Relevance of Consociation to the Western Northwest Territories" in *Partners for the Future: A Selection of Papers Related to Constitutional Development in the Western Northwest Territories* (Yellowknife: Western Constitutional Forum, 1985) 35.

Asch, Michael, and Patrick Macklem, "Aboriginal Rights and Canadian Sovereignty: An Essay on *R. v. Sparrow*" (1991) 29:2 *Alberta Law Review* 498.

Assembly of First Nations, *Answers to Your Questions About First Nations' Self Government* (Ottawa: Assembly of First Nations, 1984).

Assembly of First Nations, *Our Land, Our Government, Our Heritage, Our Future* (Summertown on: Assembly of First Nations, 1990).

Assembly of First Nations, *Reclaiming our Nationhood: Strengthening our Nation* (Ottawa: Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, 1993).

Backhouse, Constance, *Petticoats and Prejudice: Women and Law in Nineteenth-Century Canada* (Toronto: The Osgoode Society, 1991), ch. 1 (on *Connolly v. Woolrich*, 1867).

Balz, Susan Dionne, "A Country Within a Country: Redrawing Borders on the Post-Colonial Sovereign State" (1994) 10 *International Insights* 37.

Barnaby, George, George Kurszewski & Gerry Cheezie, "The Political System and the Dene" in Mel Watkins, ed., *Dene Nation – The Colony Within* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977) 120.

Barnaby, Joanne, "Culture and Sovereignty" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 39.

Barsh, Russel Lawrence, *Aboriginal Self-Government in the United States: A Qualitative Political Analysis* (Ottawa: Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, 1993).



Barsh, Russell, "The Nature and Spirit of North American Political Systems" (1986) 10 *American Indian Quarterly* 181.

Barsh, Russel Lawrence, & James Youngblood Henderson, *The Road: Indian Tribes and Political Liberty* (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980).

Bartlett, Richard, "Indian Self-Government, the Equality of the Sexes, and Application of Provincial Matrimonial Property Laws" (1986) 5 *Canadian Journal of Family Law* 188.

Bartlett, Richard H., *Subjugation, Self-Management and Self-Government of Aboriginal Lands and Resources in Canada* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1986).

Baty, T., "Sovereign Colonies" (1920-1921) 34 *Harvard Law Review* 837.

Bear Robe, Andrew, *The Historical, Legal and Current Basis for Siksika Nation Governance, Including its Future Possibilities within Canada* (Ottawa: Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, 1994).

Bear Robe, Andrew, *The Sovereign and Inherent Right to Indian Self-Government in Canada* [Microform] (Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1987).

Bell, Catherine, "Comment on *Partners in Confederation, a Report on Self-Government by the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples*" (1993) 27 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 361.

Bell, Rick, *The Sechelt Indian Band Self-Government Act: A Step Outside the Indian Act* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1987).

Berger, Thomas R., "Native Rights and Self-Determination: An Address to the Conference on the Voices of Native People, September 25, 1983" (1984) 22 *University of Western Ontario Law Review* 1; also in (1983) 3:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 363.

Berman, H.R., et al., "Indigenous Peoples and the Rights to Self-Determination" (1993) 87 *American Society of International Law: Proceedings* 190.

Berry, David Steadman, *Aboriginal Self-Determination under International Law: Reconciling Distinct Historical Rights with Existing International Law Models* (LL.M. Thesis, Queen's University, 1993).

Berry, J.W., & M. Wells, "Attitudes Toward Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada" in John H. Hylton, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: Current Trends and Issues* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) 215.

Binette, André, *Le droit à l'autodétermination des peuples autochtones et du peuple Québécois* (Ottawa: Conférence prononcée lors de la conférence annuelle du Conseil Canadien de Droit International, 1993).

Bish, Robert L., *Community Models of Indian Government* (Toronto: United Indian Councils of the Mississauga and Chippewa Nations, Center for Research on Public Policy and Law, Osgoode Hall Law School, 1990).

Bish, Robert L., "Implementing Aboriginal Self-Government Taxation and Service Responsibility in British Columbia" (1993) 36:3 *Canadian Public Administration* 451.

Bissonnette, Alain, "Le droit à l'autonomie gouvernementale des peuples autochtones: un phénix qui renaîtra de ses cendres" (1993) 24 *Revue Général de Droit* 5.

Black-Branch, Jonathan L., "O Canada, Our Home on Native Land: Aboriginal Self-Government, Not the *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms*, May Be the Key to Educational Reform" (1993) 13:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 279.

Bobet, Ellen, *Indian Self-Government and Community Control in Canada: A Case Study of Kahnawake* [Microform] (Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1990).

Boisvert, David, *Forms of Aboriginal Self-Government* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1985).

Boldt, Menno, "Canadian Native Indian Leadership: Context and Composition" (1980) 12:1 *Canadian Ethnic Studies* 15.

Boldt, Menno, *Surviving as Indians: The Challenge of Self-Government* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1993).

Boldt, Menno, and J. Anthony Long, "A Reply to Flanagan's Comments: 'The Sovereignty and Nationhood of Canadian Indians: A Comment on Boldt and Long'" (1986) 19:1 *Canadian Journal of Political Science* 151.

Boldt, Menno, & J. Anthony Long, "Tribal Traditions and European-Western Political Ideologies: The Dilemma of Canada's Native Indians" (1984) 17 *Canadian Journal of Political Science* 537, shorter version in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 333.

Borrows, John, "Constitutional Law from a First Nation Perspective: Self-Government and the Royal Proclamation" (1994) 28:1 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 1.

Borrows, John J., "A Genealogy of Law: Inherent Sovereignty and First Nations Self-Government" (1992) 30:2 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 1.

Braul, Waldemar, "Ingenika Point: No More Riverboats" Penashue, Peter, "Nitassinan: Nation to Nation" Ashini, Napes, "Nitassinan: Cariboo and F-16S" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 147.

British Columbia Native Women's Society, "Self-Government: The Quest for Self-Determination and Self-Reliance of Aboriginal Peoples, brief submitted to the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Ottawa, 1993.

Brock, Kathy L., "The Politics of Aboriginal Self-Government: A Canadian Paradox" (1991) 34 *Canadian Public Administration* 272.

Brown, Douglas, *Aboriginal Governments and Power Sharing in Canada* (Kingston, ON.: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1992).

Cairns, Alan, *Aboriginal Self-Government and Citizenship* (Toronto: Faculty of Law, University of Toronto, 1987).

Calder, William, "The Provinces and Indian Self-Government in the Constitutional Forum" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 72.

Campbell, Kim, "The Benefits and Limits of Aboriginal Self-Government" (1992) 5 *Canadian Speeches: Issues of the Day* 18.

Canada, *Aboriginal Peoples, Self-Government, and Constitutional Reform* (Hull, QC: Privy Council Office, 1991).

Canada, *Aboriginal Self-Government: What it Means* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1987).

Canada, *Agreement in Principle Between the Inuit of the Nunavut Settlement Area and Her Majesty in Right of Canada* (Ottawa: Tungavik Federation of Nunavut, Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1990).

Canada, *Bill C-93: An Act Relating to Self-Government for the Sechelt Indian Band* (Ottawa: House of Commons, 1986).

Canada, *Champagne and Aishihik First Nations Final Agreement Between the Government of Canada, The Champagne and Aishihik First Nations and the Government of the Yukon* (Ottawa:

Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1993).

Canada, *Constitutional Entrenchment of Aboriginal Self-Government* (Ottawa: Canadian Bar Association, 1992).

Canada, *First Nation of Nacho Nyak Dun Final Agreement Between the Government of Canada, the First Nations of Nacho Nyak Dun and the Government of the Yukon* (Ottawa: Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1993).

Canada, *The Government of Aboriginal Peoples* (Ottawa: Policy Development Group of the Commons Special Committee on Indian Self-Government, 1983).

Canada, House of Commons Special Committee on Indian Self-Government, *Indian Self-Government in Canada* [Penner Report] (Ottawa: Ministry of Supply and Services, 1983).

Canada, *Indian Self-Government Community Negotiations* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1988, 1989).

Canada, *Policy Statement on Indian Self-Government in Canada* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 15 April 1986).

Canada, *Proposals for a System of Indian Government* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1979).

Canada, *Response of the Government to the Report of the Special Committee on Indian Self-Government* [the Penner Report] (Ottawa: Indian Affairs and Northern Development Canada, 1984).

Canada, *The Right of Aboriginal Self-Government and the Constitution: A Commentary* (Ottawa: Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, 1992).

Canada, *Umbrella Final Agreement Between the Government of Canada, the Council for Yukon Indians, the Government of Canada and the Government of the Yukon* (Ottawa: Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1993).

Canada, *Vuntut Gwitchin First Nation Self-Government Agreement* (Ottawa: Ministry of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1993).

Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, *Aboriginal Self-Government and Constitutional Reform* [National Conference held in Ottawa, 9-10 June 1987] (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1987).

Canadian Bar Association, *Constitutional Entrenchment of Aboriginal Self-Government* [Conference held March 27 & 28, 1992] (Canadian Bar Association's Continuing Legal Education

Committee, 1992).

Canadian Bar Association, ed., *The Inherent Right of Aboriginal Self-Government*, 2 vols. (Toronto: Canadian Bar Association Continuing Legal Education Program, 1994).

Carleton University, *Federal Provincial Responsibility and the Sechelt* (Ottawa: Carleton University, 1988).

Casey, James A., "Sovereignty by Sufferance: The Illusion of Indian Tribal Sovereignty" (1994) 79 *Cornell Law Review* 404.

Cassidy, Frank, "Aboriginal Governments in Canada: An Emerging Field of Study" (1990) 23:1 *Canadian Journal of Political Science* 73, also in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Determination* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 252.

Cassidy, Frank, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Determination* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1991).

Cassidy, Frank, & Robert L. Bish, *Indian Government: Its Meaning in Practice* (Lantzville, BC, and Halifax: Oolichan Books and Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1989).

Chappell, Susan, *Inuit Self-Government and the Nunavut Model* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1987).

Chartier, Clem, "Aboriginal Self-Government and the Métis Nation" in John H. Hylton, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: Current Trends and Issues* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) 199.

Chartrand, Paul L.A.H., "Aboriginal Self-Government: The Two Sides of Legitimacy" in Susan D. Phillips, ed., *How Ottawa Spends: A More Democratic Canada...? 1993-1994* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1993) 234.

Chiefs of Grand Council Treaty No. 9, *A Declaration of Nishnawbe-Aski (The People and the Land) by the Ojibway-Cree Nation of Treaty 9 and the People of Canada* (Toronto: Chiefs of Grand Council Treaty No. 9, 1977).

Chiste, Katherine Beaty, "Aboriginal Women and Self-Government: Challenging Leviathan" (1994) 18:3 *American Indian Culture and Research Journal* 19.

Clare, Michael C.A., *Training for Band Self-Government*, vol. 2, *The Background of Band Self-Government* (Prince Albert, SK: Centre for Training Research and Development, 1977).

Clark, Bruce A., *Indian Title in Canada* (Toronto: Carswell, 1987) [Ch. 7, "Domestic Sovereignty"].

Clark, Bruce, *Native Liberty, Crown Sovereignty: The Existing Aboriginal Right of Self-Government in Canada* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1990).

Clark, Joe, "Only Self-Government Can Free Aboriginal Peoples" (1992) 6:2 *Canadian Speeches: Issues of the Day* 19.

Clech, Lâm M., "Making Room for Peoples at the United Nations: Thoughts Provoked by Indigenous Claims to Self-Determination" (1992) 25 *Cornell International Law Journal* 603.

Clinton, Robert N., "Isolated in Their Own Country: A Defense of Federal Protection of Indian Autonomy and Self-Government" (1981) 33 *Stanford Law Review* 979.

Cohen, H., *Recent Theories of Sovereignty* (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1937).

Cohen, Morris R., "Property and Sovereignty" (1927-28) 13 *Cornell Law Quarterly* 8.

Coon-Come, Matthew, "Self-Determination: An Inherent Right of Indigenous Peoples" (1992) 5 *Canadian Speeches: Issues of the Day* 13.

Courtoreille, Lawrence, "Self-Determination and Treaties" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Determination* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 250.

Crawford, James, *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada* (Ottawa: Canadian Bar Association, 1988).

Crawford, Michael G., "A Triumph for a B.C. Indian Band and a Tireless Lawyer" [Sechelt Indians] (1988) 12:6 *Canadian Lawyer* 9.

Cree-Naskapi Commission, *Report of the Cree-Naskapi Commission* (Ottawa: Cree-Naskapi Commission, 1986).

Crombie, David, *Notes for Remarks by The Honourable David Crombie, P.C., M.P., Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development on the Sechelt Self-Government Bill, Bill C-93* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 7 February 1986).

Crombie, David, *Notes for Remarks by The Honourable David Crombie, P.C., M.P., Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development to the Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development on Bill C-93, Sechelt Indian Band Self-Government Act* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 15 April 1986).

Crombie, David, *Policy Statement on Indian Self-Government in Canada* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1986).

Daes, Erica-Irene A., "Some Considerations on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples to Self-

Determination" (1993) 3 *Transnational Law and Contemporary Problems* 1.

Dane, Perry, "The Maps of Sovereignty: A Mediation" (1991) 12 *Cardozo Law Review* 959.

Daniels, Doug, "Dreams and Realities of Dene Government" (1987) 7:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 95.

Davis, Tim C., *Aboriginal Self-Government: Is this the Answer?* (Kingston: National Defense College, 1992).

*Dene Declaration, Statement of Rights*, passed at the 2<sup>nd</sup> Joint General Assembly of the Indian Brotherhood of the NWT and the Metis Association of the NWT on 19 July 1975 at Fort Simpson [NWT], in Mel Watkins, ed., *Dene Nation – The Colony Within* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977) 3.

Dene Nation and the Metis Association of the Northwest Territories, *Denedeh Public Government : Official Discussion Paper of the Dene Nation* (Yellowknife, 1985).

Dickason, Olive Patricia, "Renaissance Europe's View of Amerindian Sovereignty and Territoriality" (1977) 8:3 & 4 *Plural Societies* 97.

Dickinson, John A., "Native Sovereignty and French Justice in Early Canada" in Jim Phillips, Tina Loo & Susan Lewthwaite, eds., *Essays in the History of Canadian Law*, vol. 5, *Crime and Criminal Justice* (Toronto: Osgoode Society for Canadian Legal History and University of Toronto Press, 1994) 17.

Dockstator, Mark, *Towards an Aboriginal Understanding of Self-Government* (D. Jur. Thesis, Osgoode Hall Law School, York University, 1994).

Dorey, Dwight, *Aboriginal Self Government for the Mi'Kmaq People of Nova Scotia: Essential Features of a Workable Model* (M.A. Thesis, Carleton University, 1993).

Dunn, Martin, *Access to Survival: A Perspective on Aboriginal Self-Government for the Constituency of the Native Council of Canada* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1986).

Dussault, René, & Georges Erasmus, *The Right of Aboriginal Self-Government and the Constitution* (Ottawa: Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, 1992).

Dickerson, Dick, *Whose North? Political Change, Political Development and Self-Government in the Northwest Territories* (Vancouver: UBC Press, 1992).

Drache, Daniel, & Roberto Perin, eds., *Negotiating with a Sovereign Quebec* (Toronto: Lorimer, 1992).

Eccles, W.J., "Sovereignty-Association, 1500-1783" (1984) 65:4 *Canadian Historical Review* 475.

Ekstedt, John, "Aboriginal Self-Government: Implications of the Australian Experience" in John H. Hylton, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: Current Trends and Issues* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) 49.

Elshtain, Jean, "Sovereign God, Sovereign State, Sovereign Self" (1991) 66 *Notre Dame Law Review* 1355.

Engelstad, Diane, & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992).

Ericson, Robert, & D. Rebecca Snow, "The Indian Battle for Self-Determination" (1970) 58 *California Law Review* 445.

Etkin, Carol E., "The Sechelt Indian Band: An Analysis of a New Form of Native Self Government" (1988) 8:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 73.

Evans, Catherine, *Aboriginal Self-Government: The Unfinished Agenda* (Toronto: Legislative Research Service, Ontario Legislative Library, Current Issue Paper #65, 1987).

Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, *The Indian Act, the Constitution, Indian Treaties and Indian Government: A Position Paper* (Regina: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1978).

Fiddler, Ennis, *Indian Self-Government* (Saskatoon: College of Law of Saskatchewan, 1984).

Fiegehen, Gary, *Nisga'a: People of the Nass River* (Vancouver: Nishga'a Tribal Council and Douglas & McIntyre, 1993).

Flanagan, Thomas, "The Sovereignty and Nationhood of Canadian Indians: A Comment on Boldt and Long" (1985) 18:2 *Canadian Journal of Political Science* 367.

Fort Good Hope Community Council, "Regaining Control at Fort Good Hope" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 133.

Foster, Hamar, "Forgotten Arguments: Aboriginal Title and Sovereignty in *Canada Jurisdiction Act Cases*" (1992) 21 *Manitoba Law Journal* 343.

Franks, C.E.S., *Public Administration Questions Relating to Aboriginal Self-Government* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1987).



Fredericks, John, III, "State Regulation in Indian Country: The Supreme Court's Marketing Exemptions Concept, a Judicial Sword Through the Heart of Tribal Self-Determination" (1989) 50 *Montana Law Review* 49.

Freedman, Bob, "The Space for Aboriginal Self-Government in British Columbia: The Effect of the Decision of the British Columbia Court of Appeal in *Delgamuukw v. British Columbia*" (1994) 28:1 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 49.

Friesen, John W., ed., *The Cultural Maze: Complex Questions on Native Destiny in Western Canada* (Calgary: Detselig Enterprises, 1991).

Gardner-O'Toole, Elaine, *Aboriginal Self-Government* (Ottawa: Library of Parliament, 1992).

Getches, David H., "Negotiated Sovereignty: Inter-Governmental Agreements with American Indian Tribes as Models for Expanding Self-Government" (1993) 1 *Review of Constitutional Studies* 120.

Ghiz, Joseph, *Aboriginal Self-Government and the Canadian Constitution* [Speech] (Ottawa: Faculty of Law, University of Ottawa, 1992).

Gibbins, Roger, "Citizenship, Political, and Intergovernmental Problems with Indian Self-Government" in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986) 369.

Gibbins, Roger, & J. Rick Ponting, "An Assessment of the Probable Impact of Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada" in Alan Cairns & Cynthia Williams, eds., *The Politics of Gender, Ethnicity and Language in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1986) 171.

Gibbins, Roger, & J. Rick Ponting, "Faces and Interfaces of Indian Self-Government" (1986) 6:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 43.

Gibbins, Roger, & J. Rick Ponting, "The Paradoxical Nature of the Penner Report" (1984) 10 *Canadian Public Policy* 221.

Ginn, Diana, *Aboriginal Self-Government* (LL.M. Thesis, York University, 1987).

Giokas, John, & Bradford Morse, "Charlottetown and Sovereignty: The Road Not Taken" (1993) 2:2 *National* 19.

Gosse, Richard, James Youngblood Henderson & Roger Carter, eds., *Continuing Poundmaker and Riel's Quest: Presentations Made at a Conference on Aboriginal Peoples and Justice* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) [Part III: Self-Government].

Goulet, Ken, "Self-government: Part of a New Vision for Canada" (1990) 13:4 *Canadian Parliamentary Review* 16.

Grand Council of the Crees (of Quebec), *Status and Rights of the James Bay Crees in the Context of Quebec's Secession from Canada*, Submission to the United Nations Commission on Human Rights, February 1992.

Grand Council Treaty #9, *Our Philosophy of Approach Towards Local Government* (Timmins ON: Grand Council Treaty #9, 1974).

Grant, Shelagh D., "A Case of Compounded Error: The Inuit Resettlement Project, 1953, and the Government Response, 1990" in *Their Garden of Eden: Sovereignty and Suffering in Canada's High Arctic* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1991).

Green, Joyce, "Constitutionalizing the Patriarchy: Aboriginal Women and Aboriginal Government" (1991) 4 *Constitutional Forum* 110.

Gunter, Lorne, "The Urban Reserve Powderkeg: Self-Government May Bring Thousands of Indians into Federally Defined City Ghettos" (1992) 19:30 *Alberta Report* 10.

Hall, Geoff R., "The Quest for Native Self-Government: The Challenge of Territorial Sovereignty" (1992) 50 *University of Toronto Faculty of Law Review* 39.

Hall, Tony, "Self-Government or Self-Delusion? Brian Mulroney and Aboriginal Rights" (1986) 6:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 77.

Hammersmith, Bernice, "Aboriginal Women and Self-Government" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 53.

Hampton, Eber, & Steven Wolfson, "Education for Self-Determination" in John H. Hylton, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: Current Trends and Issues* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) 90.

Hannum, Hurst, *Autonomy, Sovereignty, and Self-Determination: The Accommodation of Conflicting Rights*, rev. ed. (Philadelphia: University of Philadelphia Press, 1990).

Hawkes, David C., *Aboriginal Self-Government: What Does It Mean?* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1985).

Hawkes, David C., *Negotiating Aboriginal Self-Government: Developments Surrounding the 1985 First Ministers' Conference* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1985).

Hawkes, David C., & Allan M. Maslove, "Fiscal Arrangements for Aboriginal Self-Government" in David C. Hawkes, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and Government Responsibility* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1989) 93.

Hawkes, David C., & Evelyn J. Peters, *Implementing Aboriginal Self-Government: Problems and Prospects* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1986).

Hawkes, David C., & Evelyn J. Peters, eds., *Issues in Entrenching Aboriginal Self-Government* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1987).

Horn, Kahn-Tineta, "Beyond Oka: Dimensions of Mohawk Sovereignty" (1991) 35:1 *Studies in Political Economy* 29.

Hylton, John H., ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: Current Trends and Issues* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994).

Hylton, John H., "The Case for Aboriginal Self-Government: A Social Policy Perspective" in John H. Hylton, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: Current Trends and Issues* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) 34.

Hylton, John H., "Future Prospects for Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada" in John H. Hylton, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: Current Trends and Issues* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) 235.

Inuit Committee on National Issues, *Completing Canada: Inuit Approaches to Self-Government* (Kingston ON: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1987).

Iorns, C.J., "Indigenous Peoples and Self Determination: Challenging State Sovereignty" (1992) 24 *Case Western Reserve Journal of International Law* 199.

Isaac, Thomas, "The Concept of the Crown and Aboriginal Self-Government" (1994) 14 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 221.

Isaac, Thomas, "The Constitution Act, 1982 and the Constitutionalization of Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: *Cree Naskapi (of Quebec) Act*" [1991] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Isaac, Thomas, & Mary Sue Maloughney, "Dually Disadvantaged and Historically Forgotten? Aboriginal Women and the Inherent Right of Self-Government" (1992) 21 *Manitoba Law Journal* 453.

Jackson, Margaret A., "Aboriginal Women and Self-Government" in John H. Hylton, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: Current Trends and Issues* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing,

1994) 180.

Jacobs, Burton, "The Indian Agent System and Our Move to Self-Government" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 113.

Jaenen, Cornelius J., "'One Cabin, Two Fires': French Sovereignty and Native Nationhood in New France" (1993) 17 *Proceedings of the Meeting of the French Colonial Historical Society* 1.

Jaenen, Cornelius J., *The French Relationship with the Native Peoples of New France and Acadia* (Ottawa: Research Branch, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1984).

Jaenen, Cornelius J., "French Sovereignty and Native Nationhood during the French Regime" in J. R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991) 19.

Jeffries, Theresa M., "Sechelt Women and Self-Government" (Spring 1991) 89 *BC Studies* 81.

Jenson, Jane, "Naming Nations: Making Nationalist Claims in Canadian Public Discourse" (1993) 30:3 *Canadian Review of Sociology and Anthropology* 337.

Johnston, Darlene M., "The Quest of the Six Nations Confederacy for Self-Determination" (1986) 44 *University of Toronto Faculty of Law Review* 1.

Jull, Peter, *Self-Government for Northern Peoples: Canada and the Circumpolar Story* (Yellowknife, NWT: Aboriginal Rights and Constitutional Development Secretariat, 1984.)

Juricek, John Thomas, *English Claims in North America to 1660: A Study in Legal Constitutional History*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Chicago, 1970.

Juricek, John Thomas, "English Territorial Claims in North America under Elizabeth and the Early Stuarts" (1976) 7 *Terrae Incognitae* 7.

Kickingbird, Kirke, et al., *Indian Sovereignty* (Washington, DC: Institute for the Development of Indian Law, 1977).

Knockwood, Jean A., "The Shubenacadie Band Council and the Indian Brook Band Case Study on Self Governance", research study prepared for the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Ottawa, 1993.

LaForme, Harry S., "Indian Sovereignty: What Does It Mean?" (1991) 11:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 253.

La Prairie, Carol, "Self-Government and Criminal Justice: Issues and Realities" in John H.

Hylton, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: Current Trends and Issues* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) 108.

Laski, Harold, *The Foundations of Sovereignty and Other Essays* (New York: Brace and Company, 1921).

Laski, Harold, *Studies in the Problem of Sovereignty* (New Haven: Yale University Press, 1917).

Lavelle, Patrick J., "Aboriginal Canadians Must Have Self-Determination" (1993) 7:1 *Canadian Speeches: Issues of the Day* 45.

Lavelle, Patrick J., "Native Self-Government Needs Economic Base" (1992) 6:2 *Canadian Speeches: Issues of the Day* 23.

Little Bear, Leroy, Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, *Indian Self-Government and Federal Indian Policy* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1983).

Little Bear, Leroy, Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *Pathways to Self-Determination: Canadian Indians and the Canadian State* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1984).

Long, J. Anthony, & Katherine Beaty Chiste, "Indian Governments and the *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms*" (1994) 18:2 *American Indian Culture and Research Journal* 91.

Long, J. Anthony, & Menno Boldt, "Native Indian Self-Government: Instrument of Autonomy or Assimilation?" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 38.

Lyon, Noel, *Aboriginal Self-Government: Rights of Citizenship and Access to Governmental Services* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1984).

Lyon, Noel, "Dialogue" (1991) 1 *National Journal of Constitutional Law* 154.

Macklem, Patrick, "Distributing Sovereignty: Indian Nations and Equality of Peoples" (1993) 45:5 *Stanford Law Review* 1311.

Macklem, Patrick, "Ethnonationalism, Aboriginal Identities, and the Law" in Michael D. Levin, ed., *Ethnicity and Aboriginality: Case Studies in Ethnonationalism* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1993), 9.

Macklem, Patrick, "First Nations Self-Government and the Borders of the Canadian Legal Imagination" (1991) 36 *McGill Law Journal* 382.

Macklem, Patrick, & John Borrows, *Law Review Seminar: First Nations, Sovereignty and the Canadian State*, 2 vols. (Toronto: Faculty of Law, University of Toronto, 1991).

Maine, Sir Henry Sumner, "The Conception of Sovereignty, and Its Importance in International Law" (1855) 1 *Papers Read Before the Juridical Society: 1855-1858* 26.

Malone, Marc, *Financing Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1986).

Malone, Marc, & Frances Abele, "Financing and Implementing Aboriginal Self-Government" in Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government and Constitutional Reform: Setbacks, Opportunities and Arctic Experiences, A National Conference Held in Ottawa, 9-10 June 1987* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1988), 85.

Mandell, Louise, "Indian Nations: Not Minorities" (1986) 27:1 *Les Cahiers de Droit* 101.

Manitowabi, Mark, *The Indian Act and Indian Self-Government* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1980).

Manuel, George, & Michael Posluns, *The Fourth World: An Indian Reality* (Don Mills, ON: Collier-Macmillan Canada, 1974).

Marule, Mary Smallface, "Traditional Indian Government: Of the People, by the People, for the People" in Leroy Little Bear, Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *Pathways to Self-Determination: Canadian Indians and the Canadian State* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1984) 36.

Maslove, Allan M., & Carolyn Dittburner, "The Financing of Aboriginal Self-Government" in John H. Hylton, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: Current Trends and Issues* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) 145.

Mason, Michael D., "Canadian and United States Approaches to Indian Sovereignty" (1983) 21 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 422.

Massey, Calvin R., "The Locus of Sovereignty: Judicial Review, Legislative Supremacy, and Federalism in the Constitutional Traditions of Canada and the United States" (1990) *Duke Law Journal* 1229.

Mawhiney, Anne-Marie, *Towards Self-Government: Relations Between Status Indian Peoples and the Government of Canada* (New York: Garland, 1994).

McKinnon, Ian, Karmel Taylor McCullum & Roy McGregor, "Aboriginal Self-Government and Canadian Public Opinion" in Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government and Constitutional Reform: Setbacks, Opportunities and Arctic Experiences, A National Conference Held in Ottawa, 9-10 June 1987* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1988), 33.

McMurtry, William R., & Alan Pratt, "Indians and the Fiduciary Concept, Self-Government and the Constitution: *Guerin* in Perspective" [1986] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 19.

McNeil, Kent, "Aboriginal Nations and Quebec's Boundaries: Canada Couldn't Give What it Didn't Have" in Daniel Drache & Roberto Perin, eds., *Negotiating with a Sovereign Quebec* (Toronto: Lorimer, 1992) 114.

McNeil, Kent, "The Decolonization of Canada: Moving Toward Recognition of Aboriginal Governments" (1994) 7:1 *Western Legal History* 113.

McNeil, Kent, "Envisaging Constitutional Space for Aboriginal Governments" (1993) 19:1 *Queen's Law Journal* 95; also in Kent McNeil, *Emerging Justice? Essays on Indigenous Rights in Canada and Australia* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 2001), 184.

McSloy, Steven Paul, "Back to the Future: Native American Sovereignty in the 21st Century" (1993) 20 *New York University Review of Law and Social Change* 217.

Mendes, Errol P., & Pat Bendin, *The New Canadian Charter of Rights, International Law and Aboriginal Self-Determination: A Proposal for a New Direction* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Land Centre, 1982).

Mercredi, Ovide, "First Nations and Self-Determination" in Kathleen E. Mahoney and Paul Mahoney, eds., *Human Rights in the Twenty-First Century: A Global Challenge* (Dordrecht: Martinus Nijhoff, 1993) 161.

Mercredi, Ovide, & Mary Ellen Turpel, *In the Rapids: Navigating the Future of First Nations* (Toronto: Penguin Books Canada, 1993).

Miller, Brenda, "Québec's Accession to Sovereignty and Its Impact on First Nations" (1994) 43 *University of New Brunswick Law Review* 261.

Miner, H. Craig, *The Corporation and the Indian: Tribal Sovereignty and Industrial Civilization in Indian Territory, 1865-1907* (Columbia: University of Missouri Press, 1976).

Mitchell, Michael, "Akwasasne: An Unbroken Assertion of Sovereignty" in Boyce Richardson, ed., *Drumbeat Anger and Renewal in Indian Country* (Toronto: Summerhill Press, 1989) 105.

Mohawk Councils of Akwasasne, Kahnawake and Kanesatake, *A Joint Statement on the Inherent Right of Self-Determination and the Exercise of that Right by Akwasasne, Kahnawake and Kanesatake* (Quebec: Mohawk Council of Akwasasne, Kahnawake and Kanesatake, 1995).

Monet, Don, & Skanu'u (Ardythe Wilson), *Colonialism on Trial: Indigenous Land Rights and the Gitskan Wet'suwet'en Sovereignty Case* (Gabriola Island, BC: New Society Publishers, 1991).

Mongrain, Susan, *Aboriginal Self-Government* (Ottawa: Departmental Library, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1988).

Morgan, Edward M., "Self-Government and the Constitution: A Comparative Look at Native Canadians and American Indians" (1984) 12 *American Indian Law Review* 39.

Morse, Bradford W., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Australia and Canada* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1984).

Morse, Bradford W., *Providing Land and Resources for Aboriginal Peoples* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1987).

Morse, Bradford, Gary Rosen & Marc LeClair, *Aboriginal Self- Government* (Ottawa: Native Rights, 1986).

Morse, Bradford, & Michael Posluns, *The First Nations: A Report on the Self-Government Bill* (Ottawa: Assembly of First Nations, 1984).

Morse, Bradford, Michael Posluns & Jerry Gambill, *The First Nations: Bill C-52 An Act Relating to Self-Government for Indian Nations* (Ottawa: Assembly of First Nations, 1984).

Moss, Wendy, & Elaine Gardner O'Toole, *Indian Self-Government* (Ottawa: Library of Parliament, Research Branch, 1992).

Moss, Wendy, "Indigenous Self-Government in Canada and Sexual Equality Under the *Indian Act*: Resolving Conflicts Between Collective and Individual Rights" (1990) 15 *Queen's Law Journal* 279.

Muga, David, "Native Americans and the Nationalities Question: Premises for a Marxist Approach to Ethnicity and Self-Determination" (1988) 16:1 *Journal of Ethnic Studies* 31.

Nahwegahbow, David, *Federal-Provincial Implications of Various Concepts of Indian Self-Government* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1982).

Nakatsuru, Shaun, "A Constitutional Right of Indian Self- Government" (1985) 43 *University of Toronto Faculty of Law Review* 72.

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *Indian Government: the Land, the People and the Resources; Report of the Indian Government Program* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1979).

Native Council of Canada, *The First Peoples Urban Circle: Choices for Self-Determination. The National Perspective, Book 1* (Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1993).



Neilsen, Marianne, *Criminal Justice and Native Self- Government in Canada: Is the Incorporation of Traditional Justice Practices Feasible?* (Edmonton: Native Counselling Services of Alberta, 1988).

Ng, Mei Lin, *Convenient Illusions: A Consideration of Sovereignty and the Aboriginal Right of Self-Government* (LL.M. Thesis, Osgoode Hall Law School, York University, 1994).

Noon, J.A., *Law and Government of the Grand River Iroquois* (New York: Johnson Reprint, 1971).

Nothing, Bill, & Jackie Wolfe, "Reintegrating People, Land and Government: The Nishnawbe-Aski Nations in Northern Ontario" in Garth Cant, ed., *Indigenous Land Rights in Commonwealth Countries: Dispossession, Negotiation and Community Action* (Canterbury: Department of Geography, University of Canterbury, 1993).

O'Brien, Sharon, "Sovereignty: The Key to Indian Social Justice", in Donald E. Green & Thomas V. Tonnesen, eds., *American Indian Social Justice and Public Policy* (Madison: University of Wisconsin System Institute on Race and Ethnicity, 1991) 44.

O'Neil, John D., & Brian D. Postl, "Community Healing and Aboriginal Self-Government: Is the Circle Closing?" Ekstedt, John, "Aboriginal Self-Government: Implications of the Australian Experience" in John H. Hylton, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: Current Trends and Issues* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) 67.

Ontario Native Affairs Directorate, *Guidelines for the Negotiation of Aboriginal Self-Government*, tabled in Ontario Legislature 14/12/89 by Hon. Ian Scott, Minister Responsible for Native Affairs.

Opekoheh, Delia, *Federation of Saskatchewan Indians: The Political and Legal Options of Implementing Indian Government within Confederation* (Regina: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1979).

Opekokew, Delia, *The First Nations: Indian Government and the Canadian Confederation* (Saskatoon: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1980).

Opekokew, Delia, *The First Nations: Indian Government in the Community of Man* (Regina: Federation of Saskatchewan Indian Nations, 1982).

Opekokew, Delia, "The Inherent Right of Self-Government as an Aboriginal and Treaty Right", research study prepared for the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Ottawa, 1994.

Paquette, Jerry, *Aboriginal Self-Government and Education in Canada* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1986).

Parker, Arthur C., *The Constitution of the Five Nations or the Iroquois Book of the Great Law*

(Albany: University of the State of New York, 1916).

Penashue, Peter, "Nitassinan: Nation to Nation" Ashini, Napes, "Nitassinan: Cariboo and F-16S" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 129.

Penner, Keith, "Their Own Place: The Case for a Distinct Order of Indian First Nation Government in Canada" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 31.

Pentney, William F., *The Aboriginal Rights Provisions in the Constitution Act, 1982* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1987).

Peters, Evelyn J., *Aboriginal Self-Government Arrangements in Canada* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1987).

Peters, Evelyn J., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: A Bibliography 1986* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1986).

Peters, Evelyn J., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: A Bibliography 1987-90* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1991).

Peters, Evelyn J., *Existing Self-Government Arrangements in Canada: An Overview* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1987).

Peters, Evelyn J., "The Geographies of Aboriginal Self-Government" in John H. Hylton, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: Current Trends and Issues* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) 163.

Peters, Evelyn, "Self-Government for Aboriginal People in Urban Areas: A Literature Review and Suggestions for Research" (1992) 12:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 51.

Plouffe, Vivianne, Kim Kissel & Sheila Thompson, *Winds of Change: Indian Government* (Edmonton: Reidmore Books, 1988).

Policy Development Group, *The Government of Aboriginal Peoples* (Ottawa: Policy Development Group, 1983).

Ponting, J. Rick, "The Impact of Self-Government on Indian Communities" in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986) 359.

Ponting, J. Rick, "Institution-Building in an Indian Community: A Case Study of Kahnawake (Caughnawaga)" in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization*

(Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986) 151.

Pratt, Alan, "Aboriginal Self-Government and the Crown's Fiduciary Duty: Squaring the Circle or Completing the Circle?" (1992) 2 *National Journal of Constitutional Law* 163.

Pratt, Alan, "Aboriginal Self-Government Initiatives and Business Development" in *Doing Business with First Nations* (Vancouver: The Canadian Institute, 1993).

Pratt, Alan, "Federalism in the Era of Aboriginal Self-Government" in David C. Hawkes, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and Government Responsibility* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1991) 19.

Project North, *Moments of Decision: Aboriginal Self-Government and the Constitution* (Toronto: Project North, 1987).

Raphals, Philip, "Nations in Waiting" (May 1991) 69 *Canadian Forum* 10.

Reeves, William J., "Native Societies: The Professions as a Model of Self-Determination for Urban Natives" in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986) 342.

Resnick, Philip, "The Crisis of Multi-National Federations: Post-Charlottetown Reflections" (1994) 1:2 *Review of Constitutional Studies* 189.

Roseau River Tribal Council, *First Nations Government* (Ginew, Man.: Roseau River Tribal Council, 1985).

Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, *Partners in Confederation: Aboriginal Peoples, Self-Government, and the Constitution* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services Canada, 1993).

Sandercock, Nadine L., *Indian Self-Government and the Indian Act* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1981).

Sanders, Douglas, *Aboriginal Self-Government in the United States* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1985).

Sanders, Joe, "First Nations Sovereignty and Self-Determination" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Determination* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1991) 186.

Sawatsky, Len, "Self-Determination and the Criminal Justice System" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 88.

Schmitz, Gerald, & Jack Stilborn, *Political Change North of 60°*, rev. ed. (Ottawa: Library of Parliament, Research Branch, 1991).

Scotnicki, Christine, *Recent Treaties in Land Claims and Self-Government: The James Bay Agreement, the Cree-Naskapi Act, the Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claim Settlement, and the Sechelt Band Self-Government Act* (Victoria: School of Public Administration, University of Victoria, 1987).

Scott, Craig, "Dialogical Sovereignty: Preliminary Metaphorical Musings" in *State Sovereignty: The Challenge of a Changing World. 'New Approaches and Thinking on International Law*, Proceedings of the 1992 Conference of the Canadian Council on International Law 267.

Scott, Ian, *Facing up to Aboriginal Self-Government: Three Practical Solutions* (North York, ON: Osgoode Hall Law School, 1992).

Simeon, Richard, "Aboriginal Self-Government and Canadian Political Values" in David C. Hawkes & Evelyn J. Peters, eds., *Issues in Entrenching Aboriginal Self-Government* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1987) 49.

Slattery, Brian, "Aboriginal Sovereignty and Imperial Claims" (1991) 29:4 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 681.

Slattery, Brian, "Aboriginal Sovereignty and Imperial Claims: Reconstructing North American History" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Determination* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1991), 197.

Slattery, Brian, "French Claims in North America, 1500-59" (1978) 59:2 *Canadian Historical Review* 139, reprinted Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1980.

Smith, Dan, *The Seventh Fire: The Struggle for Aboriginal Government* (Toronto: Key Porter Books, 1993).

Smith, Gordon W., "Sovereignty in the North: The Canadian Aspect of an International Problem" in R. St. J. Macdonald, ed., *The Arctic Frontier* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1966) 256.

Smith, Jane, "Republicanism, Imperialism, and Sovereignty: A History of the Doctrine of Tribal Sovereignty" (1989) 37 *Buffalo Law Review* 527.

Schouls, Tim, John Olthuis & Diane Engelstad, "The Basic Dilemma: Sovereignty or Assimilation" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 12.

Silveri, Jean M., "A Comparative Analysis of the History of United States and Canadian Federal Policies Regarding Native Self-Government" (1993) 16:2 *Suffolk Transnational Law Review* 618.

Smyth, Steven, "The Constitutional Context of Aboriginal and Colonial Government in the Yukon

Territory" (1993) 29:169 *Polar Record* 121.

Soonias, Rodney, *An Analysis of the Indian Act to Determine to What Extent it Provides for Indian Self-Determination* (Regina: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1979).

Special Parliamentary Committee on Indian Self-Government, "Proposals for Indian Self-Government" [Abridged Penner Report] in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986) 327.

Stevenson, Marc G., "Traditional Inuit Decision-Making Structures and the Administration of Nunavut", research study prepared for the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Ottawa, 1993.

Taylor, John Leonard, *Indian Band Self-Government in the 1960's: A Case Study of Walpole Island* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs, 1984).

Taylor, John P., & Gary Paget, "Federal and Provincial Responsibility and the Sechelt" in David C. Hawkes, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and Government Responsibility* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1991) 297.

Taylor-Henley, Sharon, & Peter Hudson, "Aboriginal Self-Government and Social Services: First Nations – Provincial Relationships" (1992) 18:1 *Canadian Public Policy* 13.

Tennant, Paul, "Aboriginal Rights and the Penner Report on Indian Self-Government" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *The Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985), 321.

Tennant, Paul, "Indian Self-Government: Progress or Stalemate?" [Commentary on the Penner Report] (1984) 10 *Canadian Public Policy* 211.

"Teslin Tlingit Council Self-Government Agreement Among the Teslin Tlingit Council and The Government of Canada and The Government of the Yukon" (29 May 1993), online: *Government of Canada* <[www.rcaanc-cirnac.gc.ca/eng/1375812506480/1542825793154](http://www.rcaanc-cirnac.gc.ca/eng/1375812506480/1542825793154)>.

Thalassa Research Associates, *The Economic Foundation of Indian Self-Government* (Victoria: Thalassa Research Associates, 1983).

Thompson, Ruth, ed., *The Rights of Indigenous Peoples in International Law: Selected Essays on Self-Determination* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1987).

Turpel, Mary Ellen, "The Charlottetown Discord and Aboriginal Peoples's Struggle for Fundamental Political Change" in Kenneth McRoberts et al., eds., *The Charlottetown Accord, The Referendum, and the Future of Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1993) 117.

Turpel, Mary Ellen, "Does the Road to Quebec Sovereignty Run Through Aboriginal Territory?"

in Daniel Drache & Roberto Perin, eds., *Negotiating with a Sovereign Quebec* (Toronto: Lorimer, 1992) 93.

Turpel, Mary Ellen, "Indigenous Peoples' Rights of Political Participation and Self-Determination: Recent International Legal Developments and the Continuing Struggle for Recognition" (1992) 25 *Cornell International Law Journal* 579.

Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs, *The Sechelt Act and What it Means* (Vancouver: Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs, 1988).

Union of Ontario Indians, "Anishinabek Traditional Governing, A New Era for Anishinabek: Understanding the Past for the Challenges of Tomorrow", brief submitted to the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Ottawa, 1993.

Weaver, Sally M., "A Commentary on the Penner Report" (1984) 10 *Canadian Public Policy* 216.

Weinstein, John, *Aboriginal Self-Determination off a Land Base* (Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1986).

Wells, Marlene, & J. W. Berry, "Attitudes Towards Aboriginal Self-Government: The Influences of Knowledge, and Cultural and Economic Security" (1992) 12:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 75.

Weys, Karla, *Aboriginal Self-Government* (Ottawa: Departmental Library, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1992).

Weys, Karla, *Aboriginal Self-Government: A Select Bibliography* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs, 1992).

Whiteway, Patrick, "Nunavut: The Next Frontier?" (1993) 114:6 *Canadian Mining Journal* 6.

Wilkinson, Charles F., "The Idea of Sovereignty: Native Peoples, Their Lands, Their Dreams" (1988) 13:4 *NARF Legal Review* 1.

Williams, Paul, *The Chain* (LL.M. Thesis, Osgoode Hall Law School, York University, 1982).

Wolfe, Jackie, "First Nation Strategies for Reinstating People, Resources and Government" in J. Audrey & J.G. Nelson, eds., *Public Issues: A Geographical Perspective* (Waterloo: Department of Geography Publications Series, 1994). ??.

Wood, Mary Christina, "Indian Land and the Promise of Native Sovereignty: The Trust Doctrine Revisited" [1994] *Utah Law Review* 1471.

Woodward, Jack, *Native Law* (Toronto: Carswell, 1989) [Ch. VII: "Band Government under the

*Indian Act*”].

Wright, Debra, *Indian Self-Government: Current Issues Review* (Ottawa: Library of Parliament Research Branch, 1987).

Youssef, Michel, *The Survival of Native Territorial Sovereignty in Canadian Land Claims Law*, LLM Thesis, University of Ottawa, Faculty of Law, 1994.

Zlotkin, Norman, ed., "Documents from the 1987 First Ministers' Conference on Aboriginal Matters" [1987] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

#### **41. TAXATION / FINANCIAL**

Bartlett, Richard H., *Indians and Taxation in Canada*, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1992).

Bartlett, Richard H., "Taxation" in Bradford W. Morse, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Law: Indian, Metis and Inuit Rights in Canada* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1985, 1989), 579.

Bish, Robert L., "Implementing Aboriginal Self-Government Taxation and Service Responsibility in B.C." (Fall 1993) 36 *Canadian Public Administration* 451.

Canada, *A Draft Working Paper on Indian Government Taxation* (Ottawa: Department of Finance, 1993).

Canada, *Why Tax? Consideration for First Nations Councils* (Ottawa: Indian Taxation Advisory Board, 1992).

Canada, *Native Assistance Program* (Regina: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1977).

Clackson, Terry, *The Responsibility for Assistance Payments to Indians: Who Has It?* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1979).

Clatworthy, Stewart J., & Jeremy Hull, *Native Economic Conditions in Regina and Saskatoon* (Winnipeg: Institute of Urban Studies, University of Winnipeg, 1983).

Dressey, A.L., "Judgment Day: First Nation Taxation and Economic Development" in *First Nations Taxation: Dynamic Strategies, Emerging Issues* (Price Waterhouse and NITA, 1993).

*First Nations Taxation: Dynamic Strategies, Emerging Issues* [Proceedings from Dec. 2 & 3, 1993 Conference] (Price Waterhouse and NITA, 1993).

Fitzgerald, John, *Creditors Rights in Indian Real Property* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre).

Indian Taxation Advisory Board, *Introduction to Real Property Taxation on Reserve* (Ottawa: Indian Taxation Advisory Board, 1990).

Kydd, Donna L., *Indian Estates* (Vancouver: Native Programs, Legal Services Society of B.C., 1992).

Kydd, Donna L., Sylvia Messer & Shira Lee Kredenster, *Debtor-Creditor Law on Reserve* (Vancouver: Native Programs, Legal Services Society of B.C., 1993).

Legal Services Society, *Tax Exemption for Status Indians* (Vancouver: Native Programs, Legal Services Society of B.C., 1992).

Maclagan, B., & M. Remedios, "Native Taxation in Canada" in *Aboriginal Law 1993* (Vancouver: Continuing Legal Education Society of B.C., 1993).

Maslove, Allan M., & Carolyn Dittburner, "The Financing of Aboriginal Self-Government" in John H. Hylton, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: Current Trends and Issues* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) 145.

Morry, Howard L., "Taxation of Aboriginals in Canada" (1992) 21 *Manitoba Law Journal* 426.

Nielsen, Erik, *Indian and Native Programs* (Ottawa: Task Force on Program Review, 1986).

National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, *Statement on Taxation* (Ottawa: National Indian Brotherhood of Canada, 1977).

Nixon, D. Blair, & Dennis F. Sykora, "Taxation and First Nations: Shifting Parameters" (1992) 5 *Canadian Petroleum Tax Journal* 49.

Reid, David, & Bruce Hurst, "Auditing for Indian Bands" (November 1991) *Canadian General Accounting Magazine* 39.

Reiter, Robert, *Access to Financial Services on Reserves: An Initiative to Stimulate on Reserve Access to Financial Services* (Edmonton: First Nations Resource Council, 1993).

Reiter, Robert Alan, *Indian Finance Law: Alternative Mechanisms and Strategies for Financing Reserve Public and Private Ventures* (Edmonton: First Nations Resource Council, 1991).

Reiter, Robert Alan, *Tax Manual for Canadian Indians* (Edmonton: First Nations Resource Council, 1990).



Reynolds, James I., "Security for Financing Projects on Indian Reserve Land" (1993) 8 *Banking and Finance Law Review* 331.

Tunncliffe, R.D., "Aboriginal Business Enterprises Creative Income Tax Strategies" in *First Nations Taxation: Dynamic Strategies, Emerging Issues* [Conference] (Price Waterhouse and NITA, 1993).

Tyler, Kenneth J., *A Tax-Eating Proposition: The History of the Passpasschase Indian Reserve*, MA thesis, University of Alberta, Department of History, 1978.

Wilburn, W.E., "Business Income and the Indian Act Tax Exemption" in *First Nations Taxation: Dynamic Strategies, Emerging Issues* [Conference] (Price Waterhouse and NITA, 1993).

Woodward, Jack, *Native Law* (Toronto: Carswell, 1989) [Ch. XII: "Taxation"].

## 42. TREATIES AND TREATY RIGHTS

Adams, E., *The Fishing Rights of the Treaty #3 Indians* (Kenora, ON: Treaty and Aboriginal Rights Research, 1986).

Aronson, Stephen, "The Authority of the Crown to Make Treaties with Indians" [1993] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Barkwell, Peter Alan, "The Medicine Chest Clause in Treaty No. 6" [1981] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Barney, Ralph A., "Legal Problems Peculiar to Indian Claims Litigation" (1955) 2:4 *Ethnohistory* 315.

Bartlett, Richard H., "Indian Reserves on the Prairies" (1985) 23:2 *Alberta Law Review* 243.

Bear Robe, Andrew, *Siksika Nation: Indian Government: Treaties, Aboriginal Rights, and Current Developments: Rebuilding the Siksika Nation* (Gleichen, Alberta: The Nation, 1991).

Bear Robe, Andrew, *Treaty Federalism* (Gleichen, Alberta: Siksika Nation Tribal Administration, 1992).

Bell, Catherine, "Reconciling Powers and Duties: A Comment on *Horseman, Sioui* and *Sparrow*" (Autumn 1990) 2:1 *Constitutional Forum Constitutionnel* 1.

Bissonnette, Alain, "Des 'alliances fondatrices' aux traités modernes" (1993) 23:1 *Recherches*

*Amérindiennes au Québec 2.*

Blanchard, David, "The Seven Nations of Canada: An Alliance and a Treaty" (1983) 7:2 *American Indian Culture and Research Journal* 3.

Borrows, John, *Traditional Use, Treaties and Land Title Settlement: A Legal History of the Anishnabe of Manitoulin Island*, D.Jur. Thesis, Osgoode Hall Law School, York University, 1994.

Brody, Hugh, *Maps and Dreams: Indians and the British Columbia Frontier* (Vancouver: Douglas and McIntyre, 1981) [Ch. 4: "Hunters and Treaties"].

Brown, George, & Ron Maguire, *Indian Treaties in Historical Perspective* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1979).

Brownlie, Ian, *Treaties and Indigenous Peoples* (New York: Oxford University Press, 1992).

Borrows, John, "Negotiating Treaties and Land Claims: The Impact of Diversity Within First Nations Property Interests" (1993) 12 *Windsor Yearbook Access to Justice* 179.

Canada, *Consolidated Native Law Statutes, Regulations and Treaties 1994* (Scarborough, ON: Carswell Thomson Canada Limited, 1993).

Canada, *Indian Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1902*, 3 vols. (Ottawa: Brown Chamberlin, 1891-1912; Toronto: Coles Publishing Company, 1971).

Canada, *Indian Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1890* (Saskatoon, SK: Fifth House, 1992).

Canada, *The James Bay Treaty, Treaty No. 9 (Made in 1905 and 1906) and Adhesions made in 1929 and 1930* (Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1964).

Canada, *Living Treaties: Lasting Agreements. Report of the Task Force to Review Comprehensive Claims Policy* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1985).

Canada, *Outstanding Business: A Native Claims Policy*, Canada, *Outstanding Business; A Native Claims Policy: Specific Claims* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1982).

Canada, *Report on Black Lake, Fond-du-Lac and Hatchet Lake Treaty Claims* (Ottawa: Indian Claims Commission, 1993).

Canada, *Treaty Research Report: Treaty One and Treaty Two* (Ottawa: Research Branch, Corporate Policy, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1983).

Canada, *We Should Walk in the Tract Mr. Dummer Made* [Dummer's Treaty of 1725 and other

related Maritime treaties] (Ottawa: Treaty and Fisheries Policy Branch, Indian and Northern Affairs, 1992).

Caron, Fred, "Challenges of the Treaty Relationship" (1994) 43 *University of New Brunswick Law Journal* 255.

Carter, Sarah, *Lost Harvests: Prairie Indian Reserve Farmers and Government Policy* (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1990).

Cassidy, Frank, "The Modern Treaty Process and Aboriginal Governments in British Columbia" (1993) 3:64 *Aboriginal Law Bulletin* 10.

Cleland, Charles E., "Indian Treaties and American Myths: Roots of Social Conflict over Treaty Rights" (1990) 6:2 *Native Studies Review* 81.

Coates, Kenneth S., & William R. Morrison, *Treaty Research Report, Treaty Five (1875-1908)* (Ottawa: Treaties and Historical Research Centre, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1986).

Cohen, Fay G., *Treaties on Trial: The Continuing Controversy over Northwest Indian Fishing Rights* (Seattle, WA: University of Washington, 1986).

Courtoreille, Lawrence, "Self-Determination and Treaties" in Frank Cassidy, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Determination* (Lantzville, BC: Oolichan Books, 1992) 250.

Cottam, Barry. "Federal-Provincial Disputes, Natural Resources, and the Treaty #3 Ojibwa, 1867-1924", Ph.D. dissertation, University of Ottawa, 1994.

Crowchild, Regena, "A Treaty Perspective", in Kate Sutherland, ed., *Points of View, No. 3* (Edmonton: Centre for Constitutional Studies, 1992), 35.

CRPA (Commission Royale D'Enquête Sur Les Peuples Autochtones), *Conclure Des Traités Dans Un Esprit De Coexistence: Une Solution de Rechange à l'Extinction du Titre Ancestral* (Ottawa: Ministère des Approvisionnement et Services Canada, 1994).

Cumming, Peter A., & Neil H. Mickenberg, eds., *Native Rights in Canada*, Part III, "The Law of Indian Treaties", 2nd ed. (Toronto: Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada, 1972).

Daniel, Richard C., *A History of Native Claims Processes in Canada 1867-1979* (Ottawa: Research Branch, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1980).

Daniel, Richard Charles, *Indian Rights and Hinterland Resources: The Case of Northern Alberta*, M.A. thesis, University of Alberta, Department of Sociology, 1977.

Daniel, Richard, "The Spirit and Terms of Treaty Eight", in Richard Price, ed., *The Spirit of the*

*Alberta Indian Treaties* (Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1979; Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1987) 47.

Daugherty, W.E., *Treaty Research Report, Treaty No. 3* (Ottawa: Treaties and Historical Research Centre, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1986).

Daugherty, W.E., *Treaty Research Report: Treaty One and Treaty Two* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1983).

Daugherty, Wayne E., *Maritime Indian Treaties in Historical Perspective* (Ottawa: Research Branch, Corporate Policy, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1981).

Decker, Craig A., "The Construction of Indian Treaties, Agreements and Statutes" (1977) 5 *American Indian Law Review* 299.

Dempsey, Hugh, *Treaty Research Report: Treaty Seven* (Ottawa: Treaties and Historical Research Centre, 1987).

Dore, Tom, "Indian Treaty Land Entitlements" [Presentation] (Law Union Conference: September 1981).

Duff, Wilson, "The Fort Victoria Treaties" (1969) 3 *BC Studies* 3.

Dyck, Noel, "The Negotiation of Indian Treaties and Land Rights in Saskatchewan" in Nicolas Peterson & Marcia Langton, eds., *Aborigines, Land and Land Rights* (Canberra: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1983), 405.

Evans, Denise, "Superimposed Nations: The Jay Treaty and Aboriginal Rights" (1994) 4 *Dalhousie Journal of Legal Studies* 215.

Favel-King, Alma, "The Treaty Right to Health" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, *The Path to Healing: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Health and Social Issues* (Ottawa: Canada Communication Group, 1993).

Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, *The Indian Act, the Constitution, Indian Treaties and Indian Government: A Position Paper* (Regina: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1978).

Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, *Recognition and Entrenchment of Treaty and Aboriginal Rights and Indian Government Within the Canadian Federation* (Regina: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1980).

Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, *Saskatchewan Indian Treaty and Land Entitlement Rights* (Regina: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1980).

Fisher, R., "The Mandate of the British Columbia Treaty Commission" in *Aboriginal Law 1993* (Vancouver: Continuing Legal Education Society of British Columbia, 1993).

Flanagan, Thomas, "Adhesion to Canadian Indian Treaties and the Lubicon Lake Dispute" (1992) 7:2 *Canadian Journal of Law and Society* 185.

Foster, Hamar, "The Saanichton Bay Marina Case: Imperial Law, Colonial History and Competing Theories of Aboriginal Title" (1989) 23:3 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 629.

Foster, Hamar, "'We Want a Strong Promise': The Opposition to Indian Treaties in British Columbia, 1850-1990" (2009) 18:1 *Native Studies Review* 113.

Foster, J.E., "Indian-White Relations in the Prairie West during the Fur Trade Period: A Compact?" in Richard Price, ed., *The Spirit of Alberta Indian Treaties* (Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1979; Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1987) 181.

Foster, J.E., "The Saulteaux and the Numbered Treaties: An Alberta Rights Position" in Richard Price, ed., *The Spirit of Alberta Indian Treaties* (Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1979; Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1987) 161.

Friesen, Jean, "Magnificent Gifts: The Treaties of Canada with the Indians of the Northwest, 1861-76" (1986) 1 *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada* 41.

Fumoleau, René, *As Long As This Land Shall Last: A History of Treaty 8 and Treaty 11, 1870-1939* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1973).

Gertler, Franklin S., & Peter W. Hutchins, "Introduction: The Marriage of History and Law in *R. v. Sioui*" (1990) 6:2 *Native Studies Review* 115.

Goodwill, Jean, and Norma Sluman, *John Tootoosis* (Winnipeg: Pemmican Publications, 1984).

Gottesman, Dan, "Native Hunting and the *Migratory Birds Convention Act*: Historical, Political and Ideological Perspectives" (1983) 18:3 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 67.

Grammond, Sébastien, "Aboriginal Treaties and Canadian Law" (1994) 20 *Queen's Law Journal* 57.

Green, L.C., "Legal Significance of Treaties Affecting Canada's Indians" (1972) 1 *Anglo-American Law Review* 119.

Hall, D. J., "'A Serene Atmosphere'? Treaty 1 Revisited" (1984) 4:2 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 321.

Hansen, Lise C., *The Anishinabek Land Claim and the Participation of the Indian People Living*

*on the North Shore of Lake Superior in the Robinson Superior Treaty, 1850*, Research Report, Office of Indian Resource Policy, Ministry of Natural Resources [Ontario], 22 November 1985.

Hosen, Frederick E., *Rifle, Blanket, and Kettle: Selected Indian Treaties and Laws* (Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company, 1985).

Hansen, Lise C., *The Anishinabek Land Claim and the Participation of the Indian People Living on the North Shore or Lake Superior in the Robinson Superior Treaty, 1850: Research Report* (Toronto: Ontario Native Affairs Secretariat, 1985).

Hansen, Lise C., "Treaty Fishing Rights and the Development of Fisheries Legislation in Ontario: A Primer" (1991) 7:1 *Native Studies Review* 1.

Harper, Allan G., "Canada's Indian Administration: The Treaty System" (1947) 7 *America Indigena* 129.

Havard, Gilles, *La Grande Paix de Montréal de 1701: les voies de la diplomatie franco-amérindienne* (Recherches amérindiennes au Québec, 1992).

Henderson, James [sákéj] Youngblood, "Empowering Treaty Federalism" (1994) 58:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 241.

Henderson, James Youngblood, "Implementing the Treaty Order" in Richard Gosse, James Youngblood Henderson & Roger Carter, eds., *Continuing Poundmaker and Riel's Quest: Presentations Made at a Conference on Aboriginal Peoples and Justice* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) 63.

Hickey, Lynn, Richard L. Lightning & Gordon Lee, "T.A.R.R. Interview with Elders Program" in Richard Price, ed., *The Spirit of Alberta Indian Treaties* (Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1979; Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1987) 103.

Indian Association of Alberta, *Economic Development and the Spirit of the Treaties* (Edmonton: Indian Association of Alberta, Treaty and Aboriginal Rights Research, 1977).

Johnston, Darlene, *The Taking of Indian Lands in Canada: Consent or Coercion?* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1989).

Jones, Dorothy V., "British Colonial Indian Treaties" in William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 4, *History of Indian-White Relations*, Wilcomb E. Washburn, vol. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1988) 185.

Jones, Dorothy V., *Licence for Empire: Colonialism by Treaty in Early America* (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1982).

Jones, Gwynneth C.D., *The Washagamis Bay Indian Band Claim to Islands Identified as Indian Reserve #38D in Lake of the Woods*, Research Report, Office of Indian Resource Policy, Ministry of Natural Resources [Ontario], 1988.

Kickingbird, Kirke, et al., *Indian Treaties* (Washington, DC: Institute for the Development of Indian Law, 1980).

Knoll, David, "Treaty and Aboriginal Hunting and Fishing Rights" [1979] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Knoll, David, *Unfinished Business: Treaty Land Entitlement and Surrender Claims in Saskatchewan* (Saskatoon: Federation of Saskatchewan Indian Nations, 1987).

Kuhlen, Daniel J., *A Layperson's Guide to Treaty Rights in Canada* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1985).

Lancaster, Phil, "Case Comment: *Augustine and Augustine v. R.*; *Barlow v. R.*" [1987] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 27.

Lancaster, Phil, "Case Comment" [ [1987] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 27.

Lester, Geoffrey S., "Do Treaty Indians Have a Corporate Personality? A Note on the Pawis, Blackfoot and Bear Island Cases" [1990] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Long, John S., "*The Government Is Asking You for Your Land*": *The Treaty Made in 1905 at Fort Albany According to Cree Oral Tradition* (1993).

Long, John S., "'No Basis for Argument'?: The Signing of Treaty No. 9 in Northern Ontario, 1905-1906" (1989) 5:2 *Native Studies Review* 19.

Long, John S., *Treaty No. 9: The Half-Breed Question, 1902-1910* (Cobalt, ON: Highway Book Shop, 1978).

Long, John S., "Treaty No. 9 and Fur Trade Company Families: Northeastern Ontario's Halfbreeds, Indians, Petitioners and Métis" in Jacqueline Peterson & Jennifer S. H. Brown, eds., *The New Peoples: Being and Becoming Métis in North America* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1985), 137.

Long, John S., *Treaty No. 9: The Indian Petitions, 1889-1927* (Cobalt, ON: Highway Book Shop, 1978).

Long, John S., *Treaty No. 9: The Negotiations, 1901-28* (Cobalt, ON: Highway Book Shop,

1978).

Lyon, Noel, "Aboriginal and Treaty Rights in the *Charter of Rights and Freedoms*" in Canadian Bar Association – Ontario, Current Issues in Aboriginal and Treaty Rights (Ottawa: Canadian Bar Association, 1984) 4.

Lysyk, K., "Indian Hunting Rights: Constitutional Considerations and the Role of Indian Treaties in British Columbia" (1966) 2:3 *University of British Columbia Law Review* 401.

Lytwyn, Victor P., "Ojibwa and Ottawa Fisheries around Manitoulin Island: Historical and Geographical Perspectives on Aboriginal and Treaty Rights" (1990) 6:1 *Native Studies Review* 1.

MacKenzie, N.A.M., "Indians and Treaties in Law" (1929) 8 *Canadian Bar Review* 561.

Madill, Dennis, *British Columbia Indian Treaties in Historical Perspective* (Ottawa: Research Branch, Corporate Policy, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1981).

Madill, Dennis F.K., *Treaty Research Report, Treaty Eight* (Ottawa: Treaties and Historical Research Centre, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1986).

Manitoba, *A Debt to be Paid: Treaty Land Entitlement in Manitoba* (Winnipeg: Treaty and Aboriginal Rights Research Centre, 1984).

Marshall, Grand Chief Donald, Sr., Grand Captain Alexander Denny & Putus Simon Marshall, "The Mi'Kmaq: The Covenant Chain" in Boyce Richardson, ed., *Drumbeat: Anger and Renewal in Indian Country* (Toronto: Summerhill Press, 1989) 71.

McInnes, R.W., "Indian Treaties and Related Disputes" (1969) 27 *University of Toronto Faculty Law Review* 52.

McKenney, Thomas L., *Sketches of a Tour to the Lakes: Character and Customs of the Chippeway Indians [Treaty of Fond du Lac]* [Microform] (Baltimore: F. Lucas, 1827).

McNab, David T., "The Administration of Treaty 3: The Location of the Boundaries of Treaty 3 Indian Reserves in Ontario, 1873-1915" in Ian A.L. Getty & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and Water Flows: A Reader in Native Canadian Studies* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983) 145.

McNab, David T., "Hearty Co-Operation and Efficient Aid, The Metis and Treaty #3" (1983) 3:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 131.

McNab, David T., "Métis Participation in the Treaty-Making Process in Ontario: A Reconnaissance" (1985) 2:1 *Native Studies Review* 57.



McNab, David T., *Research Report on the Land Identified as the North West ¼ Section 13, Township of Thompson, and Mississagi River Indian Reserve #8 at Blind River, Robinson Huron Treaty, 1850*, Office of Indian Resource Policy, Ministry of Natural Resources [Ontario], 1982.

McNeil, Kent, "Commentary on 'Adhesion to Canadian Indian Treaties and the Lubicon Lake Dispute'" (1992) 7:2 *Canadian Journal of Law and Society* 207.

McNeil, Kent, *Indian Hunting, Trapping and Fishing Rights in the Prairie Provinces of Canada* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Native Law Centre, 1983).

McNeil, Kent, "The Temagami Indian Land Claim: Loosening the Judicial Straitjacket" in Matt Bray & Ashley Thomson, eds., *Temagami: A Debate on Wilderness* (Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1990) 185.

McNeil, Kent, "The High Cost of Accepting Benefits from the Crown: A Comment on the Temagami Indian Land Case" [1992] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 40.

McNeil, Kent, and Patrick Macklem, "Aboriginal, Treaty and Riparian Rights in the Moose River Basin: The Potential Impact of the Ontario Hydraulic Plan", Research Report prepared for the Moose River/James Bay Coalition, October, 1992.

Mitchell, Leon, "Indian Treaty Land Entitlement in Manitoba" in J. Anthony Long & Menno Boldt, eds., *Governments in Conflict? Provinces and Indian Nations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1988) 129.

Morris, Alexander, *The Treaties of Canada with the Indians of Manitoba and the North-West Territories* (Toronto: Belfords, Clarke & Co., 1880; Toronto: Coles Publishing Company, 1979).

Morrison, James, *Treaty Research Project, Treaty Nine (1905-1906): The James Bay Treaty* (Ottawa: Treaties and Historical Research Centre, Indian and Northern Affairs, 1986).

Morse, Bradford, "Specific Claims: An Overview", in *Current Issues in Aboriginal and Treaty Rights* (Toronto: Canadian Bar Association of Ontario, 1984) 59.

Native Images, "Images of the Treaty Process, 1871-1950" (1990) 6:2 *Native Studies Review* 89.

Nicholas, Andrea Bear, "Mascarene's Treaty of 1725" (1994) 43 *University of New Brunswick Law Journal* 3.

O'Chiese, Peter, et al., "Interviews with Elders" in Richard Price, ed., *The Spirit of the Alberta Indian Treaties* (Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1979; Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1987) 113.

Opekokew, Delia, "The Inherent Right of Self-Government as an Aboriginal and Treaty Right", research study prepared for the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Ottawa, 1994.

Opekokew, Delia, & Alan Pratt, "The Treaty Right to Education in Saskatchewan" (1992) 12 *Windsor Yearbook of Access to Justice* 3.

Palmer, C.A.G., "Unilateral Abrogation of Indian and Eskimo Treaty Rights" (1966) 47 *Criminal Reporter (Canada)* 395.

Patterson, Lisa, ed., *The Mi'kmaq Treaty Handbook* (Sydney, NS: Native Communications Society of Nova Scotia, 1987).

Paul Gaffney & Associates, *As Long as the Sun and Moon Shall Endure: A Brief History of the Maritime First Nations Treaties, 1675-1783* (Fredericton, NB: Paul Gaffney and Associates, 1986).

Price, Richard, *Legacy: Indian Treaty Relationships Today* (Edmonton: Plains Publishing, 1991).

Price, Richard, ed., *The Spirit of the Alberta Indian Treaties* (Montreal: Institute for Research on Public, 1979; Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1987).

Price, Richard T., and Shirleen Smith, "Treaty 8 and Traditional Livelihoods: Historical and Contemporary Practices" (1993-1994) 9:1 *Native Studies Review* 51.

Purich, Donald J., "Indian History, Aboriginal Rights and Prairie Treaties" [1986] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Purich, Donald J., *Introduction to Native Law Issues: Aboriginal Rights, Treaties and the Constitution* (Saskatoon: Native Law Centre, University of Saskatchewan, 1987).

Purich, Donald, *Our Land: Native Rights in Canada* (Toronto: Lorimer Press, 1986) [Ch. 4, Treaties: For as Long as the Sun Shines...].

Rollins, Caron, "Canadian Indian Treaties: A Bibliography" (1990) 15 *Canadian Law Libraries* 68.

Sanders, Douglas, *Aboriginal and Treaty Rights in Manitoba* (Vancouver: Aboriginal Justice Inquiry, 1990).

Sanders, Douglas, "Indian Hunting and Fishing Rights" (1974) 38:1 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 45.

Sanders, Douglas, "The Rights of the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada" (1983) 61 *Canadian Bar Review* 314.

Sanders, Douglas, "The Supreme Court of Canada and the 'Legal and Political Struggle' over

Indigenous Rights” (1990) 22:3 *Canadian Ethnic Studies* 122.

Saskatchewan, *Annual Report 1992-1993* (Saskatoon: Office of the Treaty Commissioner, 1993).

Scotnicki, Christine, *Recent Treaties in Land Claims and Self-Government: The James Bay Agreement, the Cree-Naskapi Act, the Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claim Settlement, and the Sechelt Band Self-Government Act* (Victoria: School of Public Administration, University of Victoria, 1987).

Shanahan, David, “The Manitoulin Treaties, 1836 and 1862: The Indian Department and Indian Destiny” (1994) 86:1 *Ontario History* 13.

Shankel, G.E., *The Development of Indian Policy in British Columbia* (Seattle: University of Washington, 1945).

Slattery, Brian, "The Constitutional Guarantee of Aboriginal and Treaty Rights" (1982) 8 *Queen's Law Journal* 232.

Snow, John, "Identification and Definition of Our Treaty and Aboriginal Rights" in Menno Boldt & J. Anthony Long, eds., *Quest for Justice: Aboriginal Peoples and Aboriginal Rights* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985) 41.

Sprague, Doug, *Canada's Treaties with Aboriginal People* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba, Faculty of Law, Canadian Legal History Project, 1991).

Surtees, Robert J., “Canadian Indian Treaties” in William C. Sturtevant, gen. ed. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 4, *History of Indian-White Relations*, Wilcomb E. Washburn, vol. ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1988) 202.

Surtees, R.J., *Indian Land Surrenders in Ontario 1763-1867* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1984).

Surtees, R.J., *Indian Land Cessions in Ontario, 1763-1862: The Evolution of a System*, Ph.D. thesis, Carleton University, 1983.

Surtees, Robert J., "Indian Land Cessions in Upper Canada, 1815-1830" in Ian A.L. Getty & Antoine S. Lussier, eds., *As Long as the Sun Shines and Water Flows: A Reader in Native Canadian Studies* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983) 65.

Surtees, Robert, *Treaty Research Report: The Robinson Treaties* (Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1986).

Tobias, John L., “The Origins of the Treaty Rights Movement in Saskatchewan” in F. Laurie

Barron & James B. Waldram, eds., *1885 and After: Native Society in Transition* (Regina: Canadian Plains Research Centre, 1986) 241.

Taylor, John Leonard, "Canada's North-West Indian Policy in the 1870s: Traditional Premises and Necessary Innovations" in Richard Price, ed., *The Spirit of the Alberta Indian Treaties* (Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1979; Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1987) 3; also in J.R. Miller, ed., *Sweet Promises: A Reader on Indian-White Relations in Canada* (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991), 207.

Taylor, John Leonard, "The Development of an Indian Policy for the Canadian North-West, 1869-79", Ph.D. dissertation, Queen's University, 1975.

Taylor, John Leonard, *Treaty Research Report: Treaty Four (1874)* (Ottawa: Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1985).

Taylor, John Leonard, "Two Views on the Meaning of Treaties Six and Seven" in Richard Price, ed., *The Spirit of the Alberta Indian Treaties* (Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1979; Edmonton: Pica Pica Press, 1987) 9.

Tough, Frank, *Ontario's Appropriation of Indian Hunting: Provincial Conservation Policies vs. Aboriginal and Treaty Rights, Ca. 1892-1930* (Toronto: Ontario Native Affairs Secretariat, 1991).

Treaty and Aboriginal Rights Research Centre of Manitoba, *Treaty 8 Renovation: Discussion Paper* (Winnipeg: Treaty and Aboriginal Rights Research Centre, 1986).

Treaty And Aboriginal Rights Research Centre of Manitoba, *Treaty Land Entitlement in Manitoba* (Winnipeg: Treaty and Aboriginal Rights Research Centre, 1982).

Tyler, Kenneth J., "Indian Resource and Water Rights" [1982] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Ugarenko, L.G., *Research Report on the Total Indian Reserve Land Entitlement Pursuant to Treaties #27½ (1825) and #29 (1827)*, Office of Indian Resource Policy, Ministry of Natural Resources [Ontario], 1982.

Usher, Peter J., Frank J. Tough & Robert M. Galois, "Reclaiming the Land: Aboriginal Title, Treaty Rights and Land Claims in Canada" (1992) 12 *Applied Geography* 109.

Vyse, D. Terry, "Declaration of Independence by the Grand Council Treaty #9" [1977] 1 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 27.

Walker, Janet, "Shawanaga Bound: The Ontario Court of Appeal Decides *Hopton v. Pamajewon*" (1994) 58 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 161.

Whitehead, G.R.B., "Indian Treaties and the Indian Act: The Sacredness of Treaties?" (1966) 14 *Chitty's Law Journal* 121.

Wicken, William C., "The Mi'kmaq and Waustukwiuk Treaties" (1994) 43 *University of New Brunswick Law Journal* 241.

Wicken, Bill, "An Overview of the 18th Century Treaties Signed Between the Mi'kmaq and Wuastukwiuk Peoples and the English Crown, 1725-1928", research study prepared for the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Ottawa, 1994.

Wildsmith, Bruce H., "Pre-Confederation Treaties" in Bradford W. Morse, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Law: Indian, Metis and Inuit Rights in Canada* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1985, 1989), 122.

Wildsmith, Bruce H., "Treaty Responsibilities: A Co-Relational Model" (1992) *University of British Columbia Law Review* (Spec. Ed., Aboriginal Justice) 324.

Zlotkin, Norman K., "Post-Confederation Treaties" in Bradford W. Morse, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Law: Indian, Metis and Inuit Rights in Canada* (Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1985, 1989), 272.

### **43. URBAN ISSUES**

Canada, *Aboriginal Peoples in Urban Centres: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Issues* (Ottawa: Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, 1993).

Breton, Raymond, & Gail Grant, eds., *The Dynamics of Government Programs for Urban Indians in the Prairie Provinces* (Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy).

Breton, Raymond, & Gail Grant Akian, *Urban Institutions and People of Indian Ancestry: Suggestions for Research* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1978).

Canada, *Canada's Off-Reserve Aboriginal Population: A Statistical Overview* (Ottawa: Secretariat d'État du Canada, 1991).

Clatworthy, Stewart J., & Jeremy Hull, *Native Economic Conditions in Regina and Saskatoon* (Winnipeg: Institute of Urban Studies, University of Winnipeg, 1983).

Dosman, Edgar J. *Indians: The Urban Dilemma* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972).

Gosse, Richard, James Youngblood Henderson & Roger Carter, eds., *Continuing Poundmaker and*

*Riel's Quest: Presentations Made at a Conference on Aboriginal Peoples and Justice* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) [Part IX: Urban Issues].

Grant, Gail, *The Concrete Reserve: Corporate Programs for Indians in the Urban Workplace* (Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1983).

Gunter, Lorne, "The Urban Reserve Powderkeg: Self-Government May Bring Thousands of Indians into Federally Defined City Ghettos" (1992) 19:30 *Alberta Report* 10.

Gurstein, Michael, *Urbanization and Indian People: An Analytical Literature Review* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1977).

Johnson, Jim, "The Indians are Coming to Town [Urban Indian Reserve Located Within the City of Saskatoon]" (1992) 19:19 *Alberta Report* 18.

Krotz, Larry, *Urban Indians, the Strangers in Canada's Cities* (Edmonton: Hurtig, 1980).

Lipman, Marvin, & Clare Brant, *Urban Native Housing in Canada*, (Winnipeg: Institute of Urban Studies, University of Winnipeg, 1986).

Nagler, Mark, *Indians in the City: A Study in the Urbanization of Indians in Toronto*, 2d ed. (Ottawa: Canadian Research Centre for Anthropology, Saint Paul University, 1973).

Native Council of Canada, *The Urban Circle: Needs and Attitudes of Natives* (Ottawa: Native Council of Canada, 1993).

Peters, Evelyn J., *Native Households in Winnipeg: Strategies of Co-Residence and Financial Support* (Winnipeg: Institute of Urban Studies, University of Winnipeg, 1984).

Peters, Evelyn, "Self-Government for Aboriginal People in Urban Areas: A Literature Review and Suggestions for Research" (1992) 12:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 51.

Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, *Aboriginal Peoples in Urban Centres: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Urban Issues* (Ottawa: Canada Supply and Services, 1993).

Ryan, Joan, *Wall of Words: The Betrayal of the Urban Indian* (Toronto: Peter Martin Associates, 1978).

Shorten, Lynda, *Without Reservations: Stories from Urban Natives* (Edmonton: NuWest Press, 1991).

Siggner, Andrew J., "The Socio-Demographic Conditions of Registered Indians" in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1986) 57.

Stanbury, William T., "Poverty among British Columbia Indians Living Off Reserves" (Jan-Feb 1974) *Canadian Welfare* 20.

Stevens, Harvey, *A Review of Changes in the Living Condition of the Registered Indian Population of Manitoba during the 1970's* (Winnipeg: Social Planning Council of Winnipeg, 1982).

Yarnell, Jennifer, *Urban Aboriginal Issues: A Literature Review* (Winnipeg: Aboriginal Justice Inquiry, 1990).

#### **44. WATER RIGHTS**

Bankes, Nigel D., "The Board of Investigation and the Water Rights of Indian Reserves in British Columbia, 1909 to 1926" in Kerry M. Abel & Jean Friesen, eds., *Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1991), 219.

Bartlett, Richard H., *Aboriginal Water Rights in Canada: A Study of Aboriginal Title to Water and Indian Water Rights* (Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resource Law, 1988).

Bartlett, Richard H., "Indian Water Rights on the Prairies" (1980) 11:1 *Manitoba Law Journal* 1.

Bartlett, Richard H., "Prior and Paramount Aboriginal Water Rights in Canada" (1987) 18 *Resources* 1.

Bartlett, Richard, "Special Issue: Legal Issues in Aboriginal Water Rights" (1987) 18 *Resources* 11.

Garton, Billy, "The Character of Aboriginal Title to Canada's West Coast Territorial Sea" (Spring 1989) 47:2 *University of Toronto Faculty of Law Review* 571.

Gillespie, C.J., "On Public Appropriation of Indian Water Rights" (1987) 18 *Resources* 4.

Grodinsky, William S., "Aboriginal Claims to Water Resources" (1992) 6:8 *Canadian Speeches: Issues of the Day* 38.

Kuir, Magdalena A.K., *Comprehensive Land Claims Agreements: Implications for Water Management in the N.W.T.* (Canada, 1992).

McNeil, Kent, "First Nation Riparian Rights and Hydraulic Development in Ontario" in *Sovereignty Symposium VII: Full Faith and Credit* (Tulsa: Oklahoma Supreme Court et al., 1994), Section 6, 1.

Tyler, Kenneth J., "Indian Resource and Water Rights" [1982] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Ugarenko, L.G., *Research Report on the Claim of the Chippewas of Sarnia, Kettle Point and Stoney Point, to the Bed and Water of the Southern Part of Lake Huron in Ontario*, Office of Indian Resource Policy, Ministry of Natural Resources [Ontario], 1983.

#### **45. WOMEN (see also HUMAN RIGHTS)**

Ahenakew, Freda, & H.C. Wolfart, *Our Grandmothers' Lives: As Told in Their Own Words* (Saskatoon: Fifth House Publishers, 1992).

Allen, Paula Gunn, *The Sacred Hoop: Recovering the Feminine in American Indian Traditions* (Boston: Beacon Press, 1986).

Axtell, James, ed., *The Indian Peoples of Eastern North America: A Documentary History of the Sexes* (New York: Oxford University Press, 1981).

Backhouse, Constance, *Petticoats and Prejudice: Women and Law in Nineteenth-Century Canada* (Toronto: The Osgoode Society, 1991), ch. 1 (on *Connolly v. Woolrich*, 1867).

Bartlett, Richard H., "Indian Self-Government, the Equality of the Sexes, and Application of Provincial Matrimonial Property Laws" (1986) 5 *Canadian Journal of Family Law* 188.

Battiste, Marie, "Mi'kmaq Women: Their Dialogue" (1989) *Journal of Canadian Women Studies* 61.

Blackman, Margaret B., *During My Time: Florence Edinshaw Davidson, a Haida Woman* (Vancouver: Douglas and McIntyre, 1992).

Brodribb, Somer, "The Traditional Role of Native Women in Canada and the Impact of Colonization" (1984) 4:1 *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 85.

Canada, *A Demographic Profile of Registered Indian Women* (Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1979).

Canada, House of Commons, *Fifth Report of the Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development on Consideration of the Implementation of the Act to Amend the Indian Act as Passed by the House of Commons on June 12, 1985* (Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1988).

Canada, *Report to Parliament: Implementation of the 1985 Changes to the Indian Act* (Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1987).



Canada, *Speaking Together: Canada's Native Women* (Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1975).

Chiste, Katherine Beaty, "Aboriginal Women and Self-Government: Challenging Leviathan" (1994) 18:3 *American Indian Culture and Research Journal* 19.

Cooper, Carol, "Native Women of the Northern Pacific Coast: An Historical Perspective, 1830-1900" (1993) 27:4 *Journal of Canadian Studies* 44.

Crnkovich, Mary, ed., *Gossip: A Spoken History of Women in the North* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1990).

Cruikshank, Julie, "Claiming Legitimacy: Prophecy Narratives from Northern Aboriginal Women" (1994) 18:2 *American Indian Quarterly* 147.

Devens, Carol, *Countering Colonization: Native American Women and the Great Lakes Missions, 1630-1900* (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1992).

Devine, Marina, "Rosemarie Kuptana: A Political Profile" [President of Inuit Tapirisat] (December 1992/January 1993) *Up Here* 12.

Doerr, Audrey, and Micheline Carrier, eds., *Women and the Constitution of Canada* (Ottawa: Ministry of Supply and Services, 1981).

Driedger, E.A., "The Canadian Bill of Rights and the *Lavell* Case: A Possible Solution" (1974) 6:2 *Ottawa Law Review* 620.

Drolet, Gaetan, *Les femmes Amérindiennes au Québec: Guide annoté des sources d'information* (Québec: Département d'Anthropologie, Université Laval, 1986).

Fiske, Jo-Anne, "Native Women in Reserve Politics: Strategies and Struggles" in Roxana Ng, Gillian Walker & Jacob Muller, eds., *Community Organization and the Canadian State* (Toronto: Garamond Press).

Frank, Sharlene, *Family Violence in Aboriginal Communities* (Victoria, BC: Minister of Women's Equality, 1992).

Friedel, Marge, "Metis Women and Constitutional Reform" in David Schneiderman, ed., *Conversations Among Friends* (Edmonton: Centre for Constitutional Studies, 1991) 91.

Gottfriedson, Mildren, *Socio-Economic Development of Indian Women* (Vancouver, BC: Native Women's Society, 1980).

Green, Joyce, "Constitutionalizing the Patriarchy: Aboriginal Women and Aboriginal

Government" (1991) 4 *Constitutional Forum* 110.

Green, Rayna, *Women in American Indian Society* (New York: Chelsea House Publishers, 1992).

Hammersmith, Bernice, "Aboriginal Women and Self-Government" in Diane Engelstad & John Bird, eds., *Nation to Nation: Aboriginal Sovereignty and the Future of Canada* (Concord, ON: House of Anansi Press, 1992) 53.

Hawkes, Suzanne, "Unheard Voices: The Women of Kuujjuarapik" in *Power Play* (Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1991).

Hogg, P.W., "The Canadian Bill of Rights – 'Equality Before the Law' – *A.G. Can. v. Lavell*" (1974) 52:2 *Canadian Bar Review* 263.

Hungry Wolf, Beverly, *The Ways of My Grandmother* (New York: Quill, 1982).

Isaac, Thomas, & Mary Sue Maloughney, "Dually Disadvantaged and Historically Forgotten? Aboriginal Women and the Inherent Right of Aboriginal Self-Government" (1992) 21 *Manitoba Law Journal* 453.

Jackson, Margaret A., "Aboriginal Women and Self-Government" in John H. Hylton, ed., *Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada: Current Trends and Issues* (Saskatoon: Purich Publishing, 1994) 180.

Jamieson, Kathleen, *Indian Women and the Law in Canada: Citizens Minus / La femme indienne devant la Loi: une citoyenne mineure* (Ottawa: Advisory Council on the Status of Women, 1978).

Jamieson, Kathleen, "Sex Discrimination and the Indian Act" in J. Rick Ponting, ed., *Arduous Journey: Canadian Indians and Decolonization* (Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1986) 112.

Jeffries, Theresa M., "Sechelt Women and Self-Government" (Spring 1991) 89 *BC Studies* 81.

Johnson, Rhonda, Winona Stevenson & Donna Greschner, "Peekiskwetan" [Aboriginal Women's Talking Circle] (1993) 6 *Canadian Journal of Women and the Law* 153.

Johnson, Sheila, *Buckskin and Broadcloth: A Documentary Biography [of Pauline Johnston-Tekahionwake]* (Kingston: Quarry Press, 1994).

Jones, Mary Jane, *Memorandum Concerning the Question: What Are the Implications of the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms with Respect to Sec. 12(1)(b) of the Indian Act?* (Ottawa: Human Rights Research and Education Centre, University of Ottawa, 1982).

Joseph, Shirley, "Assimilation Tools: Then and Now" (Spring 1991) 89 *BC Studies* 65.

Kerr, Robert W., "The Canadian Bill of Rights and Sex-Based Differentials in Canadian Federal Law" (1974) 12:2 *Osgoode Hall Law Journal* 357.

Kirby, Peter, "Marrying Out and Loss of Status: The Charter and New Indian Act Legislation" (1985) 1 *Journal of Law and Social Policy* 77.

Kirkness, Verna, "Emerging Native Women" (1987-88) 2 *Canadian Journal of Women and the Law* 408.

Kline, Marlee, "Complicating the Ideology of Motherhood: Child Welfare Law and First Nation Women" (1993) 18 *Queen's Law Journal* 306.

Kline, Marlee, "Race, Racism and Feminist Legal Theory" (1989) 12 *Harvard Women's Law Journal* 115.

Krosenbrink-Gelisson, Lilianne Ernestine, *Sexual Equality as an Aboriginal Right: The Native Women's Association of Canada and the Constitutional Process on Aboriginal Matters, 1982-87* (Saarbrücken: Verlag Breitenbach Publishers, 1991).

Lindberg, Tracey, *Squaws and Other Myths: Racio-Sexual Stereotyping of First Nations Women by the Judiciary of Canada and the United States*, Master of Laws thesis, Harvard Law School, 1994.

MacEachern, Zandra, *The Application of Matrimonial Property Legislation on Reserves* (Saskatoon: Native Law Centre, University of Saskatchewan, 1981).

MacEachern, Zandra, *Application of Matrimonial Property Legislation on Reserves: Update 1986* (Saskatoon: Native Law Centre, University of Saskatchewan, 1986).

Maracle, Lee, *I Am Woman* (Vancouver: Write-On Press, 1988).

Maracle, Lee, *Sundogs* (Penticton, BC: Theytus Books, 1992).

Matas, David, "Indian Women's Rights" (1974) 6:1 *Manitoba Law Journal* 195.

McCourt, B.J., "Civil Rights: Loss of Indian Status by Indian Women Marrying Non-Indian Under the Indian Act: Re *Lavell* and *Attorney General of Canada*" (1974) 6 *Ottawa Law Review* 635.

McIvor, Sharon, "The Indian Act as Patriarchal Control Of Women" (1994) 1:1 *Aboriginal Women's Law Journal* 41.

McIvor, Sharon, *Native Women's Perspective* (Ottawa: National Association of Women and the

Law, 1989).

Miller, Bruce G., "Contemporary Native Women: Role Flexibility and Politics" (1994) 36:1 *Anthropologica* 57.

Mitchell, Margorie, and Anna Franklin, " "When You Don't Know the Language, Listen to the Silence: An Historical Overview of Native Indian Women in B.C.: in Patricia E. Ray, ed., *A History of British Columbia: Selected Readings* (Toronto: Copp Clark Pitman, 1989), 49.

Monture, Martha, "Iroquois Women's Rights with Respect to Matrimonial Property on Indian Reserves" [1987] 4 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Monture-OKanee, Patricia, "Ka-Nin-Geh-Heh-Gah-E-Sa-Nonh-Yah-Gah" [A Native Women's Personal Account of Racism, Sexism, and Legal Education] (1986/87) 2 *Canadian Journal of Women and the Law* 159.

Monture-OKanee, Patricia, "Reclaiming Justice: Aboriginal Women and Justice Initiatives in the 1990s" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal People, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services, 1993) 105.

Monture-OKanee, Patricia, "The Roles and Responsibilities of Aboriginal Women: Reclaiming Justice" (1992) 56:2 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 237.

Moss, Wendy, "Indigenous Self-Government in Canada and Sexual Equality Under the *Indian Act*: Resolving Conflicts Between Collective and Individual Rights" (1990) 15 *Queen's Law Journal* 279.

Nahanee, Teresa, "Dancing with a Gorilla: Aboriginal Women, Justice and the Charter" in Royal Commission on Aboriginal People, ed., *Aboriginal Peoples and the Justice System: Report of the National Round Table on Aboriginal Justice Issues* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services, 1993) 359.

National Advisory Committee on the Female Offender, *The Female Offender: Selected Statistics* (Ottawa: Solicitor General, 1977).

Native Women's Association of Canada, *Presentation to the Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Regarding the Implementation of Bill C-31 (The 1985 Amendments to the Indian Act)* (Ottawa: Native Women's Association of Canada, 1988).

Native Women's Transition Centre, *Native Women's Healing Circle* (Winnipeg: Native Women's Transition Centre, 1990).

Nicholas. Andrea Bear, "Colonialism and the Struggle for Liberation: The Experience of Maliseet

Women" (1994) 43 *University of New Brunswick Law Journal* 223.

Niethammer, Carolyn, *Daughters of the Earth: The Lives and Legends of American Indian Women* (New York: Macmillan Publishing, 1977).

Nightingale, Margo L., "Judicial Attitudes and Differential Treatment: Native Women in Sexual Assault Cases" (1991) 23 *Ottawa Law Review* 71.

Northwest Territories, *Equality for Women* (Yellowknife: Minister Responsible for Status of Canada, 1987).

Ontario, *Native Women and the Law* (Toronto: Ontario Advisory Council on Women's Issues, 1989).

Ontario Native Women's Association, *Breaking Free: A Proposal for Change to Aboriginal Family Violence* (Thunder Bay, ON: Ontario Native Women's Association, 1989).

Opekokew, Delia, "Self-identification and Cultural Preservation: A Commentary on Recent *Indian Act* Amendments" [1986] 2 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 1.

Patterson, George W., *Bill C-31 and the Indian Act: A Discussion of Discrimination and Band Membership* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1985).

Poelzer, Dolores T., *In our Own Words: Northern Saskatchewan Metis Women Speak Out* (Saskatoon: One Sky, 1986).

Powless, Eileen, *Bill C-31: Indian Status and Band Membership Issues* (Saskatoon: College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1986).

Sanders, Douglas E., "Indian Act - Status of Indian Women on Marriage to Person Without Indian Status" (1974) 38:1 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 243.

Sanders, Douglas, "Indian Status: A Women's Issue or an Indian Issue?" [1984] 3 *Canadian Native Law Reporter* 30.

Sanders, Douglas, "Indian Women: A Brief History of Their Roles and Rights" (1975) 21:4 *McGill Law Journal* 656.

Sanders, Douglas, "The Renewal of Indian Special Status" in Anne F. Bayefsky & Mary Eberts, eds., *Equality Rights and the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms* (Toronto: Carswell, 1985) 529.

Services Autochtones du Quebec, *Native Women's Circle: A Right to Freedom and Respect* (Montréal: Services Parajudiciaires Autochtones du Québec, 1985).

Silman, Janet, *Enough Is Enough: Aboriginal Women Speak Out* (Toronto: The Woman's Press, 1987).

Strilchuk, M.I., & D.J. McKeague, "Incompetency of Spouse Under s.4 of *Canada Evidence Act* - Marriage not in Compliance with Saskatchewan Marriage Act - No Formal Marriage Ceremony" (1972) 37:1 *Saskatchewan Law Review* 112.

Sugar, Fran, & Lana Fox, *Survey of Federally Sentenced Aboriginal Women in the Community* (Ottawa: Native Women's Association of Canada, 1990).

Therriault, Madelaine, *Moose to Moccasins: The Story of Ka Kita Wa Pa No Kwe* (Toronto: Natural Heritage/Natural History Inc., 1992).

Turpel, Mary Ellen, "Aboriginal Peoples and the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms" (1989) 10:2 *Canadian Women Studies* 149.

Turpel, Mary Ellen, *Aboriginal Women and Matrimonial Property: Feminist Responses* (Toronto: University of Toronto Faculty of Law, 1994).

Turpel, M.E., "Homeland" [on *Derrickson v. Derrickson, Paul v. Paul*] (1991) 10 *Canadian Journal of Family Law* 17.

Turpel, Mary Ellen, "Patriarchy and Paternalism: The Legacy of the Canadian State for First Nations Women" (1993) 6 *Canadian Journal of Women and the Law* 174.

Turpel, M.E., & P.A. (Trisha) Monture, "Ode to Elijah: Reflections of Two First Nations Women on the Rekindling of Spirit at the Wake for the Meech Lake Accord" (1990) 15:2 *Queen's Law Journal* 345.

Tyler, Kenneth J., *The Recognition of Aboriginal Customary Law by Canadian Courts*, A Working Paper prepared for the Joint Canada-Saskatchewan-Federation of Saskatchewan Indian Nations Project on Aboriginal Customary Law, Regina, Saskatchewan Department of Justice, n.d.

Van Kirk, Sylvia, *Many Tender Ties: Women in Fur Trade Society, 1670-1870* (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1980).

Wachowich, Nancy, "Women's Traditional Governance Research Project: Pond Inlet Inuit Contribution", research study prepared for the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Ottawa, 1994.

Wakil, F.A., *Law and Women: A Select Bibliography of Cross-National Relevance* (Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Library, 1987).

Weaver, Sally M., *Indian Women, Marriage and Legal Status* (Waterloo, ON: University of Waterloo, 1978).

Weaver, Sally M., "The Status of Indian Women" in Jean Leonard Elliott, ed., *Two Nations, Many Cultures: Ethnic Groups in Canada*, 2nd ed. (Scarborough: Prentice-Hall, 1983) 56.